

Multi-vendor Network DeviceNet

0 inner man



F

0 0000

Ę

realrzing

DeviceNet Today More Than Ever, DeviceNet Continues



Support for Machine Automation Controller NJ-Series!



Support for open network

The MX2 series/ MX2 series V1 type/ RX series V1 type* can be connected to DeviceNet by mounting the Communications Unit.

* Supported for the MX2 series Ver.1.1 or higher. Not Supported for the RX series without V1 type.

Parameter Edit via DeviceNet

Parameters of the inverter can be edited via DeviceNet communication by using CX-Drive*, support tool of inverter/servo drive. No tool switching required.

* Supported for CX-Drive Ver.2.6 or higher.

8 types of remote I/O higher functions

8 types of remote I/O functions that exchange I/O data automatically without program are provided. All of the following functions of the inverter can also be used.

Simple positioning control
Torque control
Setting of acceleration/deceleration time etc.



MX2 series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit 3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E



RX series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit 3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

P. 109

P. 110

Selecting a Network Is a Strategic Decision. to Evolve.

Г

Г

Overview	— F-4
Introducing DeviceNet Products	F-12
Network Specifications	F-19
Master Units	1
CJ-series DeviceNet Unit (CJ1W-DRM21)	2
CS-series DeviceNet Unit (CS1W-DRM21-V1)	3
Programmable Controller NSJ Series	
(NSJ□-T□□1(B)-G5D)	4
DeviceNet Board (PCI Board) (3G8F7-DRM21)	7
Smart Slaves DRT2 Series	9
DRT2-series Smart Slaves	
Smart Slaves DRT2 Series	— 10
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals	
(DRT2-□D08(-1)/□D16(-1))	— 18
Expansion Units	
(XWT-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1)/ID16(-1)/OD16(-1))	22
Remote I/O Terminal with Relay Outputs (DRT2-ROS16) —	26
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier	
Terminal Blocks (DRT2-□D16TA(-1))	28
e-CON Connector Terminals (DRT2-D16S(-1))	31
MIL Connector Terminals (with Transistor)	
(DRT2-D32ML(-1)/D16ML(-1))	34
Board Terminals with MIL Connector	
(DRT2-D32B(-1)/D32BV(-1))	39
Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors	
(DRT2-□D16SL(H)(-1)/□D32SLH(H)(-1))	— 43
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type)	
(DRT2-D08C(-1)/D16C(-1))	
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard type) (DRT2-D04CL(-1)/D08CL(-1)/D16CL(-1))	
Analog I/O Terminals (DRT2-AD04(H)/DA02)	
Temperature Input Terminals (DRT2-TS04	
SmartSlice GRT1 Series	60
SmartSlice GRT1 Series	64
DeviceNet Communications Unit (GRT1-DRT) SmartSlice I/O Units	
	— 70
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series	
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series	— 72
Communications Unit (DRT1-COM)	— 73
Digital I/O Units	
(GT1-□D16(-1)/□D16MX(-1)/□D16ML(-1)/ □D32ML(-1)/□D16DS(-1))	
□D32ML(-1)/□D16DS(-1)) Relay Output Units (GT1-ROS16/ROP08/FOP08)	74
Analog I/O Units (GT1-AD/DA)	81 83
Temperature Input Unit (GT1-TS04)	— 83 — 85
	85

Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)	
Programmable Slaves (CPM2C-S1 OC-DRT)	88
Intelligent Slaves	
Digital Sensor Communications Unit	
(E3X-DRT21-S VER.3)	92
DeviceNet ID Slave (V600-HAM42-DRT)	94
DeviceNet ID Slave (V680-HAM42-DRT)	95
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicator (K3HB-□-DRT)	96
DeviceNet -compliant Digital Controllers (E5AR-DRT/E5ER-DRT) —	100
DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controllers (EJ1-DRT) —	104
Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit	
3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E	107
High-function General-purpose Inverter RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit	
3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	108
CIP Safety on DeviceNet System	11
Safety Network Controller NE0A-SCPU01	112
Safety Network Controller NE1A-SCPU Series	117
Safety I/O Terminal DST1 Series	122
Network Configurator WS02-CFSC1-E	125
Configurator and Software	27
DeviceNet Configurator Ver.2. WS02-CFDC1-E	128
DeviceNet Configurator PC Card (Software Included)	
3G8E2-DRM21-V1	128
DeviceNet Analyzer WS02-ALDC1	130
NX-Server WS02-NX C1	131
Device Inspector WS02-DIPC1	132
Peripheral Devices	33
General-purpose Peripheral Devices	134
General-purpose Peripheral Devices Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves	134
General-purpose Peripheral Devices Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves	134 144
General-purpose Peripheral Devices Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves Ordering Information Ordering Information	134 144 59
General-purpose Peripheral Devices Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves Ordering Information Ordering Information	134 144 59 160

Peripheral Devices

Overview

Network Introducing Specifications DeviceNet Products

Master Units

DRT2-series Smart Slaves

SmartSlice GRT1 Series

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

Intelligent Slaves

Configurator CIP Safety on and Software DeviceNet System

Ordering Information

Windows is registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the USA and other countries.

DeviceNet[™], EtherNet/IP[™], CompoNet[™] and CIP Safety[™] are the trademarks of ODVA.

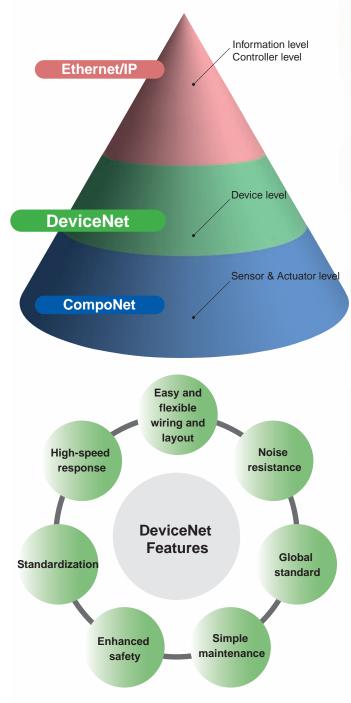
Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Linking the World. A Global Open Network Greater Wiring Reduction, Standardization, on a Global Scale.

- Pr

What Is DeviceNet?

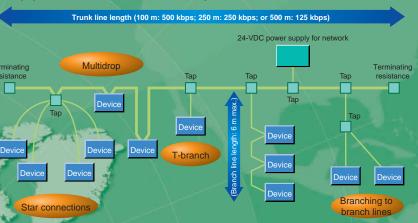
DeviceNet is a field network that easily performs mutual connections between control devices, such as PLCs, computers, and sensors, as well as data devices, such as barcode readers and RFID Systems. DeviceNet is a standardized network that enables intelligent control of field devices and improves system productivity.



Used Worldwide. and IT Technology at Manufacturing Sites

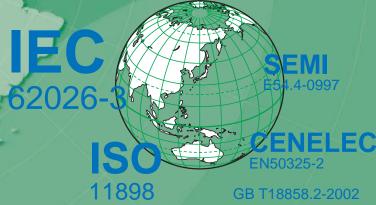
Superior installation performance enables easy and flexible wiring and layout.

DeviceNet covers a wide array of FA applications, ranging from the sensor or device level to the controller level. With its superior installation performance, DeviceNet easily achieves mutual connections between sensors and other control devices in one network as well as reducing costs and shortening lead time in many aspects of manufacturing, ranging from design and manufacture of equipment and lines to installation, operation, and maintenance.



Accelerating the Global Standardizations Required by Industry in This Age of Global Manufacturing

DeviceNet has been the leader in standardization required for this age of borderless manufacturing as a standard for a variety of countries and industrial organizations, such as with standard sensor bus certification by the SEMI industrial association and compliance with IEC, an international global standard. Equipment and lines at manufacturing sites overseas can be constructed and operated in the same way as at sites in Japan without the need for training on wiring rules or detailed explanations.



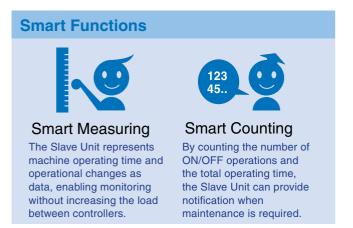
Support for Creating Maintenance and Safety Systems

Support is provided for creating maintenance systems that provide failure prediction as preventive maintenance to reduce equipment downtime, which is a constant issue at manufacturing sites. Page F-6 Using DeviceNet lets you create safety control networks and program logic. Monitoring with safety controls makes maintenance easier. Page F-8

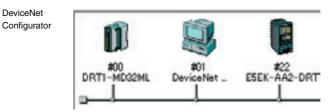
DRT2-series Smart Slaves are Intelligent for Your Networks from Installation

OMRON DRT2-series Smart Slaves decrease total costs and reduce work when used in a variety of manufacturing site applications, such as maintenance and quality control. The Slave Units monitor the network's power supply voltage and communications errors, which can be easily read using Support Software. In addition, the number of ON/OFF operations and total operating time of the devices wired to the slave are counted at the slave, which enables providing notification when maintenance is required.

Machine Operation Monitored by Slaves



Easy-to-view Display



Operating time, contact operation counter

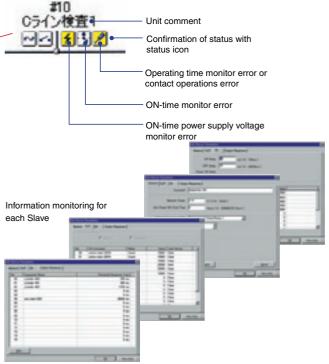


Improve Maintenance Efficiency

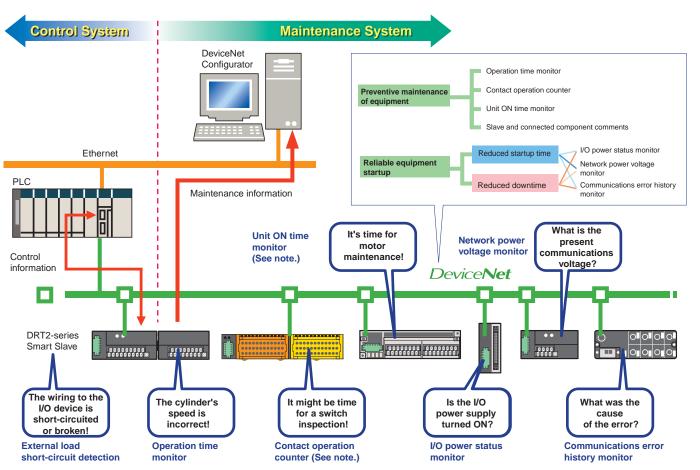
The Slave can hold comments, allowing quick identification of fault locations and faulty devices.

and Ger yes pairs (20) fin 3 GF GF R AL 15 AL 16 1 G Referen			
B (BHCA) Corporation B (BHCA)			
9 A Rome-Ration Station 9 A Roma Controller			
8 🚡 Paulian Gantadae Gannere	Instant Name	14.1	Witage
R The Sector Sector	Finder News	400	26.0V
R Anton Controller Inspection ADI Inspection ADI	Protect Name DATE-DIA-UNIT-COM CITE: AAC-DIT	400	3604
R Anton Controller Connect Properties AD Teng control TO and drive AD	Protor None DRT-DIA-WT-DDM DDS-AA2-DRT ESH-04721	400	360
IF A Paulian Controller Constant Important AD Important	Roder Name DATE-DIVE-WIT-ODM DBT-DIVE-WIT-ODM DBT-BATTR CHILD 5-0001	400	3604
R A Pastan Gartada Ganazar Reporten AD Tang carego TD sant drive AD	Protect Name DATE-Disk-Instructions CIEX-AB-DAT CIEX-AB-DAT EIS-DATE CIEX-DA	400	360
IF A Paulian Controller Constant Important AD Important	Roder Name DATE-DIVE-WIT-ODM DBT-DIVE-WIT-ODM DBT-BATTR CHILD 5-0001		28.87



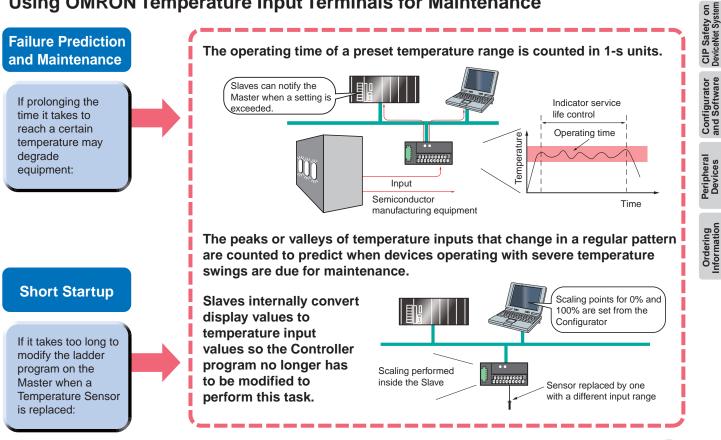


Slaves with Powerful Support to Maintenance **Device**Net



Note: The contact operation counter function and the unit ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously.

Using OMRON Temperature Input Terminals for Maintenance



Overview

Network Introducing Specifications DeviceNet Products

Master Units

DRT2-series Smart Slaves

SmartSlice GRT1 Series

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

Intelligent Slaves

Complies with the Highest Safety Standards in th

The CIP Safety on DeviceNet System conforms to IEC 61508 SIL3 for functional safety, and EN 954-1 Safety Category 4 for machine safety, complying with the world's highest level of safety standards.

IEC 61508 SIL 3

Safety circuits must be able to function to provide safety at anytime. Conversely, the degree of lack of safety is used as the indicator. In IEC 61508, safety is defined as the Probability of Failure per Hour, or PFH. Based on this, the SIL (Safety Level) is classified into four levels. SIL 3 indicates a probability of dangerous failure of once in 1,000 years, which is the highest level in machine safety.

EN 954-1 Safety Category 4

EN standards evaluate the level of machine risk and require the incorporation of risk minimization measures. In EN 954-1, five safety categories have been established, with Safety Category 4 indicating designs that require the highest safety design level. This category is demanded for machines with the highest level of danger, wherein "serious injury (severed limbs, death, etc.) will occur frequently, with little chance of escaping danger." This category demands that a single fault (failure) in any part of the machine, or a series of faults, will not lead to loss of the machine's safety functions.

Compatible with DeviceNet Open Network

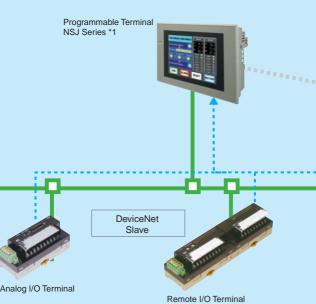
Coordination with standard controls is easy through DeviceNet

CIP Safety[™]

Programmable Safety Circuits

More efficient designing and modification

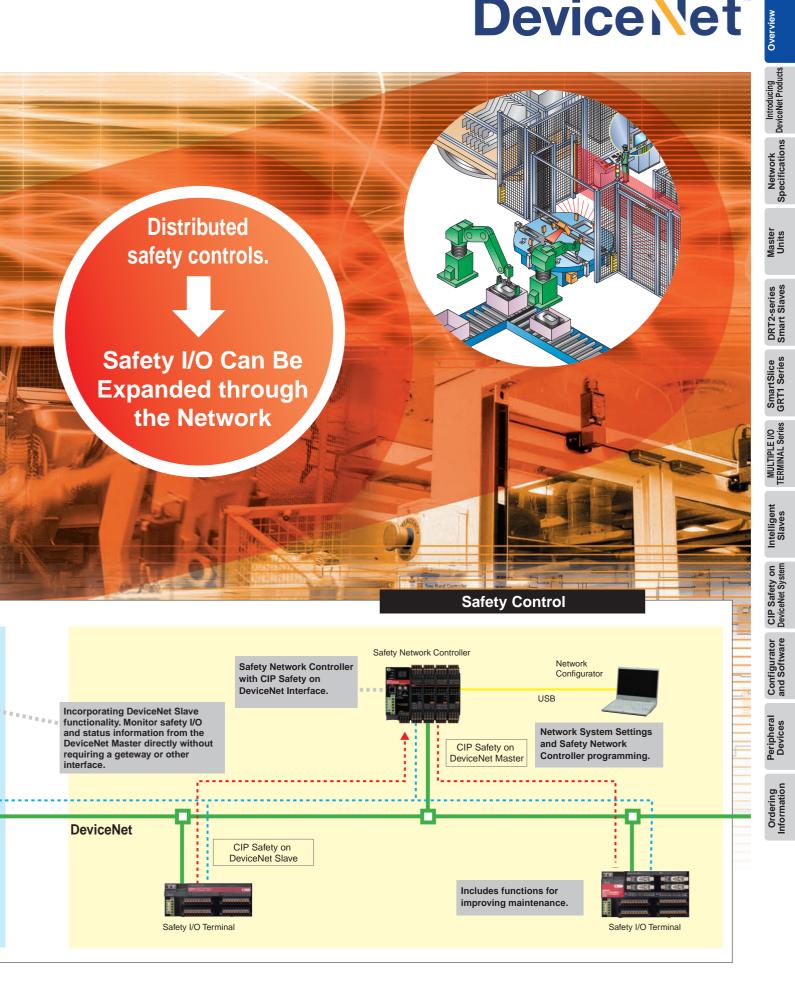
Machine Control



*1. Product no longer available to order.

e World

DeviceNet



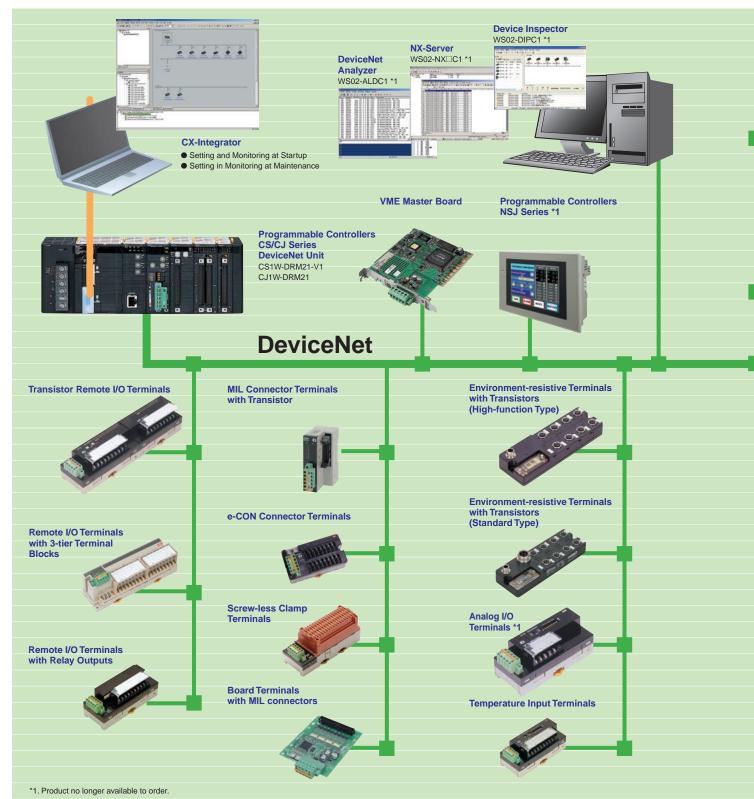
Through Our High Reliability and Application OMRON Provides a Wide Range of DeviceNet Selection for Your Worksite.

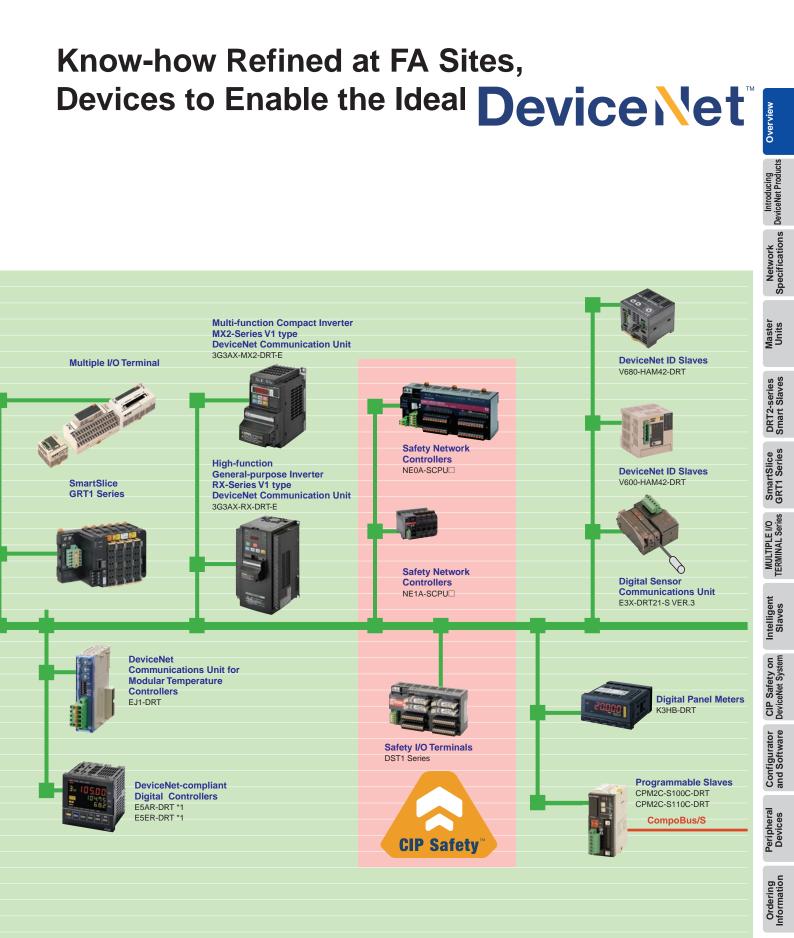
DeviceNet is a global open multi-vendor network that is spreading worldwide.

A wide variety of DeviceNet devices are provided by many vendors.

Having recognized the superior flexibility of DeviceNet for FA and its role as a global standard, OMRON provides a broad lineup of compatible devices.

In the future, OMRON will continue to enhance solutions using DeviceNet while further developing information technology and open networks.





Device Net Product Lineup

Masters



DeviceNet Unit for CS Series





CS1W-DRM21-V1

Programmable Controllers NSJ Series *1 P. 4



NSJ -T 1(B)-G5D

■ VME Master Board



*1. Product no longer available to order.

Slaves



Overview

Network Specifications

Master Units

DRT2-series Smart Slaves

SmartSlice GRT1 Series

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

Intelligent Slaves

CIP Safety on DeviceNet System

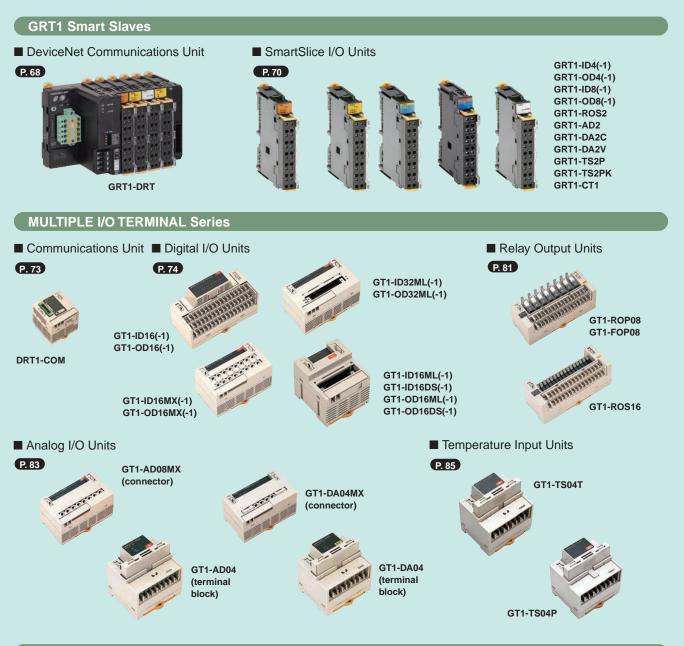
Configurator and Software

Peripheral Devices

Ordering Information

DeviceNet Product Lineup





PLC Intelligent Slaves

Programmable Slaves

P. 88



CPM2C-S100C-DRT CPM2C-S110C-DRT

Slaves



Overview

Introducing DeviceNet Products

Network Specifications

Master Units

DRT2-series Smart Slaves

SmartSlice GRT1 Series

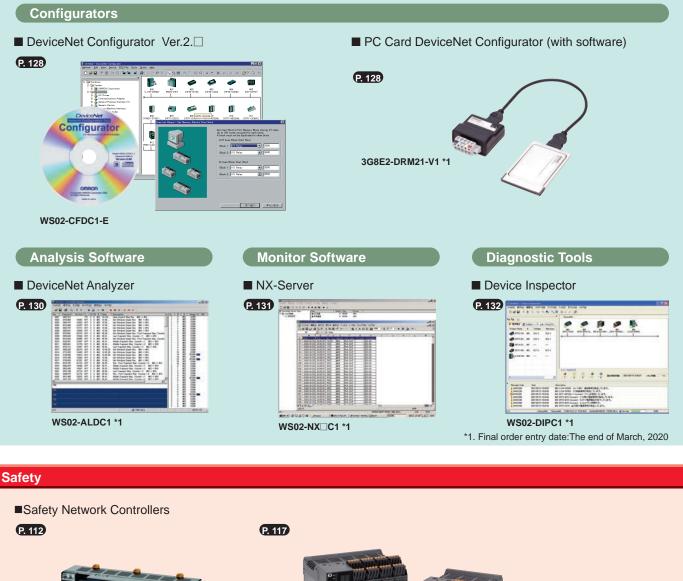
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

Intelligent Slaves

CIP Safety on DeviceNet System

Device Net Product Lineup

Configurators and Software





Safety Network Configurator

P. 125 ------WS02-CFSC1-E

NE1A-SCPU01(-V1)

Safety I/O Terminals

P. 122

NE1A-SCPU02

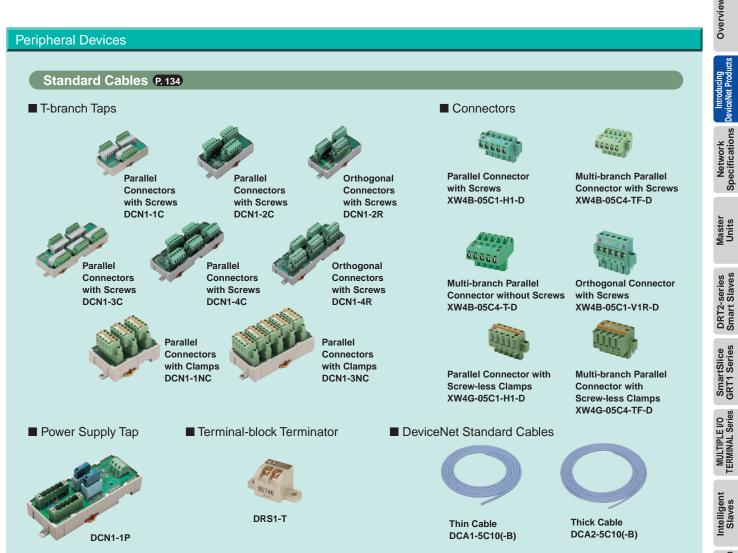


DST1-ID12SL-1 DST1-MD16SL-1 DST1-XD0808SL-1



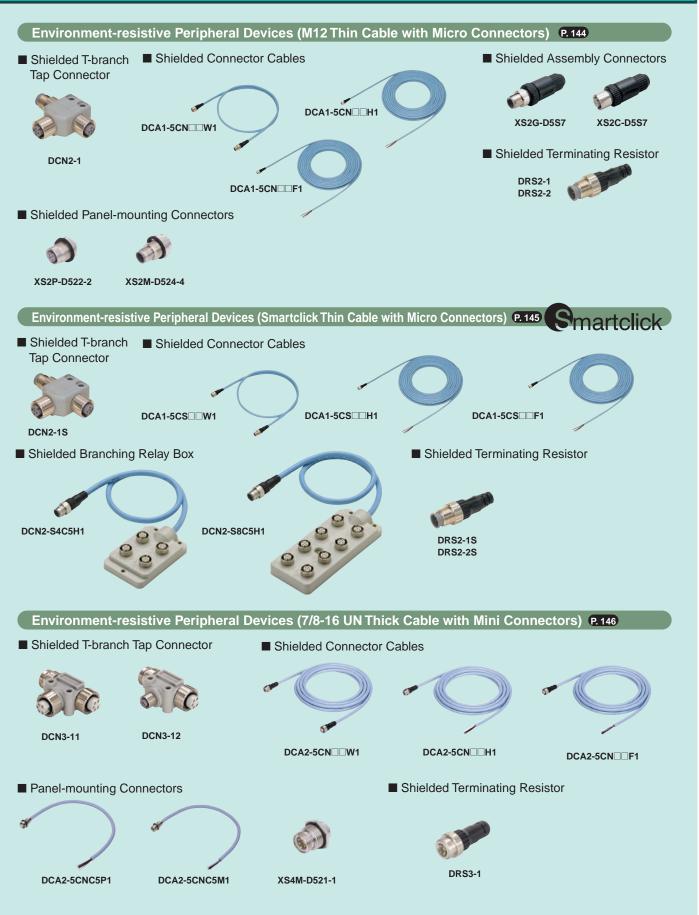
DST1-MRD08SL





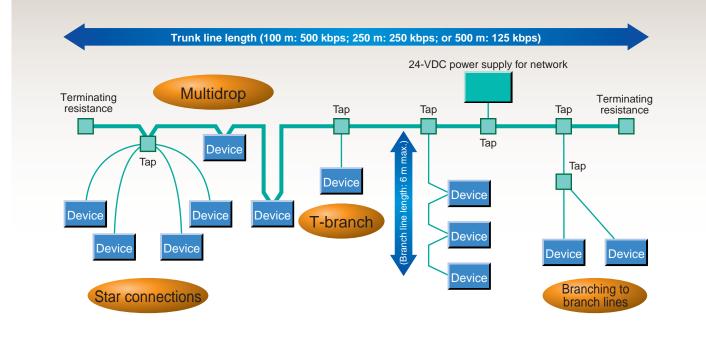
DeviceNet[™] Product Lineup

Peripheral Devices



Device Network Specifications

DeviceNet Network Specifications



Communications Specifications

Item	Specification	Specification								
Communication protocol	DeviceNet	•								
Connection method (See note1.)	Multidrop and T-	Multidrop and T-branch connections can be combined (for trunk lines and branch lines).								
Baud rate	125, 250, or 500) kbps								
Communication media		Special cable: 5-conductor cable (2 signal lines, 2 power lines and 1 shield) Special Flat cable: 4-conductor cable (2 signal lines, 2 power lines)								
	Using a Speci	al 5-wire Cable								
	Baud rate	Max. network length	Branch line length	Total branch line length						
	500 kbps	100 m max.	6 m max.	39 m max.						
	250 kbps	250 m max. (See note2.) 6 m max.	78 m max.						
	125 kbps									
Communication distance	Using a Speci	al 4-wire Cable								
	Baud rate	Max. network length	Branch line length	Total branch line length						
	500 kbps	75 m max.	6 m max.	35 m max.						
	250 kbps	150 m max.	6 m max.	48 m max.						
	125 kbps	265 m max.	6 m max.	135 m max.						
Communications power supply	24 VDC (extern	al)								
Max. number of connectable nodes	64 Units (includ	ing Master Units, Slave U	Inits and Configurato	or)						

Note 1: Terminating resistance required on both ends of the trunk line.

2: These values apply to using Thick Cable on the trunk line. If Thin Cable is used, the value will be 100 m max.

F-19

MEMO

1	i I		i I	i I	1	I I	i I	I I		1	i I	1	1	1	i i i i
1	1	l	I.	1	1		I.			1	1	1	1	1	i i
;	, ,		, ,	-	' 	 -	 , ,	 	r	' 	, ,			,	,
1	I I		I I	I I	1	I I	I I			1	I I	1	1	1	1 1 1 1
1	1	1	1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1	I I
				$\frac{1}{1}$			 <u> </u>	 			¦				
1	1		1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1	I I
1	i I	l	i I	i I	1		i I			1	i I	1	1	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
L	L		 	L	! !		 L	 J	L	! !	! !	4	L	!	l I
1	I.	l.	I.	I.	I	i i	I.			I	I.	I.	I.	I.	ı ı
1	1	l I	1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1	I I I I
F = = = =	I		• ·	+	I	+	 ⊢ – – – –	 		I	I =	+	⊢ – – – –	1	1 4
1	i I		i I	i I	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	i I			1	i I	1	1	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	r F	l I	r F	I I	1		r F			1	I I	1	1	1	I I
r			1	r		і — — — т	 r	 1	r			т т	r		1 1
1	1	l	I I	1	1	 	I I			1	1	i i	i i	1	I I I I
1	1	1	1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1	I I
;	'		! !	<u>-</u>	'	<u>-</u>	 <u>-</u>	 		'	'	$\frac{1}{1}$; <u>;</u>
1	l I		I I	I I	I I		I I			I I	I I	1	1	1	I I
1	I	I.	I	I	I		I			I	I	I.	I.	1	1 1
	L	' '	! !	<u>L</u>	! !	<u></u> _		 		! !	! !	1 I	L	! !	// /
1	I.		l L	l L	1	I I	l L			1	I.	1	1	1	i i
1	I	I	I	I	I	. I I I	I			I	I	1	1	1	. I I I
+	⊩ – – – – I	 	1 – – – – · I	+	 	+ 	 ⊢ – – – – I	 4	+ I	 	 	+	⊢ – – – – I	1	1 – – – 1 1 – – – 1
i.	I	l	I	I	I.		I			I.	I	i.	i.	1	i i
1	I I	l I	I I	I I	1		I I	I I		1	I I	l I	1	i I	1 I 1 I
1			ı ·	r		. — — — т	 '	 1	r		·	1		1	1 1
1	i I		i I	i I	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	i I			1	i I	1	1	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	r F	n L	r F	I I	1		r F			1	I I	1	1	1	I I
;	·			<u>-</u>	;		 	 		;	; ·				;;
1	I I		I I	I I	1		I I			1	I I	1	1	1	I I I I
1	1		1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1	i i
1	L		/ I	L	' I	 	 L	 		' I	' '	1	L	' '	·
1	l I		l I	I I	1		l I			1	l I	1	1	1	I I I I
i.	I.	l.	I.	I.	I		I.			I	I.	i.	1	i.	i i
+	 	 	· 	+	 	+	 ⊢ – – – – I	 4	+	 	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	+	+ I	1	1 - - - 4 1
1	1		1	1	1		1			1	1	1	1	1	i i
1	i I	l	i I	i I	1		i I			1	i I	1	1	1	i i I I
	 1		1 ·	г I	1 1	і — — — т і	 1	 	r	1		1 I	г I	1	1 1
1	I.	l.	I.	I.	I	i i	I.			I	I.	I.	I.	I.	I I
1	I I		I I	I I	1		I I			1	I I	1	1	1	I I I I
							 	 							, i
1	i I		i I	i I	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	i I			1	i I	1	1	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	r F	l I	r F	I I	1		r F			1	I I	1	1	1	I I
1	i I	l I	i I	i I	1		i I			1 1	i I	1	1	i I	1 I I I
I F = = =	I 		. – – – –	ı ⊨ = = =	I 1= = = = =		 i = = = =	 		I 1= = = = =	ı . = = = = =		 	1	,
			. – – .			+	 	 							1
1	I.	l I	I.	I.	1		I.			1	I.	1	1	i I	1 I 1 I
			,		 		 	 		ı 	 , = = = = -			ı ,	, ,
1	. –					і — — — т і								·	, 1 , 1
1	r I		r I	r I	I I	ı ı I I	r I			i İ	r I	1	1	i I	1 I 1 I
!		'	! 	<u> </u>	'		 	 !		'	'	!	L		!!
1	I.	l I	l I	I.	I I		l I	I I		I I	I.	1	1	T T	1 I 1 I
1	1	l.	I.	1	1	I I	I.			1	1	1	1	1	i i
	L		!	L	!	ייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	 L	 	L	!	!	, 	L		ו ג
1	I I		I I	I I	1		I I			1	I I	1	1	1	i i
1	I	I	I	I	I		I			I	I	I	I	I	. I I I
							 	 					b a a a	1	1 1 4 4
1	. –	-	I.	. –	. –		. –			. –			. –		, i
T T	i I	l I	i I	i I	1	1 I	i I	 		1	i I	i I	i I	i I	1 I I I
			,				 	 							
1	I		I	I	I	. I	I			I	I	I	I	1	. I I I
1	I I		I I	r I	i İ		I I			i İ	I I	i i	i I	1	1 I
!				<u>+</u>	!		 	 !		!		<u>+</u>	<u>-</u>	!	!
1	1		1	1			1				1	1	1	1	1 I 1 I
1	I.	1	I.	I.	1		I.			1	I.	1	1	1	i i
	4		, !			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	 L	 	L		!	1	L	1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
1	I I	1	I I	r I	i İ	 	I I			i İ	I I	i i	i I	1	1 I
Т	1	i -	i I	I.	I		I.			I	I.	1	1	i.	ı ı
·	I I				 	 	 	 		 		·	I 	I I= = = = = =	

Master Unit

CJ-series DeviceNet Unit CJ1W-DRM21	2
CS-series DeviceNet Unit	3
Programmable Controllers NSJ Series	4
NSJD-TDD1(B)-G5D DeviceNet Board (PCI Board)	7

omroi

CJ-series DeviceNet Unit J1W-DRM21

A DeviceNet Unit for the NJ/CJ Series

- Allows control of up to 32,000 points (2,000 words) per master, and ensures a high degree of simultaneity between data.
- Can be used as both a master and a slave at the same time.
- Equipped with settings and monitor functions aimed at improving both design and startup efficiency. Achieve maximum performance by using in combination with a Configurator.
- Files of master and slave settings can be uploaded and downloaded using memory cards, allowing effective debugging and easier setup.



Ordering Information

Unit				No. of unit	Current con	sumption (A)	
classification	Product name	Specifications	Communications	numbers allocated	5 V	24V	Model
CJ1 CPU Bus Unit		Equipped with Master and Slave functionality. Controls for up to 32,000 points per Master.	 Remote I/O Communications Master (fixed allocations or user-set allocations) Remote I/O Communications Slave (fixed allocations or user-set allocations) Message communications 	1	0.29	-	CJ1W-DRM21

Master/Slave Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	ge	11 to 25 VDC *1		
Current consumption	-	Communications: 18 mA max. Internal circuit: 290 mA max.		
Max. number of connectable slaves	Remote I/O,	explicit message se	rvice	63 *2
	Fixed allocat	lione	When used as a master	2,048 points
	Fixed alloca	10115	When used as a slave	32 points
Max. number of I/O points		Using allocated	When used as a master	16,000 points
	User-set	DM Area words	When used as a slave	3,200 points
	allocations	Using	When used as a master	32,000 points
		Configurator	When used as a slave	4,800 points
	Fixed allocat	tions	When used as a master	64 input and 64 output words Software switch/status area: 25 words
			When used as a slave	1 input word, 1 output word *3
		Using allocated	When used as a master	500 input and 500 output words Software switch/status area: 25 words
Number of allocated words	User-set	DM Area words	When used as a slave	100 input and 100 output words *3 Software switch/status area: 25 words
	allocations Using		When used as a master	500 input words x 2 blocks, 500 output words x 2 blocks Software switch/Status area: 25 words
		Configurator	When used as a slave	100 input words x 1 blocks, 100 output words x 2 blocks *3 Software switch/Status area: 25 words
Message communications	Max. messag	ge length		542 bytes *4
Max. number of Units mountable to	Fixed allocat	tions		3
PLC	User-set allo	cations		16
Weight				118 g

Refer to the DeviceNet Operation Manual (W267) for the communications power supply specifications. *1.

The Device Unit uses a node, and so connection is possible to 63 slaves only. *2.

*3. When the DeviceNet is used as a slave, "input" and "output" respectively refer to input from the slave to the master and output from the master to the slave.
 *4. The maximum message length includes the command code when using the CMND instruction. (SendCmd instruction with NJ-series controller)
 Note: When using with the Machine Automation Controller NJ Series, note the following points:

Simple backup function cannot be used.
DeviceNet configurator cannot be used. Use CX-Integrator.

General Specifications

The specifications conform to the CJ Series. Refer to the CJ Series Catalog (P052) for details on CJ-series specifications. CJ2 Series Catalog (P059) for details on CJ2-series specifications.

Dimensions

31 x 90 x 65 mm (W x H x D)

omroi

CS-series DeviceNet Unit W-DRM21-V1

A DeviceNet Unit for the CS Series

- Allows control of up to 32,000 points (2,000 words) per master, and ensures a high degree of simultaneity between data.
- Can be used as both a master and a slave at the same time.
- Equipped with settings and monitor functions aimed at improving both design and startup efficiency. Achieve maximum performance by using in combination with a Configurator.
- Files of master and slave settings can be uploaded and downloaded using memory cards, allowing effective debugging and easier setup.



Ordering Information

Unit	Product		Specifications					rent mption A)		
Unit classification	Product name	Communications Cable	Communications	Redundant communications	Max. No. of Units mounted to 1 CPU Unit	numbers allocated	5V	26V	Model	
CS1 CPU Bus Unit	DeviceNet Unit	DeviceNet Cable	Remote I/O Communications Master (fixed allocations or user-set allocation) Remote I/O Communications Slave (fixed allocation or user- set allocation) Message communications	Not supported.	16	1	0.29	-	CS1W-DRM21-V1	

Master/Slave Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	ge	11 to 25 VDC *1				
Current consumption		Communications: 30 mA max. Internal circuit: 290 mA max.				
Max. number of connectable slaves	Remote I/O,	63 *2				
	Fixed allocat	tions	When used as a master	2,048 points		
	Tixed alloca		When used as a slave	32 points		
Maximum I/O points		Using allocated	When used as a master	16,000 points		
Maximum vo points	User-set	DM Area words	When used as a slave	3,200 points		
	allocations	Using	When used as a master	32,000 points		
		Configurator	When used as a slave	4,800 points		
	Fixed allocat	tions	When used as a master	64 input and 64 output words Software switch/status area: 25 words		
	When used as a slave			input word, 1 output word *3		
	User-set	Using allocated	When used as a master	500 input and 500 output words Software switch/status area: 25 words		
Number of allocated words		DM Area words	When used as a slave	100 input and 100 output words *3 Software switch/status area: 25 words		
	allocations	Using	When used as a master	500 input words x 2 blocks, 500 output words x 2 blocks Software switch/Status area: 25 words		
		Configurator	When used as a slave	100 input words x 1 blocks, 100 output words x 2 blocks Software switch/Status area: 25 words		
Max. message length			·	542 bytes *4		
Max. number of Units mountable to	Fixed allocat	tions		3		
PLC	User-set allo	ocations		16		
Weight				169 g		

Refer to the DeviceNet Operation Manual (W267) for the communications power supply specifications. *1.

The Device Unit uses a node, and so connection is possible to 63 slaves only. *2.

When the DeviceNet is used as a slave, "input" and "output" respectively refer to input from the slave to the master and output from the master to the slave. The maximum message length includes the command code when using the CMND instruction. *3. *4.

General Specifications

The specifications conform to the CS Series. Refer to the CS Series Catalog (P047) for details on CS-series specifications.

Dimensions

34.5 X 130 X 111.2 mm (W X H X D)

Programmable Controllers NSJ Series NSJ - T 1(B)-G5D

Product no longer available to order.

The NSJ-series Controller Completely Integrates a PT and Controller into One Package

- A PT, Controller CPU Unit, and DeviceNet Master Unit are completely integrated.
- Super space-saving design.
- Easily transfer screens and ladder programming using a commercially available USB cable.
- No cable connections or complicated communications settings required. Start operation simply by turning ON the power supply.
- Equipped with troubleshooter for the Controller and DeviceNet Master as a standard feature.



Ordering Information

Controllers

Name	Controller Section	Display	Section	Ethernet port	Model *
Name	Controller Section	Display device	Resolution	Ethernet port	woder 🛧
	No. of I/O points: 1,280	5.7-inch color High-luminance TFT LCD	320 X 240 (QVGA)		NSJ5-TQ11(B)-G5D
NSJ Series	Program capacity: 60K steps Data memory capacity:	8.4-inch color TFT LCD	640 X 480 (VGA)	10/100Base-T	NSJ8-TV01(B)-G5D
	128K words (DM: 32K words,	128K words (DM: 32K words, 10.4-inch color TFT LCD			NSJ10-TV01(B)-G5D
	EM: 32K words x 3 banks)	12.1-inch color TFT LCD	800 X 600 (SVGA)		NSJ12-TS01(B)-G5D

* (B) in the model number indicates that the color of the Controller frame is black.

Accessories and Expansion Units

	Name	Specifications	Model
	NSJ Controller Link Unit	For increasing the number of Controller Link ports Same as the CJ1W-CLK21-V1 Controller Link Unit for the CJ Series.	NSJW-CLK21-V1
Expansion Units	NSJ Ethernet Unit	For increasing the number of Ethernet ports Same as the CJ1W-ETN21 Ethernet Unit for the CJ Series.	NSJW-ETN21
	NSJ I/O Control Unit	For adding CJ-series Expansion Racks. Same as the CJ1W-IC101 I/O Control Unit for the CJ Series.	NSJW-IC101
		Flash memory: 128 MB	HMC-EF183
Options	Memory Cards (for both Controller Section and Display Section)	Flash memory: 256 MB	HMC-EF283
Options		Flash memory: 512 MB	HMC-EF583
		Memory Card Adapter	HMC-AP001

■ Support Software

	Specifications				
Product name		Number of licenses	Media	Model	Standards
CX-One FA Integrated Tool Package Ver. 4.⊡	The CX-One is a package that integrates the Support Software for OMRON PLCs and components. CX-One runs on the following OS. Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit version) CX-One Ver.4. includes CX-Designer Ver.3. For details, refer to the CX-One catalog (Cat. No. R134).	1 licence *	DVD	CXONE-AL01D-V4	

* Multi licenses are available for the CX-One (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses).

Specifications

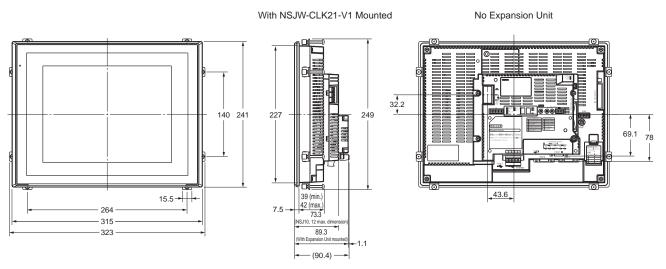
		Bu	ilt-in ports			Display Section				
Model	USB port (Slave: For Support Software)	RS-232C port	DeviceNet port	Ethernet port	USB port (Host: For printer)	Display color	Field of view	Language	Standard screen data capacity	
NSJ5-TQ11-G5D					None		Right/left: ±70°,			
NSJ5-TQ11B-G5D				10/100Base-T	None		Top: 70°, Bottom: 50°		60 MB	
NSJ8-TV01-G5D		3 ports				256 colors (BMP/JPEG,	Right/left: ±65°,	Eight Ianguages *		
NSJ8-TV01B-G5D	1 port	 Display Section: 					Top: 50°, Bottom: 60°			
NSJ10-TV01-G5D	1 port	Serial ports A, BController Section:	1 port	10/100base-1	1 port	32,768 colors for images)	Right/left: ±60°, Top: 35°,			
NSJ10-TV01B-G5D		Serial port			1 port	for images)	Bottom: 65°			
NSJ12-TS01-G5D							Right/left: ±60°,			
NSJ12-TS01B-G5D							Top: 45°, Bottom: 75°			

* Japanese, English, Chinese (traditional and simplified), Spanish, Italian, German, and French.

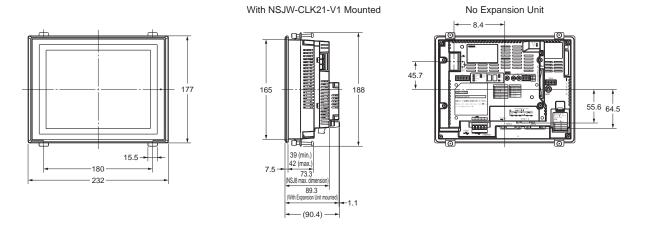
(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

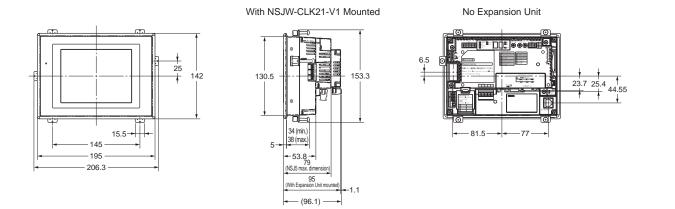
NSJ12-TS01(B)-G5D NSJ10-TV01(B)-G5D



NSJ8-TV01(B)-G5D



NSJ5-TQ11(B)-G5D



DeviceNet Board (PCI Board) 3G8F7-DRM21-E

PCI Bus DeviceNet Board

- Perform control using up to 25,200 bytes per master. Up to 400 bytes of I/O points per slave (Inputs: 200 bytes, Outputs: 200 bytes)
- Master and slave functions are included to enable simultaneous operation.
- DeviceNet Slave Data I/O

I/O can be performed with slaves simply by reading from and writing to the corresponding memory for each slave.

• The Board can be operated in combination with DeviceNet Configurator software and NX-Server Analyzer software.



Ordering Information

Unit	I/O allocation	Model
PCI Board	25,200 bytes	3G8F7-DRM21-E

Master/Slave Specifications

It	em	Product			
	Max. I/O points	IN : 12,600 bytes (100,800 points) OUT : 12,600 bytes (100,800 points)			
Master Specifications	Max. I/O points per Slave	IN : 200 bytes (1,600 points) OUT : 200 bytes (1,600 points)			
	I/O connections	Up to two Poll, Bitstrobe, or COS/Cyclic connections can be used.			
	Explicit messages	Up to 552 bytes			
	Max. No. of connected slaves	63			
Slave	Max. I/O points	IN : 200 bytes (1,600 points) OUT : 200 bytes (1,600 points)			
Specifications	I/O connections	Up to two Poll, Bitstrobe, or COS/Cyclic connections can be used.			

System Requirements

Item	Specifications
Computer	IBM PC/AT or compatible with PCI bus
OS	Windows 95, 98, NT4.0, 2000, XP, and 7
Available hard disk space	5 MB min.
Memory	32 MB min.
MPU	Pentium 166-MHz processor or better
Language	Microsoft Visual C++ Ver.6.0 (Include Service Pack3)

Note: At least one CD-ROM drive is required to install the drivers and software.

MEMO

1	1	l i		l	1			1	1	1	l	1	1	I.	1	I.	г т
1	i I	l		l	i I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		I	i I	i I	l	i I	I	i I	l	i I	
1	 	 			 	 	,	і г	 	, ,		 	¦	, ,		 	
1	l I	l I		l I	l I	I I		l I	l I	l I	l I	l I	l I	l I	l I	l I	
1	I I				I I	ı ı		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	г т Г Т
;													;				i
1	I I				I I	I I		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	
1	i I	l l		l I	i I	I I	l I	i I	i I	i I	l l	i I	i I	i I	l I	i I	
1	 I				· I				·	· I		·	·			·	
1	I I	l I	 	l I	I I	I I		I I	I I	I I	l I	I I	I I	l I	l I	l I	
+	 	 	 4		 	 	 	⊢ – – – –	 	 		 	 			 	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
1	I I				I I	ı ı		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	
i.	i I				i I				i I	i I		i I		l.		l.	i i
r					ı ı	י ר – – – ה	,	Г Г – – – –	, ,	,	r	ı ı	 	, , – – – –		, ,	 1
1	i I		I I		i I	i i		1	i I	i I		i I	1	i I		i I	
1	1			1	1			1	1	1		I.	1	1	1	1	
	'				'				'	, ·		'	;			'	;
1	I I	l l	 	l I	I I	I I		1	I I	I I	l l	I I	1	I I	l l	I I	
1	i I	l l		l I	i I	I I		i I	i I	i I	l l	i I	i I	i I	l I	i I	
1	i I	l		l	i I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		1	i I	i I	l	i I	1	i I	l	i I	
н н – – – –	ı ı	. – – – – –	 		ı ı	 		ı ⊢ – – – –	ı ı	ı ı – – – – -		ı ı	ı ı	. – – – –		ı ı	ı 1
1	I I				I I	I I		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	
1	1	l.	, i	l.	1	ı i		1	1	1	l.	1	1	1	l.	1	· ·
r	, ,			- 	, ,	י ר – – – ה	r	, г	, 		r	, ,	¦		- 	, 	1
1	I I	l I			I I	I I		I I	I I	I I	l l	I I	I I	I I		I I	
1	I.	1			I.			1	I.	I.	1	I.	1	I.		I.	
;						 			;				;				
1	l I	l l			l I	I I		I I	l I	l I	l l	I.	I I	l I		l I	
1	l L				l L	I I		1	l L	l L		l L	1	l L		l L	
1	I I				I I	I I		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	
	 	. – – – – –			ı ı	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	 	। ⊢ – – – – –	ı ı	 		ı ı	 			ı ı	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
1	1	l		l	1			1	1	1	l	1	1	I.	l	I.	г т
1	i I	l		l	i I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		l I	i I	i I	l	i I	l I	i I	l	i I	
					ı 1	 	,	¦	, ,	 	r	 	¦	, ,	r	ı 1	i
1	I I				I I	ı ı		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	
i.	i I				i I			1	i I	i I		i I	1	i I		i I	
				<u>-</u>	'	<u> </u>			'				¦		<u>-</u>	'	;
1	I I				I I	I I		I I	I I	I I		I I	I I	I I		I I	
1	I I				I I	ı ı		1	I I	I I		I I	1	I I		I I	
					 !			 !	 !			 !				 !	!
1	r F	i I		i I	r F	i I		i I	r F	r F	i I	r F	i I	r F	i I	r F	
і к = = = =	ı ⊨ = = = =	. – – – – –	 4		ı ı	 	. – – – –	ı ⊢ – – – –	ı ı	. – – – – -		ı ı	ı ı = = = = = =			ı 1	
1	I.				I.	I I		1	I.	I.		1	1	I.		I.	
1				ļ ļ	I I	I I		1	I I	I I		I I	1	r I	l I	r I	
, ,						י ר – – – י					r			r		ı 1	1
1	i I	l I	ı ı	r L	i I			i I	i I	i I	l I	i I	i I	i I	r L	i I	
1	I.	1		1	I.			1	I.	I.	1	I.	1	I.	1	I.	. I
;	<u>-</u>			 	'	<u> </u>		 				'	¦		<u>-</u>	'	
T T	I.							I I	I	1		I.	1	I.		I.	I I
1	I	l i		I.	I	I I				I			1	I		I.	
1 I	 I	I.		I.	! !	J	l		' '	 			' '	L	L	' !	· J
1	I I	I		r F	I I	1 I		1	I I	I	I	I		I.	r F	I.	
I F = -	I I= = =				 	ı ı ı ·		I I								I I =	
																	4
T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T	I I			l l	I.	I I I I		1	I.	I.		I I	1	I I	l l	I I	
;	, 				, ,	, , ,			, 			, ,	¦	¦		, 	
1	1	l.	, i	l.	1	ı i		1	1	1	l.	1	1	1	1	1	· ·
i I		l I		i I	l I	1 I		i I	l I	l I	l I	l I	1		l I	r F	
$\frac{1}{1} =$	<u> _</u>					 		 	 				 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	 	
1	I.	1		1	 ! !	I I		 	I I	I.		I I	1	I.	1	I.	
1	I							I	I	I		I	I	I		I	
1	L		!	L	' '	<u></u>	l	L	' '	' '	L	' '	' '	!	L	' '	
1	i I	l I		r L	i I	ı i		i I	i I	i I	l I	i I	i I	i I	r L	i I	
	I	I		I	i I	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	
•														•			

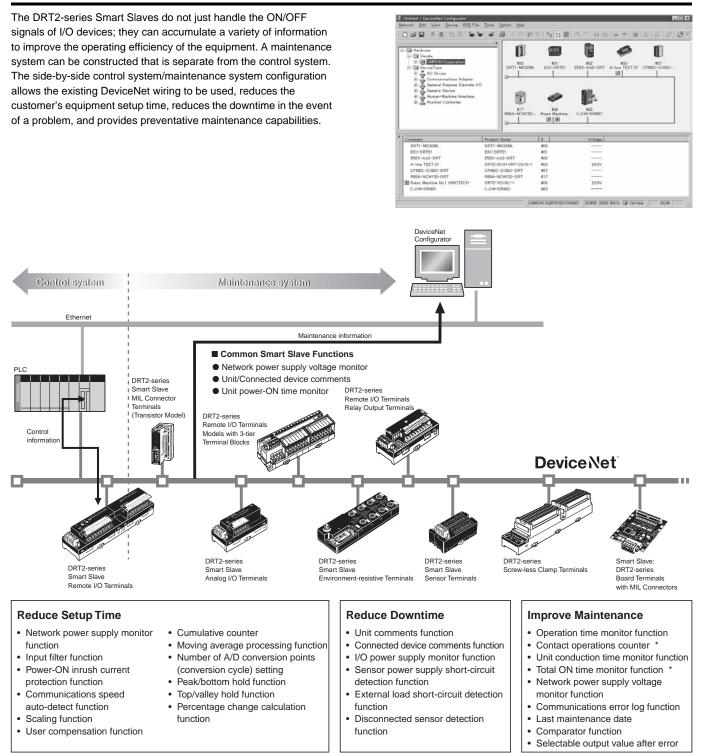
Smart Slaves DRT2 Series

Creart Clause DDT2 Carias	~
Smart Slaves DRT2 Series 10	J
DRT2-series Smart Slave Features	
Configurator (Ver. 2.20 or Later) Maintenance Window	
Functions Supported by Smart Slaves	
Smart Slave Functions	
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals	3
DRT2-□D08(-1)/□D16(-1)	
Expansion Units	2
XWT-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1)/ID16(-1)/OD16(-1)	
Remote I/O Terminal with Relay Outputs	6
DRT2-ROS16	
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier Terminal Blocks 28	8
DRT2-□D16TA(-1)	
e-CON Connector Terminals 31	1
DRT2-□D16S(-1)	
MIL Connector Terminals with Transistors	4
DRT2-□D32ML(-1)/□D16ML(-1)	
Board Terminals with MIL Connector	9
DRT2-□D32B(-1)/□D32BV(-1)	
Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors	3
DRT2-□D16SL(H)(-1)/□D32SLH(-1)	
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type) 48	3
DRT2-□D08C(-1)/□D16C(-1)	
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard Type) 51	1
DRT2-□D04CL(-1)/□D08CL(-1)/□D16CL(-1)	
Analog I/O Terminals	7
DRT2-AD04(H)/DA02	
Temperature Input Terminals	C
DRT2-TS04	

Smart Slaves DRT2 Series

In addition to the standard control functions, the DRT2-series Smart Slaves can collect a wide variety of manufacturing plant information and serve as key components in maintenance and quality control systems.

DRT2-series Smart Slave Features

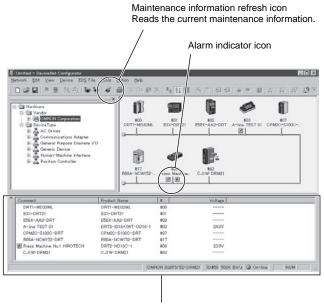


* The number of contact operations monitor function and the cumulative ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

Configurator (Ver. 2.20 or Later) Maintenance Window

Various equipment information can be monitored from the following Configurator window (Ver. 2.20 or later) through DRT2-series Smart Slaves.

Maintenance Mode Window



Maintenance information window

Individual Slave's Maintenance Information Window

A DRT2-series Smart Slave's maintenance information window can be displayed by double-clicking the Slave's icon if an alarm indicator appears next to the Slave's icon.

nance Internation eral OUT IN Operation 1	me Envir History		×	
Innered	A-line TEST 01			
art Maintenance Date :	1972/01/01			
Init Conduction Time :	5 Hours			
letwork Power Voltage :	240 V			
Istwork Power Voltage (Peak)	240 V			
letwork Power Voltage (Bottom) :	23.0 V			
Connected Component Mainten Connected Component Mainten Connected Component Mainten Connected Component Mainten		ner Supply Error		

Refreshes the current Slave's maintenance information A Smart Slave's maintenance counters can be stored in flash memory. The "number of contact operations" count is normally stored every 6 minutes, so up to 6 minutes of data may be lost depending on when the power is turned OFF.

Depending on the maintenance information that has been generated, more details can be viewed by clicking the **OUT** tab, **IN** tab, or **Operation Time** tab.

Central OUT W Operation Time Brox History	5	Depending on the
0 1	Marrier (20) These (20) Thes	maintenance information that has been generated, more details can be viewed by clicking the OUT tab, IN tab, or Operation Time tab.
An alarm indicator will appear wherever the present value exceeds the monitor value, so locations requiring maintenance can be identified immediately.	Owner UNIT M Operation T 01 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 02 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 03 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 04 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 05 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 06 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 07 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 08 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 09 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 101 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 101 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 101 E2x<0.64 E2x<0.64 101	as Since Heavy Normality Since Heavy 00 00 Seconds 00 00 Seconds 00 00 Seconds 00 00 Seconds 00 00 Seconds 00 00 Seconds 00 Seconds 0 Sec

Functions Supported by Smart Slaves

				General Slaves			
F was then			R	emote I/O Termina	ls		
Function		Transistors		Relays	Transistors with 3-tier terminal block		
	Input	Output	I/O	Output	Input	Output	I/O
Operation time monitor		OK (Input+Ou	utput only) *1	·		OK	
Contact operation counter				ОК			
Unit conduction time monitor				ОК			
Total ON time monitor				ОК			
Unit comments				ОК			
Connected device comments				ОК			
Network power supply voltage monitor				ОК			
I/O power supply monitor		OK				OK	
Communications error log monitor				ОК			
Input filter	OK		ОК		ОК		OK
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK		ОК		ОК		OK
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection							
Disconnected sensor detection							
External load short-circuit detection							
Disconnected sensor detection							
Removable terminal block				ОК			
Communications speed auto-detect				ОК			
No need to wire Unit power supply				ОК			
No need to wire input device power supply							
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units		OK	*2				
Scaling							
User compensation							
Last maintenance date				ОК			
Cumulative counter							
Moving average processing							
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting							
Peak/bottom hold							
Top/valley hold							
Percentage change calculation							
Comparator							

*1. The operation time monitor cannot be used with the DRT2-□D08(-1).
*2. Expansion Units cannot be added with the DRT2-□D08(-1) or DRT2-MD16(-1).

Notice: The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

				OK: Function supported,	: Function not supporte		
			General Slaves				
Function			Connector Terminals				
Tunction	e-CON Con	nector	Board Terminals with MIL Connector				
	Input	I/O	Input	Output	I/O		
Operation time monitor		OK		OK			
Contact operation counter			ОК				
Unit conduction time monitor			ОК				
Total ON time monitor			ОК				
Unit comments			ОК				
Connected device comments			ОК				
Network power supply voltage monitor			ОК				
I/O power supply monitor				OK			
Communications error log monitor			ОК				
Input filter	OK		ОК		OK		
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK		ОК		OK		
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	ОК						
External load disconnection detection							
External load short-circuit detection		OK					
Disconnected sensor detection							
Removable terminal block							
Communications speed auto-detect			ОК				
No need to wire Unit power supply			ОК				
No need to wire input device power supply	ОК						
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units							
Scaling							
User compensation							
Last maintenance date			ОК				
Cumulative counter							
Moving average processing							
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting							
Peak/bottom hold							
Top/valley hold							
Percentage change calculation							
Comparator							
Selectable output value after error							

Notice: The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

OK: Function supported, ---: Function not supported.

	OK: Function supported,: Function not supported General Slaves Screw-less clamp terminals									
Function		D16SLH n function)		□D16SL on function)	DRT2-□D32SLH (Detection function)					
	Input	Output	Input	Output	Input	Output	I/O			
Operation time monitor				OK			ľ			
Contact operation counter				OK						
Unit conduction time monitor	ОК									
Total ON time monitor		OK								
Unit comments		ОК								
Connected device comments				OK						
Network power supply voltage monitor				OK						
I/O power supply monitor				OK						
Communications error log				OK						
Input filter	OK		ОК		ОК		ОК			
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK		ОК		ОК		ОК			
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	ОК				ОК		ОК			
External load disconnection detection	OK				ОК		ОК			
External load short-circuit detection		ОК				OK (See Note.)	OK (See Note.)			
Disconnected sensor detection		ОК				OK	ОК			
Removable terminal block		1	1	OK	L	- 1	1			
Communications speed auto-detect				OK						
No need to wire Unit power supply				OK						
No need to wire input device power supply										
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units										
Scaling										
User compensation										
Last maintenance date				OK						
Cumulative counter										
Moving average processing										
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting										
Peak/bottom hold										
Top/valley hold										
Percentage change calculation										
Comparator										
Selectable output value after error										

Notice: The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact. Note: The DRT2-OD32SLH-1/MD32SLH-1 of unit version 2.0 or higher support External load short-circuit detection function.

						(DK: Function supp	oorted,: Func	tion not supported.
Function	Environment-resistive Slaves					Analog Slaves			
						Analog I/O Terminals			Temperature
	Advance	ed Model	Standard Model			DRT2-AD04	DRT2-AD04H	DRT2-DA02	Input Terminals
	Input	Output	Input	Output	I/O	In	put	Output	Input
Operation time monitor	* OK								
Contact operation counter	ОК								
Unit conduction time monitor	ОК				ОК			ОК	
Total ON time monitor	ОК								
Unit comments	ОК				ОК			ОК	
Connected device comments	ОК					ОК			ОК
Network power supply voltage monitor	ОК					ОК			ОК
I/O power supply monitor		OK	ОК						
Communications error log		ОК	ОК			ОК			ОК
Input filter	OK		OK		ОК				
Power-ON inrush current protection	OK		ОК		OK				
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection	ОК								
External load disconnection detection	OK								
External load short-circuit detection		OK							
Disconnected sensor detection									
Removable terminal block						ОК			OK
Communications speed auto-detect	ОК				ОК			OK	
No need to wire Unit power supply	ОК				ОК			OK	
No need to wire input device power supply	ОК								
Expansion via Expansion I/O Units									
Scaling						ОК			ОК
User compensation					ОК			ОК	
Last maintenance date	OK				ОК			ОК	
Cumulative counter					ОК			OK	
Moving average processing					ОК	ОК		ОК	
Number of A/D conversion points (conversion cycle) setting					ОК				
Peak/bottom hold					OK	OK		ОК	
Top/valley hold					OK	OK		ОК	
Percentage change calculation					OK	OK		ОК	
Comparator					OK	OK		ОК	
Selectable output value after error								ОК	
Top/valley count									ОК
Operating time in preset temperature									
Temperature difference detection between input channels									ОК

* The operation time monitor can be used with the DRT2-D04CL(-1).

Notice: The contact operation counter function and the total ON time monitor function cannot be used simultaneously for the same contact.

Smart Slave Functions

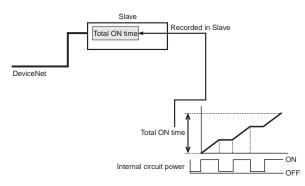
Network Power Voltage Monitor

The present, bottom, and peak values of the Network power voltage can be recorded in the Slave. Also, the monitor voltage can be set using the CX-Integrator to maintain the monitor voltage in the slave (default setting: 14 V), and a Status Area in the Unit will turn ON if the voltage falls below the monitor voltage.

Unit Conduction Time Monitor

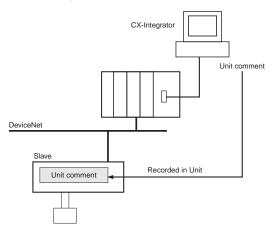
The total ON time of the Slave's internal circuit power can be calculated and recorded. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the information.)

Also, the monitor value can be maintained in the Slave, and a Status Area will turn ON in the Unit when the total time reaches the set value.



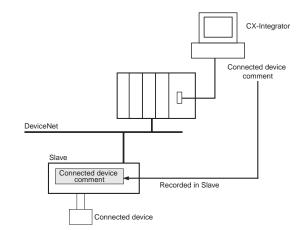
Unit Comment Function

The user can assign and record a name or comment for every Unit (up to 32 characters).



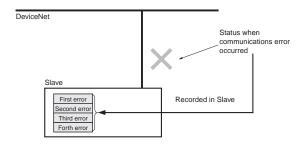
Connected Device Comment Function

The user can assign a name for each of the Unit's I/O contacts (up to 32 characters) and record it in the Unit. The connected device can be checked for each I/O contact, allowing faulty devices to be identified during remote maintenance.



• Communication Error History Monitor

The error status information (communications error code and communications power voltage when the error occurred) for the last four communications errors that occurred can be recorded in the Slave.



Last Maintenance Date

This function enables writing to the Unit the date on which maintenance was last performed. This means that the timing for future maintenance can be judged more easily.

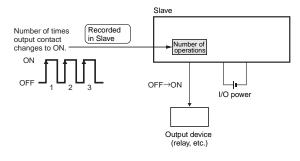
Contact Operation Count Monitor Function

The Contact Operation Counter is used to count the number of times each input or output contact changes from OFF to ON (maximum sampling cycle: 50 Hz) and record the total value calculated in the slave. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the information.)

The monitor value can be set in the slave, and when the set number of operations is reached, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will be turned ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.)

- Counted operations: 0 to 4,294,967,295 operations
- (Stored data: 0000 0000 to FFFF FFFF hex)
 One operation
- **Note 1:** The Contact Operation Counter and Total ON Time Monitor cannot be used at the same time for the same contact. Select the function to be used under

the Detection Mode heading. Note 2: The Contact Operation Counter will operate only when the I/O power is ON.



• Total ON Time Monitor Function

The total ON time for each I/O contact can be calculated (unit: s) and recorded in the Slave. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the information.)

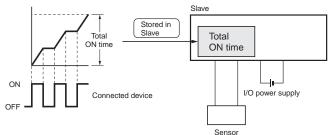
The monitor value can be set in the Slave, and when the set total time is reached, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will be turned ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.)

• Counted time: 0 to 4,294,967,295 seconds

(stored data: 0000 0000 to FFFF FFFF hex)

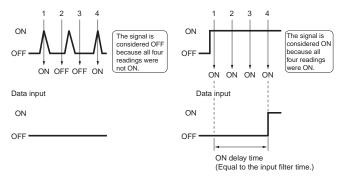
- · Counting unit: One second
- Note 1: The Contact Operation Counter and Total ON Time Monitor cannot be used at the same time for the same contact. Select the function to be used under the Detection Mode heading.
 - 2: The Total ON Time Monitor operates only when the I/O power is ON.
 - The Total ON Time Monitor checks approximately every second whether the connected devices are ON.
 If the total ON time is calculated for ON times of less than a second, the

If the total ON time is calculated for ON times of less than a second, the measurement may not be accurate.



Input Filter Function

This function can read the input value several times within a preset period and reduce the influence of incorrect signals due to switch chattering or data corrupted by noise. The input filter function can also be used for ON delay operation and OFF delay operation.



Function to Prevent Incorrect Inputs Caused by Inrush Current when Power Is Turned ON (input only)

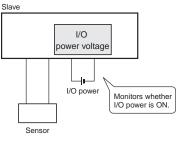
The I/O power supply can be monitored to stop any input when the I/O power is OFF and for 100 ms after it is turned ON. This function reduces incorrect inputs caused by inrush current for 100ms after the I/O power is turned ON.

I/O Power Status Monitor Function

This function is used to detect whether the I/O power is ON.

When the I/O power supply is turned OFF, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit is turned ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the content of the notification.)

Note: The value for detecting a low voltage for the I/O power cannot be set.



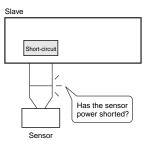
Sensor Power Short-circuit Detection Function (input only)

The sensor power supply current can be monitored, and when the current reaches or exceeds 100 mA per input contact, a sensor power short-circuit is detected.

Check whether a sensor power short-circuit has been detected using the indicators on the slave. When a sensor power short-circuit is detected, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will turn ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.) The sensor will automatically recover when the cause of the short-circuit is removed, and the power output to the connector where the short-circuit was detected will turn ON.

Note: Use a Power Supply Unit with a rated power supply of 50 W or higher for the communications power supply. A short-circuit is detected when the Unit's sensor power output current reaches or exceeds 100 mA per input connector. When a short-circuit occurs, the communications power supply may be temporarily interrupted. After a short-circuit has been detected, the power will be automatically restored, but during the power interruption use an external circuit in the configuration to make sure the system is operating safely. Use the following equations to calculate the sensor's current consumption.

- Total network current = Total Unit current consumption + Total sensor current consumption
- Communications power supply capacity \geq (Total network current + Short-circuit detection current) x (=100 mA) x (DeviceNet network voltage)



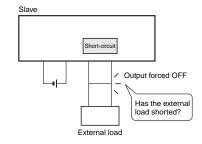
• External Load Short-circuit Detection Function (output only)

The load current of the Output Unit can be monitored, and an external load short-circuit can be detected when the current exceeds a set value per contact (or per common). When an external load short-circuit is detected, the output is turned OFF to prevent damage to the Unit's output circuit. The LED indicators on the Slave Unit can be used to check which contact has been detected as having an external load short-circuit. When an external load short-circuit is detected, a bit in the Status Area in the Unit will turn ON. (The CX-Integrator or explicit messages can be used to read the details of the notification.)

Manual recovery is the only way to remove the cause of the short-circuit.

Note: The OMRON S8 Power Supply Unit is recommended for the I/O power supply.

If a Power Supply Unit with a dropping overcurrent protection characteristic is used, the load short-circuit may not be detected. Always use a Power Supply Unit with a rating of 100 W or higher if it uses a dropping overcurrent protection characteristic.



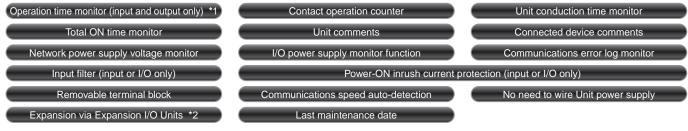
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals DRT2-D08(-1)/D16(-1)

Allows I/O Expansion with Transistor Terminals

- Wide variety of data, such as maintenance system data, can be collected without affecting the productivity of the control system.
- Valuable information can be collected and managed through the network, including information on the communications power supply voltage levels, Unit wear and tear, and equipment operating information.
- Expansion via Expansion I/O Units
- With no communications baud rate settings required and detachable terminal blocks, maintenance is easier.

Smart Slave Functions





*1. The operation time monitor cannot be used with the DRT2-□D08(-1).
 *2. Expansion Units cannot be added with the DRT2-□D08(-1)or DRT2-MD16(-1).

Ordering Information

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model		
laguta	NPN (+ common)		5			DRT2-ID16		
Inputs	PNP (- common)	10 mainte				-	DRT2-ID16-1	
Outroute	NPN (- common)	16 points					DRT2-OD16	
Outputs	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-0D16-1		
1/0	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)		Input: 8 points/	put: 8 points/ M3	Supplied from the		24.1/DC	DRT2-MD16
I/O	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)		Screw terminals	communications connector	supply voltage	DRT2-MD16-1		
la nuta	NPN (+ common)					DRT2-ID08		
Inputs	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID08-1		
Outroute	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD08		
Outputs	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD08-1		

Expansion Units

One Expansion Unit can be added to each DRT2-ID16(-1)/-OD16(-1) or DRT2-ROS16 I/O Slave.

The following Expansion Units are available to enable flexible expansion with combinations for the required number of points.

Model	Number of I/O points	
XWT-ID08	8-point inputs (NPN)	
XWT-ID08-1	8-point inputs (PNP)	
XWT-OD08	8-point outputs (NPN)	
XWT-OD08-1	8-point outputs (PNP)	
XWT-ID16	16-point inputs (NPN)	
XWT-ID16-1	16-point inputs (PNP)	
XWT-OD16	16-point outputs (NPN)	
XWT-OD16-1	16-point outputs (PNP)	

General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC		
1 117 0			
Unit power supply voltage	Not required (Supplied from the communications connector.)		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID08(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 70 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD08 : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD08-1 : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 55 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD16(-1) : 36 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD16(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC)		
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)		
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)		
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s² for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions		
Shock resistance	150m/s ² , 6 directions, 3 times each		
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting		
Screw tightening torque	M3 (power, I/O terminal): 0.5 N•m		
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C		
Ambient operating humidity	25 to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C		
Weight	DRT2-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1) : 135 g max. DRT2-MD16(-1) : 145 g max. DRT2-ID16(-1)/OD16(-1) : 140 g max.		

Input Specifications

• 8-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-ID08	DRT2-ID08-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
Number of I/O points	8 inputs		
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	lay time 1.5 ms max.		
Number of points per common	8 per common		

● 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-ID16	DRT2-ID16-1	
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	
Number of I/O points		16 inputs		
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	F current 1.0 mA max.			
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC		
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.		
Number of points per c	ommon	16 per common		

8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-MD16	DRT2-MD16-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
Number of I/O points	8 inputs			
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)		
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)		
OFF current	1.0 mA max.			
Input current	6.0 mA max. per point 3.0 mA max. per point			
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.	1.5 ms max.		
Number of points per common	n 8 per common			

Output Specifications

• 8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item	Model	DRT2-OD08	DRT2-OD08-1	
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	
Number of I/O points		8 outputs		
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common		
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)	
Leakage current		0.1 ms max.		
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.		
Number of points per of	common	8 per common		

• 16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

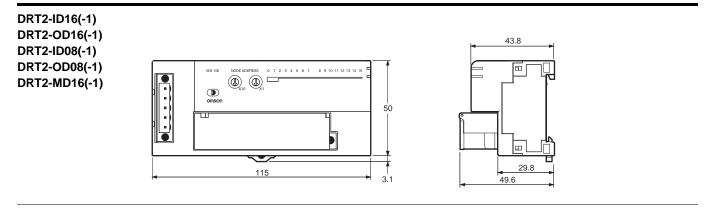
Item N	lodel	DRT2-OD16	DRT2-OD16-1	
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	
Number of I/O points		16 outputs		
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common		
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)	
Leakage current		0.1 ms max.		
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.		
Number of points per cor	nmon	16 per common		

8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

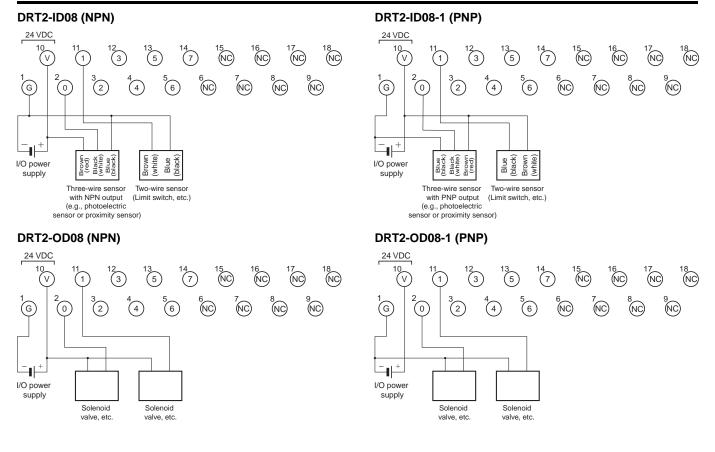
Item	Model	DRT2-MD16	DRT2-MD16-1	
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	
Number of I/O points		8 outputs		
Rated output current		0.5 A per point, 4 A per common		
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)	
Leakage current		0.1 ms max.		
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.		
Number of points per of	common	8 per common		

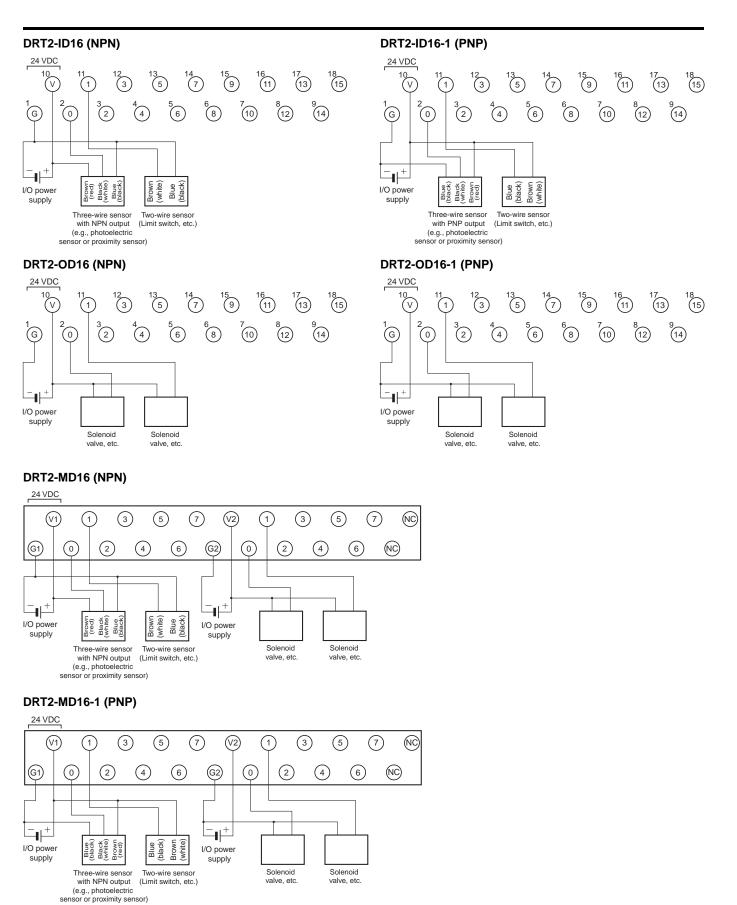
(Unit: mm)

Dimensions



Wiring Diagrams





Expansion Units XWT-ID08(-1)/OD08(-1)/ID16(-1)/OD16(-1)

Expansion I/O Units make expansion easy!

One Expansion Unit can be added to each Digital I/O Slave Unit. This makes a variety of I/O combinations possible, such as 16 inputs + 8 outputs, extending the range of possible system configurations.

- Flexible expansion with many different combinations.
- Detachable I/O terminal block enables faster startup time and improved maintainability.
- Collect various preventive maintenance data required to improve productivity, as information on equipment deterioration due to aging and equipment operating time data.

Ordering Information

Name			Model			
			NPN		XWT-ID08	
			XWT-ID08-1			
		- o points	NPN	One Expansion Unit can be mounted per DRT2-ID16(-1)/-OD16(-1) or DRT2-ROS16 Remote I/O Terminal.	N XV	XWT-OD08
Expansion Units			PNP		XWT-OD08-1	
Expansion Units	Inputs	nnuta	NPN		XWT-ID16	
	Imputs PNP 16 points PNP Outputs PNP		XWT-ID16-1			
			XWT-OD16			
		5	PNP		XWT-OD16-1	

General Specifications

I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4 2 kV (power line).			
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz with double-amplitude of 0.7 mm, 60 to 150 Hz and 50 m/s² in X, Y, and Z directions for 80 min each			
Shock resistance	150 m/s ² (3 times each in 6 directions on 3 axes)			
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)			
Insulation resistance	$20 \text{ M}\Omega$ min. (between isolated circuits)			
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C			
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)			
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases			
Storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C			
Storage humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)			
Tightening torque for the terminal block screws	M3 terminal screws: 0.5 N•m M3 mounting screws: 0.5 N•m			
Mounting method	Mounted on 35-mm DIN Track			



Input Specifications

Item	Model	XWT-ID08	XWT-ID08-1	XWT-ID16	XWT-ID16-1		
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP		
I/O points		8 inputs		16 inputs			
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)		
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and the G terminal)		
OFF current		1.0 mA max.					
		At 24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./input At 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./input					
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.					
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.					
Number of circuits per common 8 per con		3 per common		16 per common			
Communications power supply current consumption 5 mA max. (24 VDC), 5 mA r		5 mA max. (24 VDC), 5 mA max.	(11 VDC)	10 mA max. (24 VDC), 15 mA max. (11 VDC)			
Weight	Weight 80 g max.			120 g max.			

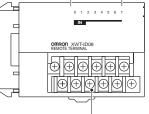
Output Specifications

Item	Model	XWT-OD08	XWT-OD08-1	XWT-OD16	XWT-OD16-1	
Internal I/O common	n	NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP	
I/O points		8 outputs	•	16 outputs		
Rated output currer	nt	0.5 A/output, 2.0 A/common		0.5 A/output, 4.0 A/common		
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the G terminal)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the V terminal)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the G terminal)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC, between each output terminal and the V terminal)	
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.	0.1 mA max.			
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.				
Number of circuits	per common	8 per common		16 per common		
Communications po current consumption			10 mA max. (24 VDC), 15 mA max. (11 VDC)			
Weight		80 g max.		120 g max.		

Nomenclature and Functions

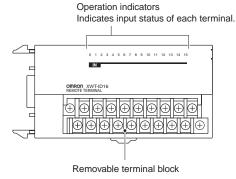
XWT-ID08/XWT-ID08-1





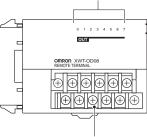
Removable terminal block

XWT-ID16/XWT-ID16-1



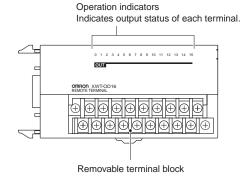
XWT-OD08/XWT-OD08-1

Operation indicators Indicates output status of each terminal.



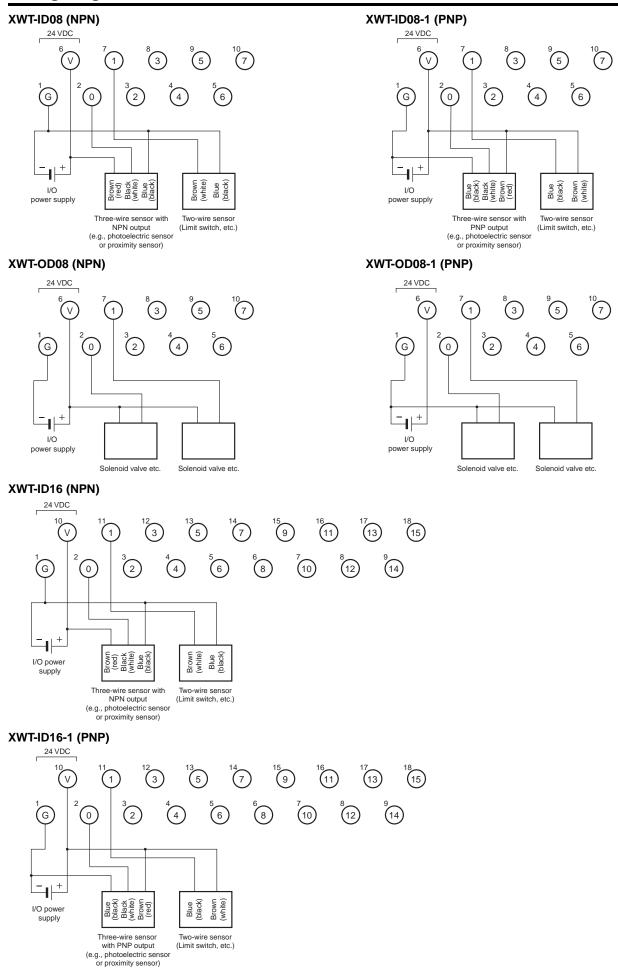
Removable terminal block

XWT-OD16/XWT-OD16-1

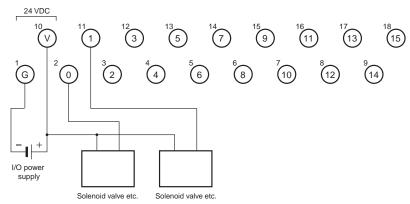


Wiring Diagrams

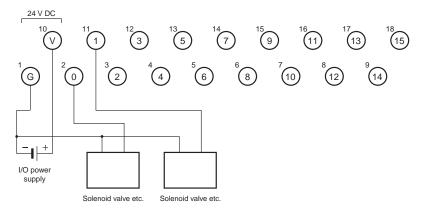
24



XWT-OD16 (NPN)



XWT-OD16-1 (PNP)

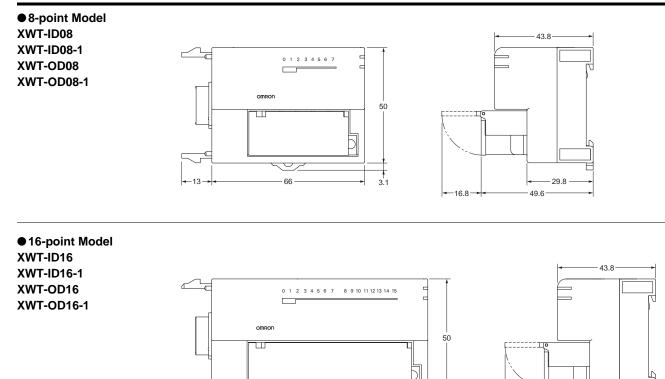


< I

⊷13

Dimensions

(Unit: mm)



94

4 3.1

-16.8

E

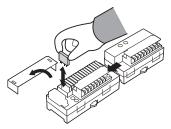
49.6

Remote I/O Terminal with Relay Outputs DRT2-ROS16

A Smart Slave with Relay Outputs and One-step Relay Replacement for Remote Maintenance.

• Capable of handling large-capacity output devices (3 A max.)

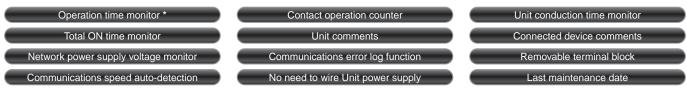
• Easy relay replacement.





 I/O expansion possible to transistor I/O devices with terminal blocks (XWT Series).

Smart Slave Functions



* Applicable only when an Expansion Unit (XWT Series) is used.

Ordering Information

[Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	I/O power supply voltage	Model
	Relay output	16 points	M3 terminal block	Supplied from the communications connector	Supplied from communications connector	DRT2-ROS16

General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from communications connector)	
Communications power supply current consumption	215 mA max. (24 VDC), 395 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)	
Vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions	
Shock resistance	100 m/s ²	
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)	
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min.	
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C	
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)	
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases	
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C	
Mounting method	35-mm DIN rail mounting	
Screw tightening torque	M2 (communications connector screws): 0.2 to 0.3 N•m M3 (screw terminals): 0.5 N•m M3 (mounting screws): 0.5 N•m	
Weight	260 g max.	

Output Specifications per Relay

Mounted relays	DRTA-NY5W-K * 1
Rated load	Resistive load: 2 A at 250 VAC, 8 A per common 2 A at 30 VDC, 8 A per common
Rated current	3A *2
Max. contact voltage	250 VAC, 125 VDC
Max. contact current	3A
Max. switching capacity	750 VA AC, 90 VDC
Min. applicable load (reference value)	1 mA at 5 VDC

***1.** Order replacement relays using the following model number.

Model DRTA-NY5W-K

The maximum number of ON contacts per common is four, and 3 A (10 A per common) will flow at an ambient temperature of 45° C max.

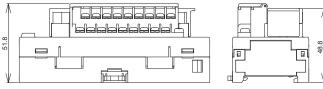
Expansion Units

One Expansion Unit can be added to each DRT2-ID16(-1)/-OD16(-1) or DRT2-ROS16 I/O Slave. The following Expansion Units are available to enable flexible expansion with combinations for the required number of points.

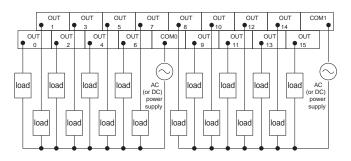
Model	Number of I/O points	
XWT-ID08	8-point inputs (NPN)	
XWT-ID08-1	8-point inputs (PNP)	
XWT-OD08	8-point outputs (NPN)	
XWT-OD08-1	8-point outputs (PNP)	
XWT-ID16	16-point inputs (NPN)	
XWT-ID16-1	16-point inputs (PNP)	
XWT-OD16	16-point outputs (NPN)	
XWT-OD16-1	16-point outputs (PNP)	

Dimensions

DRT2-ROS16



Wiring Diagrams



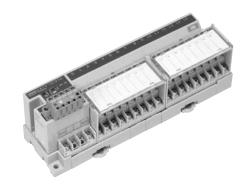
(Unit: mm)

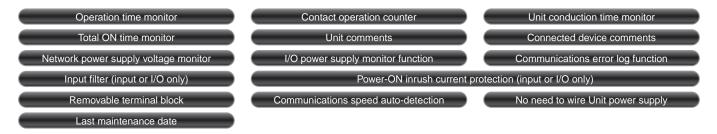
Transistor Remote I/O Terminals with 3-tier Terminal Blocks DRT2-D16TA(-1)

A Smart Slave with a 3-tier Terminal Block That Means Wiring Locations Are Easy to Understand with No Sharing of Terminals.

- Easy wiring with no sharing of terminals. Easy-to-understand wiring locations.
- No relay terminal block terminals required.
- Detachable cassette-type circuit sections.

Smart Slave Functions





Ordering Information

	Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	I/O power supply voltage	Model
Inpute	NPN (+ common)					DRT2-ID16TA
Inputs	PNP (- common)	16 points	МЗ	Supplied from	24 VDC	DRT2-ID16TA-1
Quitauta	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD16TA
Outputs	PNP (+ common)		screw terminals	Basic Unit.	24 VDC	DRT2-OD16TA-1
1/0	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	Input: 8 points/				DRT2-MD16TA
I/O	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)	Output: 8 points				DRT2-MD16TA-1

General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from communications connector)
Communications power supply current consumption	45 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s² for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions
Shock resistance	150 m/s ² (3 times each in 6 directions on 3 axes)
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min. (between isolated circuits)
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting, M4 screw mounting
Screw tightening torque	M2 (communications connector screws): 0.26 to 0.3 N•m M3 (screw terminals): 0.5 N•m M3 (screw terminals): 0.5 N•m M4 (unit mounting): 0.6 to 0.98 N•m
Weight	300 g max.

Input Specifications

●16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-ID16TA	DRT2-ID16TA-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	16 inputs		
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	pput current 24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		

Output Specifications

● 16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-OD16TA	DRT2-OD16TA-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	16 outputs			
Rated output current	0.5 A/point			
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and V terminal)		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.			
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common 8 per common				

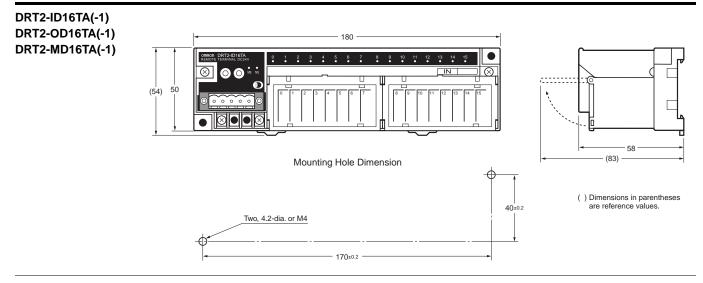
8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-MD16TA	DRT2-MD16TA-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	8 inputs		
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	15 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		

• 8-point Inputs/8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Mode	DRT2-MD16TA	DRT2-MD16TA-1			
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP			
I/O points	8 outputs	8 outputs			
Rated output current	0.5 A/point				
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.5 A DC between output and V terminal)			
Leakage current	Leakage current 0.1 mA max.				
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.				
Number of circuits per common	8 per common				

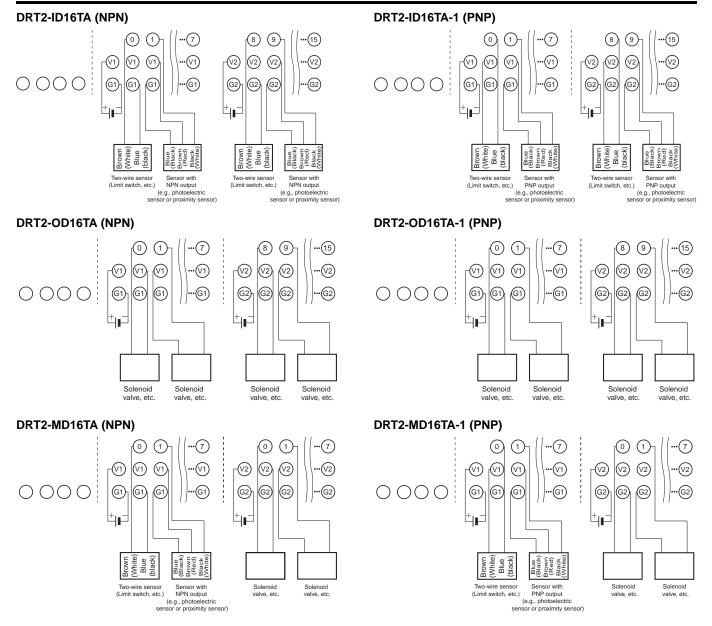
Dimensions



(Unit: mm)

Wiring Diagrams

30

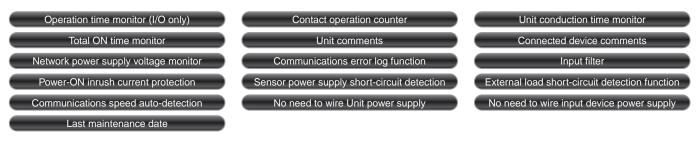


e-CON Connector Terminals DRT2-D16S(-1)

Includes Sensor Connector That Conforms to Industry Standards And Can Be Used to Connect Sensors with Pre-wired Cables without Using Special Tools.

- Equipped with the standard Smart Slave functions that provide powerful preventative maintenance and troubleshooting capabilities.
- Digital I/O Terminal compatible with industry-standard sensor connectors
- Connect sensors easily without special tools. Reduce time required for wiring.
- Load short-circuit detection.

Smart Slave Functions



Ordering Information

Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model	
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	- 16 inputs	inputs Sensor		Supplied from the communications connector	DRT2-ID16S
inputs	PNP (- common)			Supplied from the communications		DRT2-ID16S-1
1/0	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	8 inputs/ 8 outputs	connector	connector	Supplied from external	DRT2-MD16S
I/O	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)		8 outputs		source for outputs	DRT2-MD16S-1

General Specifications

Item Model	DRT2-ID16S(-1)	DRT2-MD16S(-1)
Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC	
Communications power supply current consumption	45 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Unit power supply voltage	Not required (Supplied communications conne	
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 V	/DC -15%/+10%)
Current consumption	Communications power supply: 230 mA max.	Communications power supply: 135 mA max.
Dielectric strength	500 VAC between isolated circuits	
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)	
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s ² for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions	
Shock resistance	150m/s ² , 6 directions, 3	3 times each
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting or M4 screw mounting	
Screw tightening torque	M2 (communications connector screws): 0.26 to 0.3 N•m M4 (unit mounting):0.6 to 0.98 N•m	
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C	

Item Model	DRT2-ID16S(-1)	DRT2-MD16S(-1)	
Ambient operating humidity	25 to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C		
Weight	90 g max.	95 g max.	

Output Specifications

• Terminals with 8 Inputs and 8 Outputs

Item Model	DRT2-MD16S	DRT2-MD16S-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	8 outputs		
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 2.4 A/common	0.3 A/point, 1.6 A/common	
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)	
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		
Load short-circuit detection current	2.4 A min./common	1.6 A min./common	



(Unit: mm)

Input Specifications

• Terminals with 16 Inputs

Item Mode	DRT2-ID16S	DRT2-ID16S-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	16 inputs		
ON voltage	9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	1 mA max.		
Input current	11 mA max./point (at 24 VDC) 3.0 mA min./point (at 11 VDC)		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	16 per common		
Sensor short-circuit detection current	The total current for all of the following input points is monitored to detect sensor short-circuits. IN0/IN1, IN2/IN3, IN4/IN5, IN6/IN7, IN8/IN9, IN10/IN11, IN12/IN13, IN14/IN15		

ltem	m Model DRT2-MD16S		DRT2-MD16S-1	
Internal I/O common		NPN	PNP	
I/O points		8 inputs		
ON voltage		9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	9 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltag	OFF voltage 5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF curren	it	1 mA max.		
Input curre	nt	11 mA max./point (at 24 VDC) 3.0 mA min./point (at 11 VDC)		
ON delay ti	me	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay	time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of per commo		8 per common		
Sensor sho detection c		The total current for all of the following input points is monitored to detect sensor short-circuits. IN0/IN1, IN2/IN3, IN4/IN5, IN6/IN7		

Terminal with 8 Inputs/8 Outputs

Applicable Connectors (sold separately)

OMRON Connectors

Model	Specifications	Compatible wire size
XN2A-1470	Spring-clamp style	Stranded wire 28 to 20 AWG (0.08 to 0.5 mm ²) wire, 1.5 mm max. outer diameter including insulation

Tyco Electronics Connectors

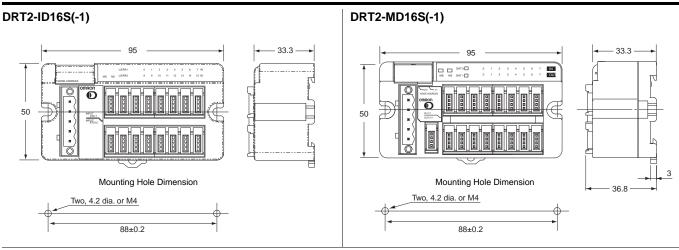
Model	Color of housing	Compatible wire size	
3-1473562-4	Orange	0.6 to 0.9 mm max. outer diameter including insulation	
1-1473562-4	Red	0.9 to 1.0 mm max. outer diameter including insulation	
1473562-4	Yellow	1.0 to 1.15 mm max. outer diameter including insulation	Wire size: 0.08 to 0.5 mm ²
2-1473562-4	Blue	1.15 to 1.35 mm max. outer diameter including insulation	
4-1473562-4	Green	1.35 to 1.60 mm max. outer diameter including insulation	

• Sumitomo 3M Connectors

Model	Specifications/color of housing	Compatible wire size
37104-3101-000FL	Red	26 to 24 AWG (0.14 to 0.2 mm ²) wire, 0.8 to 1.0 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-3122-000FL	Yellow	26 to 24 AWG (0.14 to 0.2 mm ²) wire, 1.0 to 1.2 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-3163-000FL	Orange	26 to 24 AWG (0.14 to 0.2 mm ²) wire, 1.2 to 1.6 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-2124-000FL	Green	22 to 20 AWG (0.3 to 0.5 mm ²) wire, 1.0 to 1.2 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-2165-000FL	Blue	22 to 20 AWG (0.3 to 0.5 mm ²) wire, 1.2 to 1.6 mm max. outer diameter including insulation
37104-2206-000FL	Gray	22 to 20 AWG (0.3 to 0.5 mm ²) wire, 1.6 to 2.0 mm max. outer diameter including insulation

Dimensions

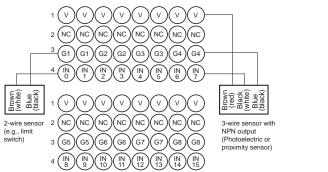
32

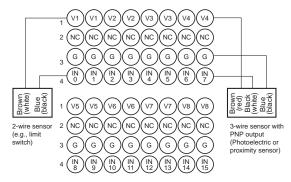


Wiring Diagrams

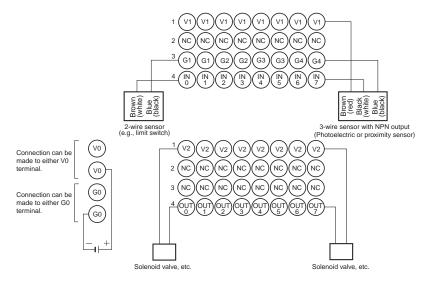
DRT2-ID16S (NPN)

DRT2-ID16S-1 (PNP)

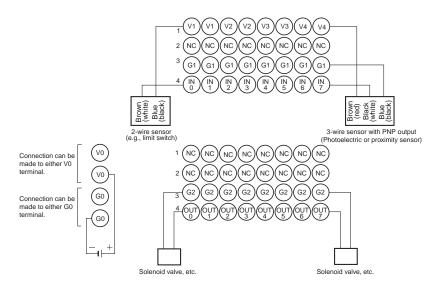




DRT2-MD16S (NPN)



DRT2-MD16S-1 (PNP)



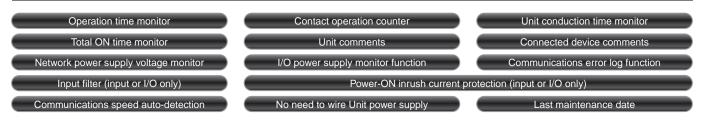
MIL Connector Terminals with Transistors DRT2-D32NL(-1)/D16NL(-1)

Very Compact 16-/32-point Remote Terminals

- Used in combination with Interface Conversion Boards (e.g., D-Sub) to connect to a wide range of interfaces.
- 35 x 60 x 80 mm (W x D x H)



Smart Slave Functions



Ordering Information

	Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model						
Innuto	NPN (+ common)					DRT2-ID32ML						
Inputs	PNP (- common)	00 a sists				DRT2-ID32ML-1						
0	NPN (- common)	32 points	Mall and a star		-	DRT2-OD32ML						
Outputs	PNP (+ common)		MIL connector			DRT2-OD32ML-1						
1/0	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	16 inputs/	16 inputs/ 16 outputs	Supplied from the		DRT2-MD32ML						
I/O	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)	16 outputs				DRT2-MD32ML-1						
Locate	NPN (+ common)	- 16 points				DRT2-ID16ML						
Inputs	PNP (- common)		- 16 points		N 411	communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-ID16ML-1				
0.1.1.1	NPN (- common)					40	MIL connector	MIL connector	L connector		DRT2-OD16ML	
Outputs	PNP (+ common)							10			10	
Laurate	NPN (+ common)						DRT2-ID16MLX					
Inputs	PNP (- common)		MIL connector			DRT2-ID16MLX-1						
0.1.1.1	NPN (- common)	(Connector with 10-cm cable)					DRT2-OD16MLX					
Outputs	PNP (+ common)				DRT2-OD16MLX-1							
Mounting Bra	cket			•		SRT2-ATT02						

General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector.)		
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID16ML(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16MLX(-1) : 40 mA max. (24 VDC), 60 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16ML(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16MLX(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16MLX(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32ML(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32ML(-1) : 70 mA max. (24 VDC), 120 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32ML(-1) : 60 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC)		
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)		
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s ²		
Shock resistance	150m/s ²		
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)		
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min.		
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C		
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases		
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C		
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting		
Weight	120 g max. *		

* The Connector Cable provided with the DRT2-ID16MLX(-1) and DRT2-OD16MLX(-1) is 10 g max.

Input Specifications

• 32-point Inputs Terminals with Connectors

Item Model	DRT2-ID32ML	DRT2-ID32ML-1
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP
I/O points	32 inputs	•
ON voltage	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current	1.0 mA max.	
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point	
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common	32 per common	

- 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors
- 16-point Inputs Terminals with Connectors

Model	DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-ID16ML DRT2-ID16MLX	DRT2-MD32ML-1 DRT2-ID16ML-1 DRT2-ID16MLX-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	16 inputs		
ON voltage	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of simultaneously inputs	16		
Number of circuits per common	16 per common		

Output Specifications

● 32-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Item Model	DRT2-OD32ML	DRT2-OD32ML-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	32 outputs			
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 4 A/common *			
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.			
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common	32 per common			

* The maximum total load current is 4 A.

The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal.

• 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Model	DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-OD16ML DRT2-OD16MLX	DRT2-MD32ML-1 DRT2-OD16ML-1 DRT2-OD16MLX-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	16 outputs		
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 4 A/common *		
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)	
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	16 per common		

* The maximum total load current is 2 A.

The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal.

Applicable Connectors

32-point Models

Pro	duct	Model	Remarks
Flat Cable, crimp terminals		XG4M-4030-T	
		XG5M-4032-N	For AWG24 wire
Stranded-wire cable, crimp		XG5M-4035-N	For AWG26 to AWG28 wire
terminals	Partial Cover	XG5S-2001	
	Hood Cover *	XG5S-4022	

* DeviceNet connectors for multi-drop wiring cannot be used with the Hood Cover.

Applicable Cables

• Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (16 Points)

Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML DRT2-ID16ML-1 DRT2-OD16ML DRT2-OD16ML-1	XW2Z-RO⊟C	XW2K-20G-T XW2D-20G6 XW2R-E20GD-T	Connector Terminal Conversion Unit

• Cables for I/O Relay Terminals (16 Points) Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML	XW2Z-RI□C	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs
DRT2-ID16ML-1			(No applicable model)
DRT2-OD16ML	XW2Z-RO⊡C	G7TC-OC16/OC08 G70D-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-FOM16/VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3 G70D-SOC08 G70R-SOC08 *	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
DRT2-OD16ML-1	XW2Z-RI⊡C	G7TC-OC16-1	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
	XW2Z-RO⊟C	G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 * G70A-Z0C16-4	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs

* Product no longer available to order.

Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (32 Points)

Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID32ML DRT2-ID32ML-1 DRT2-OD32ML DRT2-OD32ML-1 DRT2-MD32ML DRT2-MD32ML	XW2Z-□□□K	XW2K-40G-T XW2D-40G6 XW2R-E40GD-T	Connector Terminal Conversion Unit (40 pins)

16-point Models

Pro	duct	Model	Remarks
Flat Cable, crim	p terminals	XG4M-2030-T	
Stranded-wire cable, crimp		XG5M-2032-N	For AWG24 wire
	Socket	XG5M-2035-N	For AWG26 to AWG28 wire
terminals	Partial Cover	XG5S-1001	
	Hood Cover *	XG5S-2012	

• Cables for I/O Relay Terminals (32 Points) Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)

Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
DRT2-ID32ML	XW2Z-RI□-□-D1	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs
DRT2-ID32ML-1			(No applicable model)
DRT2-OD32ML	XW2Z-R0□-□-D1 G7DC-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-FOM16/VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3 G70D-SOC08 G70R-SOC08 *		For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
	XW2Z-RI□-□-D1	G7TC-OC16-1	
DRT2-OD32ML-1	XW2Z-RO	G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 * G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
DRT2-MD32ML	XW2Z-RM⊡-⊡-D1	[For input] G7TC-ID16 G7TC-ID16 [For output] G7TC-OC16/OC08 G70D-SOC16/VSOC16 G70D-FOM16/VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3 G70A-SOC08 G70R-SOC08 *	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs For I/O Relay Terminal outputs
DRT2-MD32ML-1	XW2Z-RM□-□-D1	[For input] [For output] G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 * G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Relay Terminal inputs For I/O Relay Terminal outputs

* Product no longer available to order.

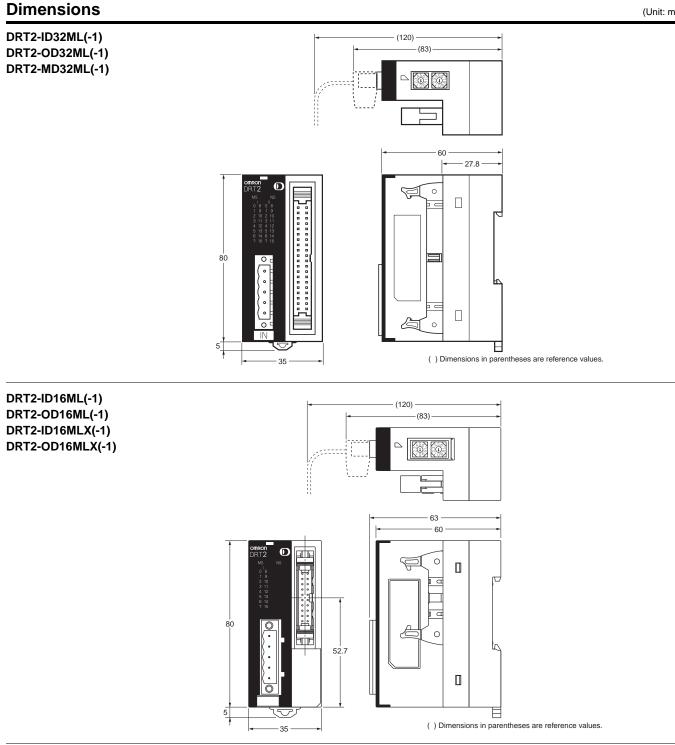
• Stranded-wire Cables with Crimp Terminals

	•	
Model	Applicable cable	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RY□C	20-pin connector
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1) DRT2-MD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RY□C-D1	40-pin connector

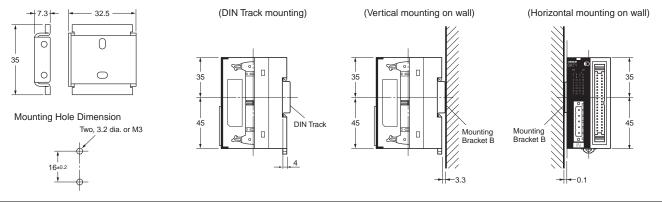
• Stranded-wire Cables

Model	Applicable cable	Remarks
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RA⊡C	20-pin connector
DRT2-ID16ML (-1) DRT2-OD16ML (-1) DRT2-MD16ML (-1)	XW2Z-RA⊡C-D1	40-pin connector

(Unit: mm)

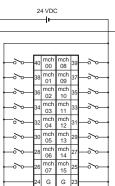


Mounting Bracket B (Accessory) SRT2-ATT02



Wiring Diagrams

DRT2-ID32ML



V V

n+1 ch 00 n+1 ch 01

m+ ch 02

m+ ch 03 m+1 ch 11

) m+ ch 05

m+1 ch 06

m+1 ch 07 m+1 ch 15

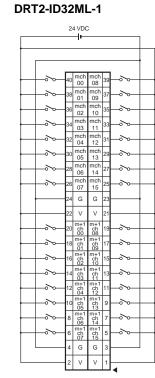
G

٧ V

m+1 ch 08 m+1 ch 09 m+1 ch 09 m+1 ch 10

11 m+1 ch 12 m+1 ch 13 m+1 ch 13 m+1 ch 14 m+1 2 m+ 2 ch 04

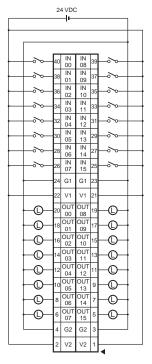
G



DRT2-MD32ML

24 VDC								
	_							
	~ 4	0 IN 00	IN 08	39	<u> </u>			
	∽ _3	8 IN 01	IN 09	37	<u>~~</u>			
-	<u>∽_</u> 3	6 IN 02	IN 10	35	<u>~~</u>			
	~_3	INI	IN 11	33	_~~_			
	~ 3	IN	IN	31	_~~_			
	~3	04	12 IN	29				
	2	05	13 IN	27				
	- F	06	14 IN	\square				
	2	6 07	15	25				
	2	4 G1	G1	23				
	2	2 V1	V1	21		ł		
	D-2	0UT	OUT 08	19	-0	ł		
	D-1	8 OUT	OUT 09	17	-0	ŀ		
		OUT	OUT 10	15		ļ		
		OUT	OUT	13	-0	ļ		
		03 20UT	11 OUT	11				
	- F	04	12 OUT	\vdash				
1 1		05	13 OUT	9		Ī		
	D-la	06 00	14 0UT	7		t		
	D-le	001	15	5		t		
	4	G2	G2	3				
	2	2 V2	V2	1	4]		

DRT2-MD32ML-1



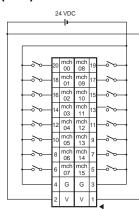
Wiring Diagram of Connector Cable Provided with the DRT2-ID16MLX(-1) and DRT2-OD16MLX(-1)

XG4M-2030-T (mating side) XG4M-2030-T XG4M-2030-(mating side) Triangle mark Triangle mark 21 21 (4) (3) 43 12 11 12 11 14 13 -14 (13 18 17 18 (17) Q (1) -20 (19

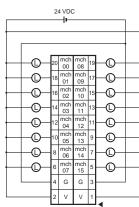
24 VDC -0 O 00 08 mch 09 mch 10 0 mch 01 -0 0 -0-02 mch 11 0 -0-03 mch 12 Ð 0 04 mch 13 0 -D 05 mch 14 -Dmch 06 -D mch 15 Ð mch 07 0 G G v v 0 0 m+ ch 00 0 -D ch 01 0 -0 ch 02 0 -0 m+1 ch 03 0 -0 ch 04 0 10 m+1 ch 05 -0 -0 -Dm+1 ch 06 -D-6 m+1 ch 07 Ð G G V V

DRT2-OD32ML

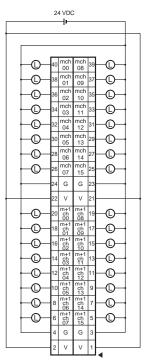
DRT2-ID16ML(X) (NPN)



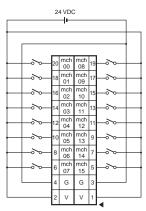
DRT2-OD16ML(X) (NPN)



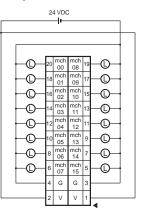
DRT2-OD32ML-1



DRT2-ID16ML(X)-1 (PNP)



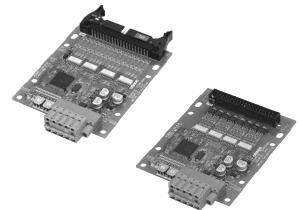
DRT2-OD16ML(X)-1 (PNP)



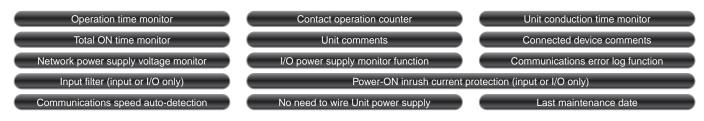
Board Terminals with MIL Connector DRT2-D32B(-1)/D32BV(-1)

First Board-type Terminals for Smart Slaves!

- Easily modified to handle an array of I/O interfaces and eliminates much on-site wiring.
- User boards attach easily to the DRT2-D32BV(-1) using screws.



Smart Slave Functions



Ordering Information

Parallel Mounting MIL Connector

	Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model		
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	22 inputo				DRT2-ID32B		
inputs	PNP (- common)	- 32 inputs	•	32 inputs				DRT2-ID32B-1
Outputo	NPN (- common)			MIL	Supplied from	24 VDC	DRT2-OD32B	
Outputs	PNP (+ common)	32 outputs	connector	communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-OD32B-1		
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)					DRT2-MD32B		
1/0	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)					DRT2-MD32B-1		

Perpendicular Mounting MIL Connector

	Specifications			Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
Inputs	NPN (+ common)	32 inputs	MIL connector	Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-ID32BV
inputs	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID32BV-1
Outputo	NPN (- common)	- 32 outputs				DRT2-OD32BV
Outputs	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD32BV-1
I/O	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	16 inputs/			DRT2-MD32BV	
1/0	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)	16 outputs				DRT2-MD32BV-1

General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector.)		
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID32B(-1) : 45 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32B(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 120 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32B(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32B(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32B(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32BV(-1) : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 120 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32BV(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32BV(-1) : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (11 VDC)		
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)		
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s² for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions		
Shock resistance	150m/s ² , 6 directions, 3 times each		
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)		
Insulation resistance	$20 \text{ M}\Omega$ min. (between isolated circuits)		
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C		
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases		
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C		
Mounting method	M4 screw mounting		
Weight	50 g max.		

Input Specifications

• 32-point Inputs Terminals with Connectors

Model Item	DRT2-ID32B DRT2-ID32BV	DRT2-ID32B-1 DRT2-ID32BV-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	32 inputs		
ON voltage	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	32 per common		

● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Model Item	DRT2-MD32B DRT2-MD32BV	DRT2-MD32B-1 DRT2-MD32BV-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	16 inputs		
ON voltage	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	17 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of simultaneously inputs	16		
Number of circuits per common	16 per common		

Output Specifications

• 32-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

Model Item	DRT2-OD32B DRT2-OD32BV	DRT2-OD32B-1 DRT2-OD32BV-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	32 outputs			
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 4 A/common *			
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.			
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common	32 per common			

The maximum total load current is 4 A. *

The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal. Do not exceed these values.

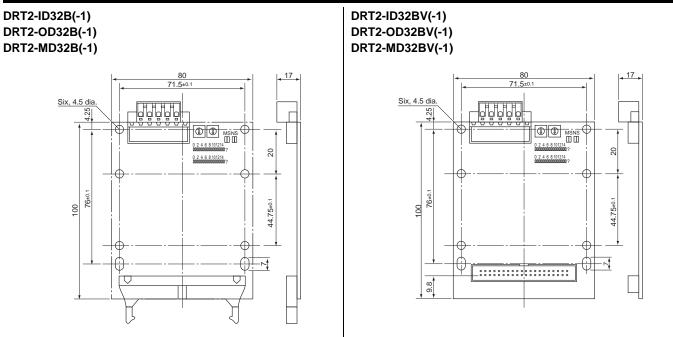
● 16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Connectors

NA - 1-1				
Model Item	DRT2-MD32B DRT2-MD32BV	DRT2-MD32B-1 DRT2-MD32BV-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	16 outputs			
Rated output current	0.3 A/point, 2 A/common *			
Residual voltage	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and G terminal)	1.2 VDC max. (0.3 A DC between output and V terminal)		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.			
ON delay time 0.5 ms max.				
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common	16 per common			

*

The maximum total load current is 2 A. The maximum current for the V and G terminals is 1 A per terminal. Do not exceed these values.

Dimensions

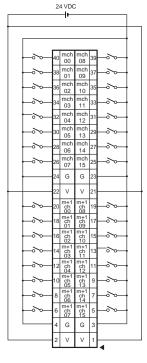


(Unit: mm)

Wiring Diagrams

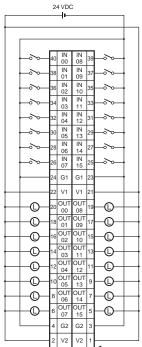
DRT2-ID32B DRT2-ID32BV (NPN)

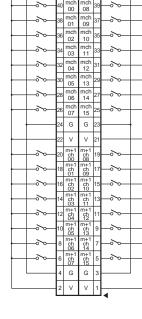
DRT2-ID32B-1 DRT2-ID32BV-1 (PNP)



DRT2-MD32B DRT2-MD32BV (NPN)

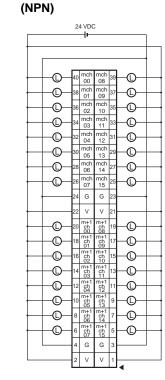
•)





24 VDC

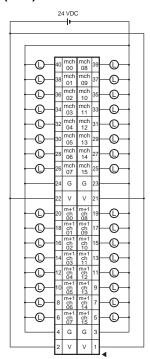
-10-



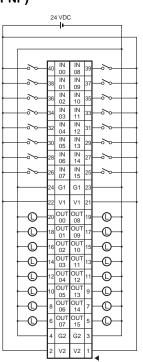
DRT2-OD32B

DRT2-OD32BV

DRT2-OD32B-1 DRT2-OD32BV-1 (PNP)



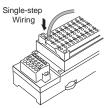
DRT2-MD32B-1 DRT2-MD32BV-1 (PNP)



Screw-less Clamp Terminals with Transistors DRT2-D16SL(H)(-1)/D32SLH(-1)

Reduced Wiring and Labor on Factory Sites with Screw-less Terminal Wiring

- Screw-less structure eliminates tightening work.
- Detachable terminal blocks for easier maintenance.
- Single-step wiring by simply inserting pole terminals.



 Applicable wire sizes range from AWG24 to AWG16 (0.2 to 1.25 mm² dia.)



Smart Slave Functions

Operation time monitor	Contact operation counter	Unit conduction time monitor	Total ON time monitor
Unit comments	Connected device comments	Network power supply voltage monitor	I/O power supply monitor function
Communications error log function	Input filter (input or I/O only)	Power-ON inrush current p	rotection (input or I/O only)
Sensor power supply short-circuit detection (input or I/O only)	Disconnected sensor detection (input or I/O only)	External load short-circuit detection (output only)	Disconnection detection (output or I/O only)
Removable terminal block	Communications speed auto-detection	No need to wire Unit power supply	Last maintenance date

Ordering Information

Short/disconnection detection		Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
	Inputs	NPN (+ common)		Clamp terminals			DRT2-ID16SLH
Supported	inputs	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16SLH-1
Supported	Outroute	NPN (- common)			Supplied from communications connector.	24 VDC	DRT2-OD16SLH
	Outputs	PNP (+ common)	1 C n n ¹ n to				DRT2-OD16SLH-1
	Inputs	NPN (+ common)	— 16 points — —				DRT2-ID16SL
Net composited		PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID16SL-1
Not supported	Outputs	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD16SL
		PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD16SL-1
	Lange La	NPN (+ common)	- 32 points				DRT2-ID32SLH
	Inputs	PNP (- common)					DRT2-ID32SLH-1
0	0.10.10	NPN (- common)					DRT2-OD32SLH
Supported	Outputs	PNP (+ common)					DRT2-OD32SLH-1
		NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	16 inputs/				DRT2-MD32SLH
	I/O	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)	16 outputs				DRT2-MD32SLH-1

General Specifications

Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector.)			
Communications power supply current consumption	DRT2-ID16SL(-1) : 30 mA max. (24 VDC), 55 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16SL(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID16SLH(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 65 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16SLH(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 70 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD16SLH(-1) : 35 mA max. (24 VDC), 70 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SL : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 70 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SL-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 90 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SL : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SL-1 : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 75 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SL-1 : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-DD32SL-1 : 50 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SLH : 65 mA max. (24 VDC), 100 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-ID32SLH-1 : 65 mA max. (24 VDC), 105 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-OD32SLH-1 : 55 mA max. (24 VDC), 80 mA max. (11 VDC) DRT2-MD32SLH+1			
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)			
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m/s² for 80 min each in the X, Y, and Z directions			
Shock resistance	150m/s ² , 6 directions, 3 times each			
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)			
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min. (between isolated circuits)			
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C			
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)			
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases			
Ambient storage temperature	-20°C to 65°C			
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting			
Weight	480 g max.			

I/O Specifications

• 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors (Input Specifications)

Item Model	DRT2-ID16SL	DRT2-ID16SL-1	DRT2-ID16SLH	DRT2-ID16SLH-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP		
Input points	16 inputs			·		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+	-10%)				
Input current	24 VDC: 6.0 mA max./point 17 VDC: 3.0 mA max./point					
Input resistance	4 kΩ					
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.					
OFF delay time	OFF delay time 1.5 ms max.					
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)		
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)		
ON current	3.0 mA max.					
OFF current	1.0 mA max.					
Number of circuits per common	16 per common					
Power short-circuit protection	Operates at 50 mA/point min.					
Disconnection detection	-	-	Operates at 0.3 mA/point max.			
Input power supply current	100 mA per point		50 mA per point			

• 32-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors (Input Specifications)

Item Model	DRT2-ID32SLH	DRT2-ID32SLH-1			
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP			
Input points	32 inputs				
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)				
Input current	6.0 mA6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC				
Input resistance	Input resistance 4 kΩ				
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.				
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.				
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)			
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)			
ON current	3 mA min.				
OFF current	1.0 mA max.				
Number of circuits per common	16 per common				
Power short-circuit protection Operates at 50 mA/point min.					
Disconnection detection	Operates at 0.3 mA/point max.				

omroi

16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Output Specifications)

Item	Model	DRT2-OD16SL	DRT2-OD16SL-1	DRT2-OD16SLH	DRT2-OD16SLH-1	
Internal I/O commo	n	NPN	PNP	NPN	PNP	
VO points 16 outputs						
I/O power supply v	oltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%	/+10%)			
Output current 0.5 A per point, 4 A per common						
Residual voltage		1.2 V max.				
Leakage current		0.1 mA max.		0.1 mA max. (See Note: 1.)		
ON delay time		0.5 ms max.				
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.				
Disconnection dete	ection			(See Note: 2.)		
Output power supply current 100 mA per point			-			
Output for errors	ut for errors According to hold/clear setting for errors (default: clear)					

Note 1: To enable detection of external load disconnections, a current of 0.1 mA or less is output to the load even when the output is OFF. Make sure that the load will not operate for this current. Note 2: Disconnection detection can be used when the load current is 3 mA or higher. If the load current is less than 3 mA, disconnections may be falsely detected.

32-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Output Specifications)

Item Model	DRT2-OD32SLH	DRT2-OD32SLH-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	32 outputs			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Output current	0.5 A per point, 4 A per common			
Residual voltage	1.2 V max.			
Leakage current	0.1 mA max. (See Note: 1.)			
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Disconnection detection	(See Note: 2.)			
Output for errors	According to hold/clear setting for errors (default: clear)			

Note 1: To enable detection of external load disconnections, a current of 0.1 mA or less is output to the load even when the output is OFF. Make sure that the load will not operate for this current.

Note 2: Disconnection detection can be used when the load current is 3 mA or higher. If the load current is less than 3 mA, disconnections may be falsely detected.

●16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Input Specifications)

Item Model	DRT2-MD32SLH	DRT2-MD32SLH-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
Input points	16 inputs			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Input current	6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC			
Input resistance	4 kΩ			
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)		
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)		
ON current	3 mA min.			
OFF current	1.0 mA max.			
Number of circuits per common	16 per common			
Power short-circuit protection	Operates at 50 mA/point min.			
Disconnection detection	Operates at 0.3 mA/point max			

16-point Inputs/16-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors (Output Specifications)

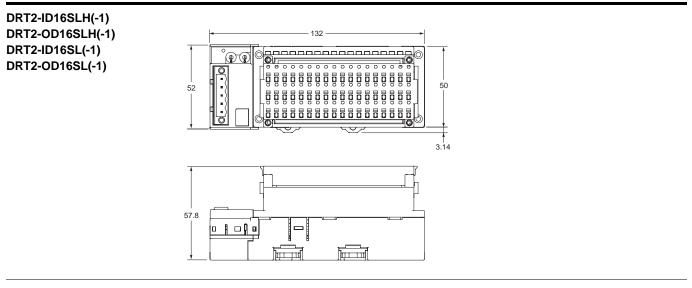
Item Model	DRT2-MD32SLH	DRT2-MD32SLH-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	16 outputs			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Output current	0.5 A per point, 4 A per common			
Residual voltage	1.2 V max.			
Leakage current	0.1 mA max. (See Note: 1.)			
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Disconnection detection	(See Note: 2.)			
Output for errors	According to hold/clear setting for errors (default: clear)			

Note 1: To enable detection of external load disconnections, a current of 0.1 mA or less is output to the load even when the output is OFF. Make sure that the load will not operate for this current

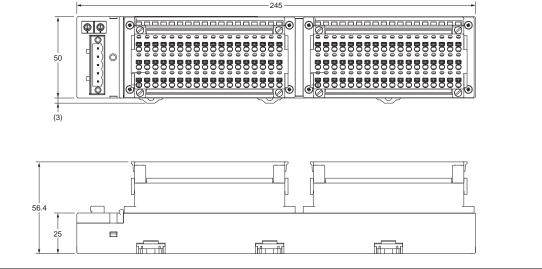
Note 2: Disconnection detection can be used when the load current is 3 mA or higher. If the load current is less than 3 mA, disconnections may be falsely detected.

Dimensions

(Unit: mm)

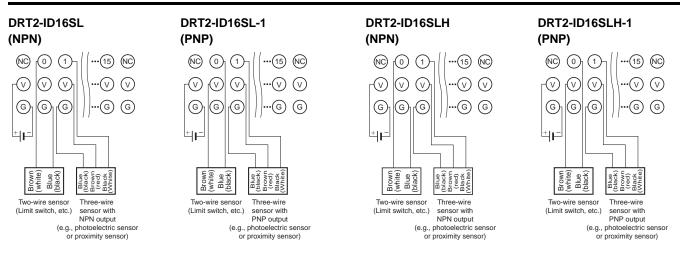


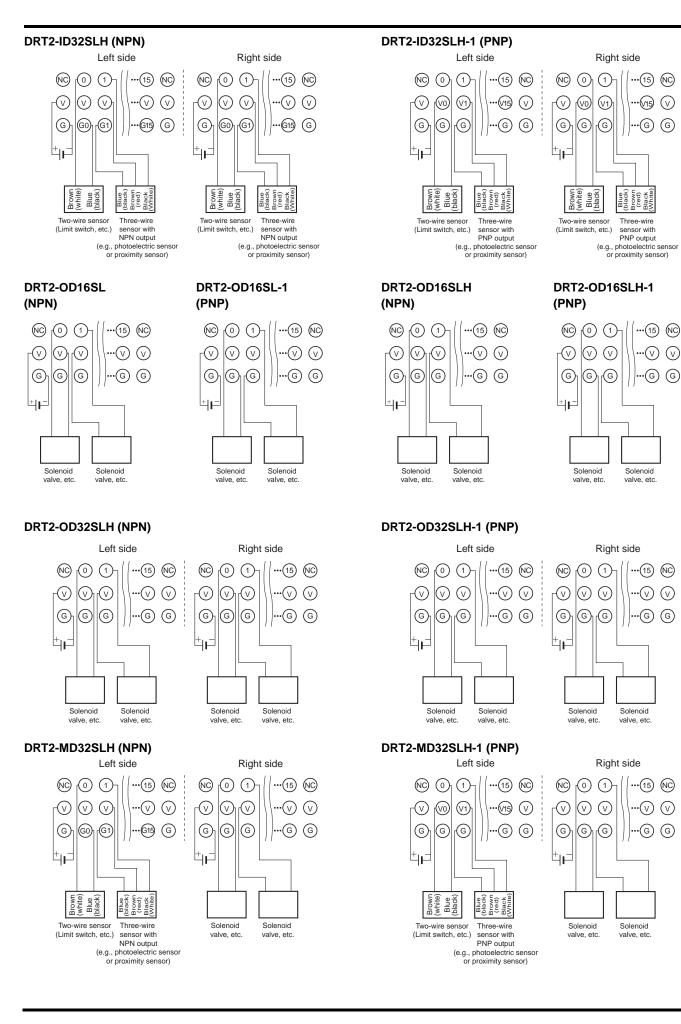
DRT2-ID32SLH(-1) DRT2-OD32SLH(-1) DRT2-MD32SLH(-1)



Wiring Diagrams

46



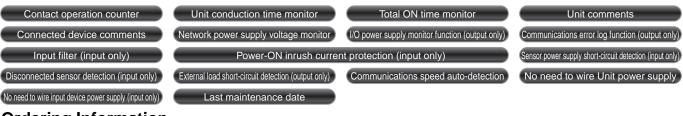


Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (High-function Type) DRT2-D08C(-1)/D16C(-1)

Environment-resistive (IP67) I/O Terminals with Troubleshooting Functions such as Sensor Power Supply Short-circuit Detection

- Equipped with the standard Smart Slave functions that provide powerful preventative maintenance and troubleshooting capabilities.
- High degree of environmental resistance with dust-proof and drip-proof construction.
- Power supply wiring is not required for input devices.
- Connect heavy-load devices (up to 1.5 A).
- Power supply wiring is not required for input devices such as sensors. (Power supply wiring is required for output devices.)
- Detects ground faults or disconnects and notifies the Master.

Smart Slave Functions



Ordering Information

Specifications		I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model	
Input	NPN (+ common)				Supplied from the	DRT2-ID08C
input	PNP (- common)	0	8 points Sensor I/O Supplied from the connector	communications connector	DRT2-ID08C-1	
Output	NPN (- common)	8 points		24 VDC	DRT2-OD08C	
Output	PNP (+ common)			communications connector	24 VDC	DRT2-OD08C-1
la mud	NPN (+ common)				Supplied from the	DRT2-HD16C
Input PNP (- common)		16 points			communications connector	DRT2-HD16C-1

General Specifications

48

Item Model					
	DRT2-ID08C(-1)	DRT2-HD16C(-1)	DRT2-OD08C(-1)		
Communications power supply voltage	× 11	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -	15%/+10%)			
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4	2 kV (power line)			
Communications power supply current consumption	115mA max. (24 VDC) 90mA max. (11 VDC)	200mA max. (24 VDC) 130mA max. (11 VDC)	35mA max. (24 VDC) 60mA max. (11 VDC)		
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double Y, and Z directions	amplitude, 60 to 150 Hz, 50 m	n/s ² for 80 min each in the X,		
Shock resistance	150 m/s ² , 6 directions, 3 time	es each			
Dielectric strength	500 VAC between isolated c	ircuits			
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. (between isolated circuits)				
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C				
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)				
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases				
Ambient storage temperature	-20°C to 65°C				
Degree of protection	IP67				
Mounting method	M5 screw mounting (front an	id back)			
Mounting strength	100 N				
Connector strength	30 N				
Screw tightening torque	Round connectors (communications, supply voltage, and I/O): 0.39 to 0.49 N*m M5 (Unit mounting from front): 1.47 to 1.96 N*m				
Weight	340 g max.		390 g max.		
I/O power supply connector	7/8-16UN				
Communications connector	M12				

Input Specifications

8-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-ID08C	DRT2-ID08C-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	8 inputs		
ON voltage	9 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	9 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	3.0 mA min./point (at 11 VDC) 11.0 mA max./point (at 24 VDC)		
Power supply voltage for sensor	Communications power supply voltage +0 V max. Communications power supply voltage -1.5 V min.		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		

Output Specifications

• 8-point Outputs Terminals with Transistors

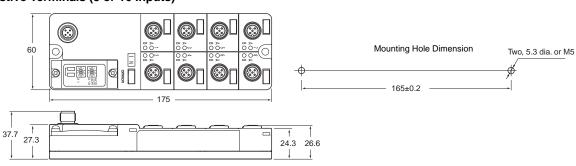
Item Model	DRT2-OD08C	DRT2-OD08C-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	8 inputs		
Rated output current	1.5 A per point, 8.0 A per co	ommon	
Residual voltage	1.2 V max. (1.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (1.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)	
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		

Note: Refer to Peripheral Devices on page 169 for information on applicable connectors.

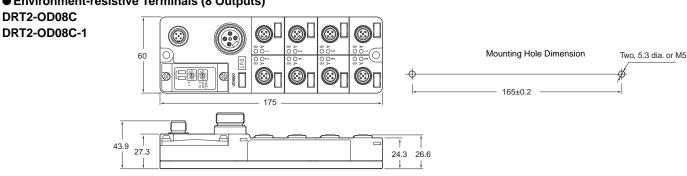
Dimensions



DRT2-ID08C DRT2-ID08C-1 DRT2-HD16C DRT2-HD16C-1



• Environment-resistive Terminals (8 Outputs)



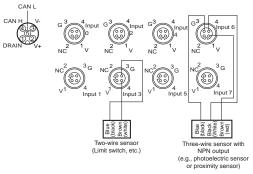
• 16-point Inputs Terminals with Transistors

Item Model	DRT2-HD16C	DRT2-HD16C-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	16 inputs			
ON voltage	9 VDC min. (between input and V terminal)	9 VDC min. (between input and G terminal)		
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between input and V terminal)	5 VDC max. (between input and G terminal)		
OFF current	1.0 mA max.			
Input current	3.0 mA min./point (at 17 VDC) 11.0 mA max./point (at 24 VDC)			
Power supply voltage for sensor	Communications power supply voltage +0 V max. Communications power supply voltage -1.5 V min.			
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common	16 per common			

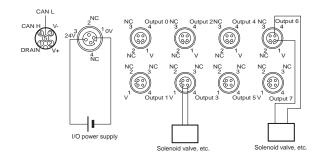
(Unit: mm)

Wiring Diagrams

DRT2-ID08C (NPN)

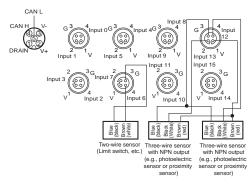


DRT2-OD08C (NPN)

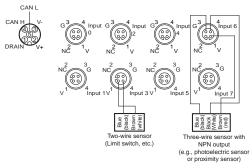


DRT2-HD16C (NPN)

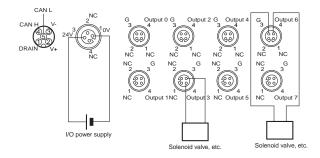
50



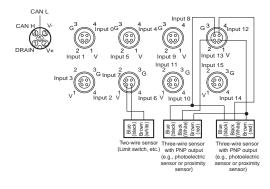
DRT2-ID08C-1 (PNP)



DRT2-OD08C-1 (PNP)



DRT2-HD16C-1 (PNP)



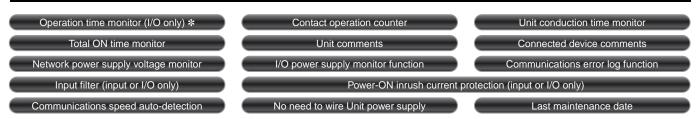
Environment-resistive Terminals with Transistors (Standard Type) DRT2-D04CL(-1)/D08CL(-1)/D16CL(-1)

Remote I/O Terminals with High Degree of Environmental Resistance (IP67) in Product Lineup Including Economical Input, Output, and Mixed I/O Models

- Common Smart Slave functionality provides strong support for equipment operation status monitoring and effective maintenance.
- High degree of environmental resistance with dust-proof and drip-proof construction. (IP67)
- Models with one connector for two outputs are available to make easier connection with hydraulic valve devices. (Models with 16 outputs and models with 16 mixed I/O)



Smart Slave Functions



* The operation time monitor can be used with the DRT2-D04CL(-1).

Ordering Information

Specifications			I/O connections	Rated internal circuit power supply voltage	Rated I/O power supply voltage	Model
Innuto	NPN (+ common)					DRT2-ID04CL
Inputs	PNP (- common)	4			-	DRT2-ID04CL-1
Outeute	NPN (- common)	4 points			-	DRT2-OD04CL
Outputs	PNP (+ common)				-	DRT2-OD04CL-1
lumite	NPN (+ common)		-			DRT2-ID08CL
Inputs	PNP (- common)			-	DRT2-ID08CL-1	
Outrasta	NPN (- common)	8 points	Sensor I/O	Supplied from the communications	24 VDC	DRT2-OD08CL
Outputs	PNP (+ common)		connector	connector	24 VDC	DRT2-OD08CL-1
lanuta	NPN (+ common)		-		-	DRT2-HD16CL
Inputs	PNP (- common)				-	DRT2-HD16CL-1
Outroute	NPN (- common)	16 points			-	DRT2-WD16CL
Outputs	PNP (+ common)	1				DRT2-WD16CL-1
1/0	NPN (input: + common, output: - common)	8 inputs/	1		-	DRT2-MD16CL
I/O	PNP (input: - common, output: + common)	8 outputs			-	DRT2-MD16CL-1

General Specifications

Item Model	DRT2-ID04CL(-1)	DRT2-OD04CL(-1)	DRT2-ID08CL(-1)	DRT2-OD08CL(-1)	DRT2-HD16CL(-1)	DRT2-WD16CL(-1)	DRT2-MD16CL(-1)
Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)						
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (2	24 VDC -15%/+10%)					
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61	000-4-4 2 kV (power	r line)				
Communications power supply current consumption	35mA max. (24 VD0 55mA max. (11 VD0		35mA max. (24 VD0 50mA max. (11 VD0		40mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)	35mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)	40mA max. (24 VDC) 55mA max. (11 VDC)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz with dou	uble-amplitude of 0.7	′ mm, 60 to 150 Hz a	nd 50 m/s² in X, Y, a	nd Z directions for 80) min each	
Shock resistance	150m/s ² , 6 direction	ns, 3 times each					
Dielectric strength	500 VAC between is	solated circuits					
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min. (betwee	en isolated circuits)					
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C						
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no	25% to 85% (with no condensation)					
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases	No corrosive gases					
Ambient storage temperature	-20°C to 65°C						
Degree of protection	IP67						
Mounting method	M5 screw mounting	(front and back)					
Mounting strength	100 N						
Connector strength	30 N						
Screw tightening torque	Round connectors (communications, supply voltage, and I/O): 0.39 to 0.49 N*m M5 (Unit mounting from front): 1.47 to 1.96 N*m						
Weight	275 g max. 390 g max.						
I/O power supply connector	7/8-16UN						
Communications connector	M12						

Input Specifications

• 4-input Models

Item Model	DRT2-ID04CL	DRT2-ID04CL-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP		
I/O points	4 inputs			
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)		
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)		
OFF current	1.0 mA max.			
Input current	6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common	4 per common			

• 8-input Models

Item Model	DRT2-ID08CL	DRT2-ID08CL-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	8 inputs		
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)	
OFF current	1.0 mA max.		
Input current	6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		

●16-input Models

Item Model	DRT2-HD16CL	DRT2-HD16CL-1
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP
I/O points	16 inputs	
ON voltage	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current	1.0 mA max.	
Input current	6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time	1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.	
Number of circuits per common	16 per common	

● 8-input/8-output Models

Item	Model	DRT2-MD16CL	DRT2-MD16CL-1
Internal I/O com	mon	NPN	PNP
I/O points		8 inputs	
ON voltage		15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and V)	15 VDC min. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF voltage		5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and V)	5 VDC max. (between each input terminal and G)
OFF current		1.0 mA max.	
Input current		6.0 mA max. per point at 24 VDC 3.0 mA max. per point at 17 VDC	
I/O power supply voltage	у	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)	
ON delay time		1.5 ms max.	
OFF delay time		1.5 ms max.	
Number of circu common	its per	8 per common	

Output Specifications

• 4-output Models

Item Mode	DRT2-OD04CL	DRT2-OD04CL-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	4 outputs		
Rated output current	0.5 A per point, 2.0 A per ce	ommon	
Residual voltage	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)	
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	4 per common		

8-output Models

Item Model	DRT2-OD08CL	DRT2-OD08CL-1	
Internal I/O common	NPN	PNP	
I/O points	8 outputs		
Rated output current	0.5 A per point, 4 A per common		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
Residual voltage	al voltage 1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC 1. between each output br terminal and G) te		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)		
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.		
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.		
Number of circuits per common	8 per common		

• 16-output Models

Item	Model	DRT2-WD16CL	DRT2-WD16CL-1		
Internal I/O co	mmon	NPN PNP			
I/O points		16 outputs			
Rated output	current	0.5 A per point, 4 A per com	nmon		
I/O power sup voltage	ply	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Residual voltage		1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)		
Leakage curr	ent	0.1 mA max.			
I/O power sup voltage	ply	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
ON delay time	9	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay tim	ne	1.5 ms max.			
Number of cir common	cuits per	16 per common			

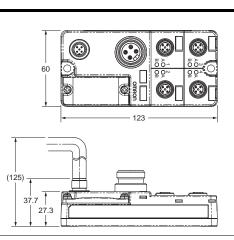
• 8-input/8-output Models

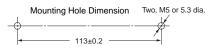
Item Model	DRT2-MD16CL	DRT2-MD16CL-1		
Internal I/O common	NPN PNP			
I/O points	8 outputs			
Rated output current	0.5 A per point, 4 A per common			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
Residual voltage	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and G)	1.2 V max. (0.5 A DC between each output terminal and V)		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.			
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
ON delay time	0.5 ms max.			
OFF delay time	1.5 ms max.			
Number of circuits per common	8 per common			

Note: Refer to Peripheral Devices on page 169 for information on applicable connectors.
(Unit: mm)

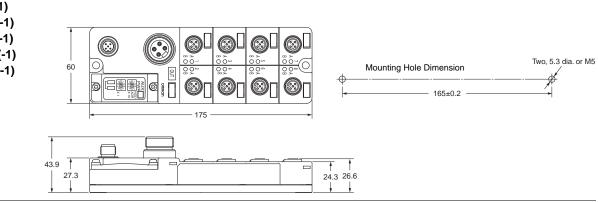
Dimensions

DRT2-ID04CL(-1) DRT2-OD04CL(-1)



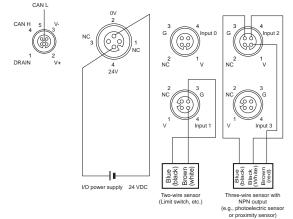


DRT2-ID08CL(-1) DRT2-OD08CL(-1) DRT2-HD16CL(-1) DRT2-WD16CL(-1) DRT2-MD16CL(-1)

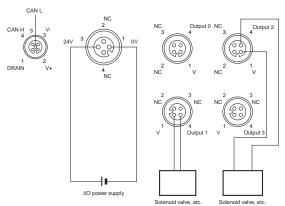


Wiring Diagrams

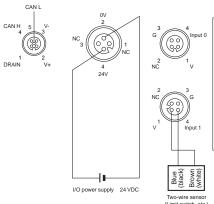
DRT2-ID04CL (NPN)



DRT2-OD04CL (NPN)



DRT2-ID04CL-1 (PNP)

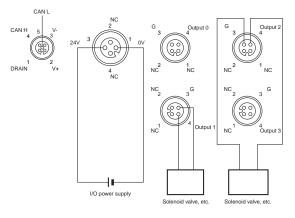




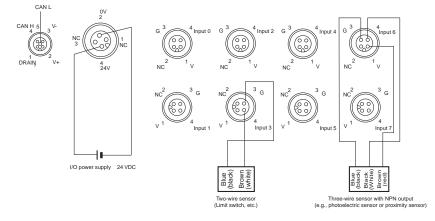
80

Input 3

DRT2-OD04CL-1 (PNP)

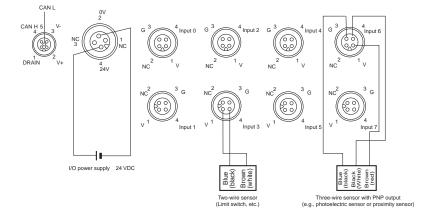


DRT2-ID08CL (NPN)



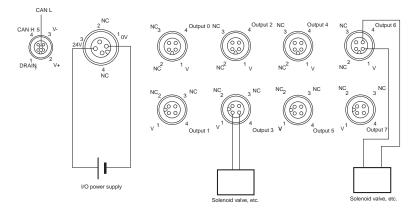
DRT2-ID08CL-1 (PNP)

54

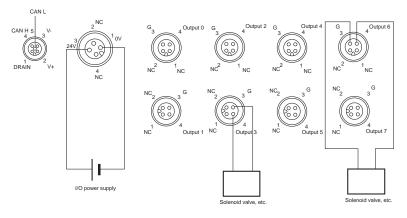


55

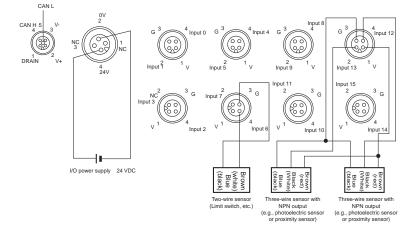
DRT2-OD08CL (NPN)



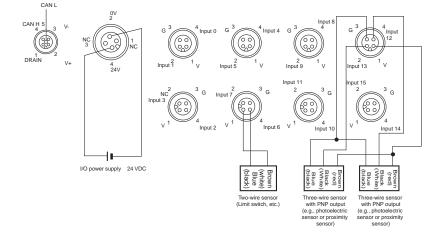
DRT2-OD08CL-1 (PNP)



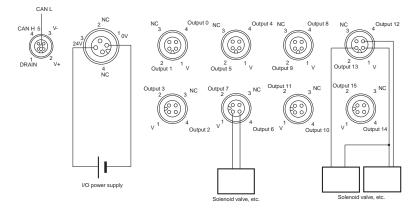
DRT2-HD16CL (NPN)



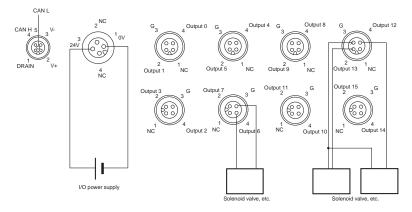
DRT2-HD16CL-1 (PNP)



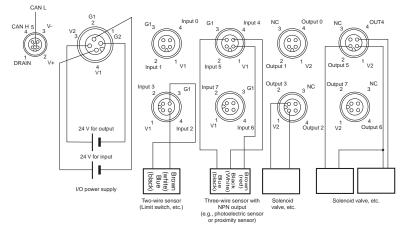
DRT2-WD16CL (NPN)



DRT2-WD16CL-1 (PNP)

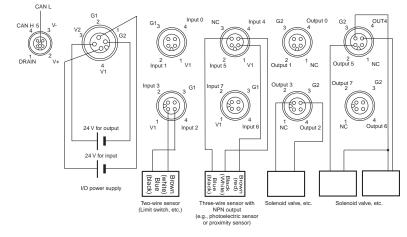


DRT2-MD16CL (NPN)



DRT2-MD16CL-1 (PNP)

56



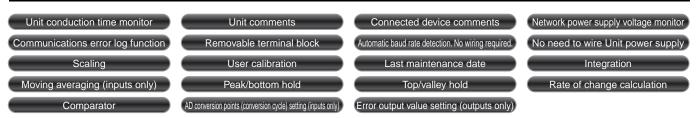
Analog I/O Terminals DRT2-AD04(H)/DA02

Performs Calculations on Analog Values within the Slave Itself. Also Provides High Resolution at 1/30,000 (Full Scale) and Support for a Wide Variety of Data Sampling.

- Equipped with the standard Smart Slave functions that provide powerful preventative maintenance and troubleshooting capabilities.
- Sampling data can be analyzed internally to provide a low-cost scheduler function.
- Equipped with functions such as the scaling function, peak/bottom hold; top/valley hold; comparator function, cumulative counter, and derivative calculation function.
- Two I/O points can be allocated to any two of the following values: analog input, peak/bottom, top, valley, or rate-of-change. Values without an allocated I/O point can be read with message communications.



Smart Slave Functions



Ordering Information

Classification	I/O points	Model
Analog input	4 inputs (Resolution: 6, 000)	DRT2-AD04 *1
Analog input	4 inputs (Resolution: 30, 000)	DRT2-AD04H
Analog output	2 outputs	DRT2-DA02 *1

*1. Product no longer available to order.

General Specifications

Item Model	DRT2-AD04 DRT2-AD04H DRT2-DA02			
Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)			
Current consumption	90 mA max. (24 VDC) 150 mA max. (11V DC)	70 mA max. (24 VDC) 110 mA max. (11 VDC)	120 mA max. (24 VDC) 220 mA max. (11 VDC)	
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-	4, 2 kV (power line)		
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm dou	uble amplitude		
Shock resistance	150 m/s ²	150 m/s ²		
Dielectric strength	500 VAC for 1 min between the communications circuit and analog circuit (1 mA sensing current)			
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85%			
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases			
Ambient storage temperature	-20°C to 65°C			
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mountin	ıg		
Mounting strength	50 N 10 N (in the DIN Track direction)			
Screw tightening torque	M3 (power, I/O terminal): 0.5 N•m			
Weight	170 g max. 160 g max. 150 g max.			

57

Input Specifications

Model		DRT2	-AD04	DR	T2-AD04H
Item	Specifications	Voltage input	Current input	Voltage input	Current input
Input points		4 points (inputs 0 to 3)			
Input type		0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to +10 V	0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA	0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V	0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA
Input range s	setting method		ired by inputs 0 and 1, shared by in sible to set inputs 0 to 3 independent		
Maximum sig	gnal input	±15 V	±30 mA	±15 V	±30 mA
Input impeda	ance	1 MΩ min.	Approx. 250 Ω	1 MΩ min.	Approx. 250 Ω
Resolution		1/6,000 (FS)		0,000 (FS) 1/30,000 FS (full scale)	
Overall	25°C	±0.3% FS	±0.4% FS	±0.3% FS	±0.4% FS
accuracy	-10°C to 55°C	±0.6% FS	±0.8% FS	±0.6% FS	±0.8% FS
Conversion time		4 ms max. for 4 inputs Note: When calculation functions are not used and the DeviceNet communications cycle is 4 ms.		250 ms max. for 4 inputs	
Converted data		Input ranges other than -10 to 10 V -10 to 10 V input range: A/D conversion range:	/: Full scale is 0000 to 1770 hexadecimal (0 to 6,000) Full scale is F448 to 0BB8 hexadecimal (-3,000 to 3,000) ±5% FS	Full scale is 0000 to 7530 hexadecimal A/D conversion range: ±5% FS	
Insulation mo	nsulation method Photocoupler isolation between inputs and communications lines (There is no isolation between input signals) Photocoupler isolation (between input signals)				
I/O connection	ons	Terminal block			
Accessories		Four shorting bars for use with cur	rent inputs.		

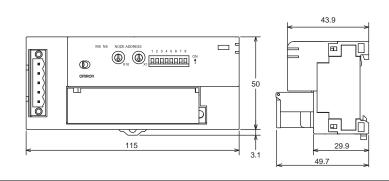
Output Specifications

Model		DRT2-DA02		
Item	Specifications	Voltage output Current output		
Output points		2 points (output 0 and1)		
Output type		0 to 5 V 1 to 5 V 0 to 10 V -10 to 10 V	0 to 20 mA 4 to 20 mA	
Input range set	setting method • Set using DIP switches: Independent for outputs 0 and 1 • Set using the Configurator: Independent for outputs 0 and 1			
Allowable outport	ut load	1 KΩ min. 600 Ω max.		
Resolution		1/6,000 (FS)		
Overall	25°C	±0.4% full scale		
accuracy	-10°C to 55°C	±0.8% full scale		
Conversion tim	e	2 ms/2 points		
Converted data		Output ranges other than -10 to 10 V: Full scale is 0000 to 1770 hexad (0 to 6,000) -10 to 10 V output range: Full scale is F448 to 0BB8 hexad (-3,000 to 3,000) D/A conversion range: ±5% FS		
Insulation method		Photocoupler isolation between outputs and communications lines (There is no isolation between output signals)		
I/O connections	connections Terminal block			
Accessories		None		

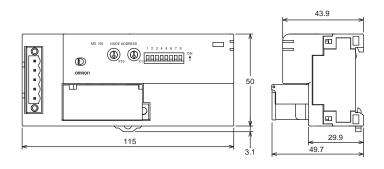
(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

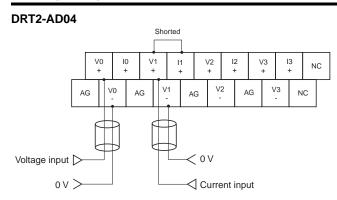
DRT2-AD04 DRT2-AD04H



DRT2-DA02

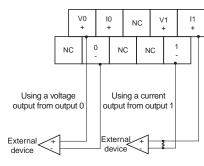


Wiring Diagrams



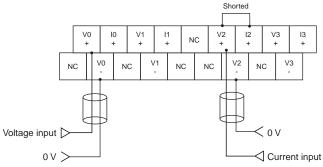
Note: With using a current input, always short the V+ and I+ terminals. (Use the shorting bar provided with the Unit.)

DRT2-DA02



Note: The voltage and current output ranges (signals) are set with either the DIP switch or the Configurator settings.

DRT2-AD04H



Note: With using a current input, always short the V+ and I+ terminals. (Use the shorting bar provided with the Unit.)

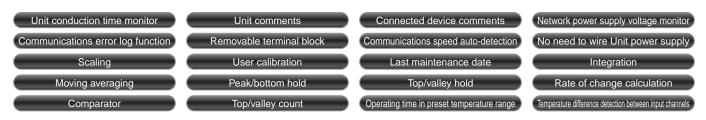
Temperature Input Terminals DRT2-TS04

Temperature Input Terminal with Smart Functionality

- The Temperature Input Terminal can be used with almost the same functionality as a Analog Input Terminal, such as with scaling and comparator functions.
- Enhanced performance is provided with functionality specific to the Temperature Input Terminal, such as the recording the operating time in a preset temperature range and temperature difference detection between input channels.



Smart Slave Functions



Ordering Information

Input type	I/O points	Model
Thermocouple input		DRT2-TS04T
Platinum-resistance thermometer input	4 inputs allocated 4 input words at the Master Unit (8 input words allocated when 1/100 display mode is selected).	DRT2-TS04P

General Specifications

60

Item Model	DRT2-TS04T	DRT2-TS04P		
Input type	Thermocouple input Platinum-resistance thermome input			
I/O points	4 inputs allocated 4 input words at the Master Unit (8 input words allocated when 1/100 display mode is selected)			
Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (Supplied from the communications connector)			
Current consumption	70 mA max. (24 VDC), 110 mA max. (1	1 VDC)		
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2.0 kV			
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm single amplitude			
Shock resistance	150 m/s ²			
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between isolated circuits)			
Insulation resistance	20 M Ω min. (initial value) at 100 VDC			
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85%			
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases			
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C			
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting			
Mounting strength	50 N 10 N (in the DIN Track direction)			
Screw tightening torque	M3: 0.5 N•m			
Terminal strength	No damage when 50 N pull load was applied.			
Weight	160 g max.			

Performance Specifications

Item I	Model	DRT2-TS04T		DRT2-TS04P *1	
Input types		When set with Configurator: Input types can be set individually for each input.		Switchable between PT, JPT, PT2, and JPT2 When set with Configurator: Input types can be set individually for each input. When set with DIP switch: The same input type setting applies to all 4 inputs.	
		(±0.3% of indication value or ±1°C,	whichever is larger) ±1 digit max. *2		
		Input type	Input accuracy		
		K1, K2, T, and N below -100°C	±2°C ±1 digit max.		
		U, L1, and L2	±2°C ±1 digit max.	-200 to 850°C input range:	
Indicator accurac	v	R and S below 200°C	±3°C ±1 digit max.	$(\pm 0.3\%$ of indication value or ± 0.8 °C, whichever is larger) ± 1 digit max.	
	,	B below 400°C	Not specified.	-200 to 200°C input range: (±0.3% of indication value or ±0.5°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	
		w	±0.3% of indication value or ±3°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.		
	PLII	±0.3% of indication value or ±2°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.			
Conversion cycle	;	250 ms/4 points			
Temperature conversion data		Binary data (4-digit hexadecimal when normal display mode is selected or 8-digit hexadecimal when 1/100 display mode is selected.)			
Insulation method	d	Between input and communication lines: Photocoupler insulation Between temperature input signals: Photocoupler insulation			

***1.** A current of 0.35 mA flows to sensors connected to the DRT2-TS04P.

*2. The indicator accuracy specifications differ depending on the mounting direction. Refer to the above table for details.

Indicator accuracy when only the Unit or the Terminal Block is replaced

In the DRT2-TS04T, a cold junction compensator is included in the Terminal Block. The indicator accuracy will be reduced depending on the mounting direction if only the Terminal Unit is replaced and the Lot No. and serial No. of the Terminal Block and Terminal Unit do not match. The Lot No. and serial No. of the Terminal Block and Terminal Unit can be found on the labels affixed to the products as shown below.

Terminal Unit Label

Remove the terminal block. The label is affixed to the top of the unit.



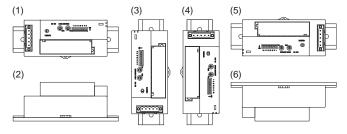
Terminal Block Label

The label is affixed to the left side of the terminal block.



If the Lot No. and serial No. of the terminal block and Unit are the same, basic performance specifications apply regardless of the mounting direction. If the numbers are different, the following indication accuracies apply.

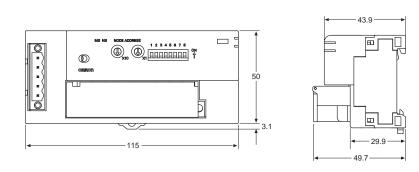
Mounting direction	Indication accuracies		
Mounted normally (1)	As specified in the Performance Specifications.		
	(±0.3% of indication value ±1 digit max.	e or ±2°C, whichever is greater)	
	Input type	Indication accuracies	
	K1, K2, T, and N below -100°C	±3°C ±1 digit max.	
Maximta d in anu	U, L1, and L2	±3°C ±1 digit max.	
Mounted in any other direction other	R and S below 200°C	±4°C ±1 digit max.	
than (1)	B below 400°C	Not specified.	
	w	±0.3% of indication value or ±4°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	
	PLII	±0.3% of indication value or ±3°C (whichever is larger) ±1 digit max.	
		-	



(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

DRT2-TS04T DRT2-TS04P



DRT2-TS04P

IN0

IN0 B

AbAb

NC

INO IN1 IN1 NC

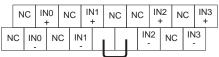
NC

IN1 B

NC NC

Terminal Arrangement

DRT2-TS04T

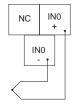


Cold junction compensator

Do not touch or remove the cold junction compensator. Otherwise temperature data will not display properly.

Wiring Diagrams

DRT2-TS04T (Thermocouple input)



DRT2-TS04P (Platinum resistance thermometer input)

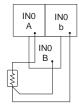
IN2 A

> IN2 B

IN2 IN3 IN3 b A b

NC

IN3 B



SmartSlice GRT1 Series

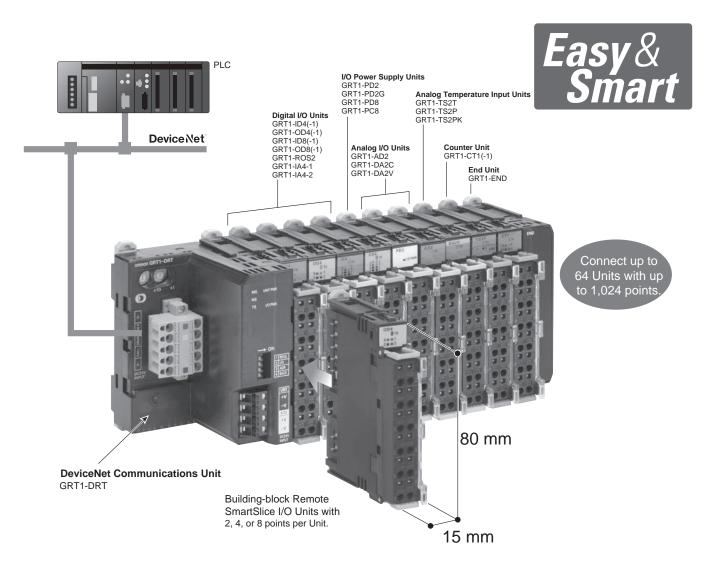
SmartSlice GRT1 Series 6	54
What Is the SmartSlice GRT1 Series	
■ System Configuration	
Internal Circuit Configuration	
DeviceNet Communications Unit 6	8
GRT1-DRT	
SmartSlice I/O Units	0

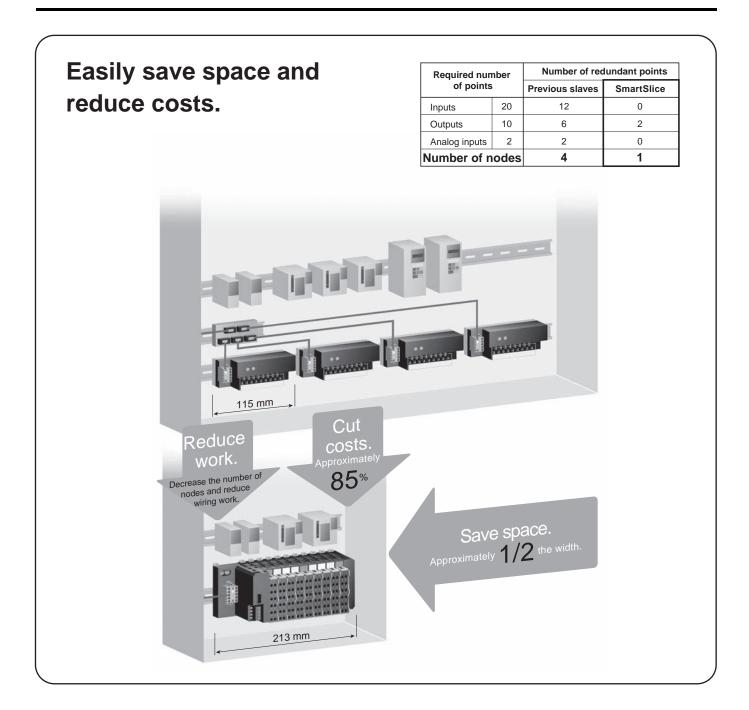
SmartSlice GRT1 Series

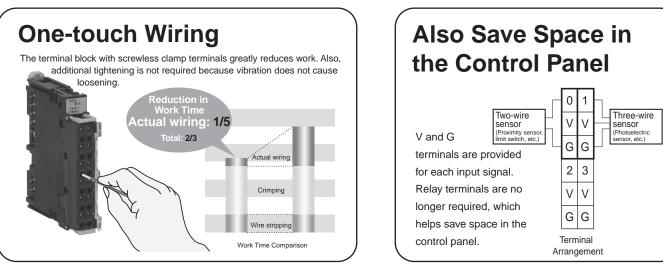
DeviceNet-compliant Building-block I/O Terminals to Save Space, Cut Costs, and Reduce Work.

What Is the SmartSlice GRT1 Series?

This SmartSlice GRT1 Series consists of building-block I/O Terminals that enable building flexible systems to match the customer's applications with features such as I/O expansion using small numbers of points.







Set Only the Node Addresses

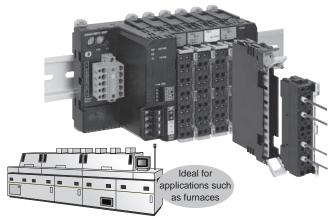
Automatic baud rate detection and automatic I/O allocations enable immediate use with no Support Software.



Online replacement makes maintenance easy

The terminal block, main block, and power supply block of the I/O Unit are detachable.

Replacement can be performed online without changing the I/O wiring and while maintaining communications for the remaining Units. This is ideal for applications such as furnaces, where heaters must be remain turned ON as much as possible.



Equipped with Smart Functions

The highly acclaimed Smart Functions of the DRT2 Series are used. This helps monitor the operation status of the equipment and improves capacity utilization.





Smart Timing

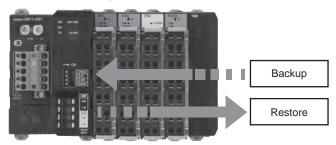
The Slave Unit stores the equipment operating time and amount of change in operation as data to enable monitoring without increasing the load between Controllers

Smart Counting

The number of ON/OFF operations of the equipment and the total operating time are counted by the Slave Unit to provide notification when maintenance is required.

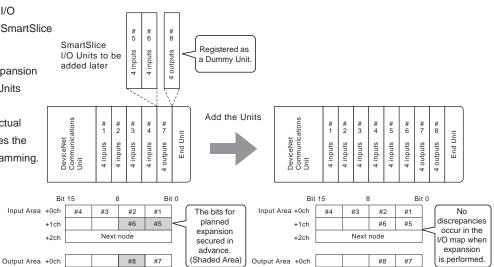
Recover Unit Parameters without Support Software

Unit data can be backed up by manipulating a DIP switch. Automatically restoring data after Unit replacement improves maintenance efficiency.



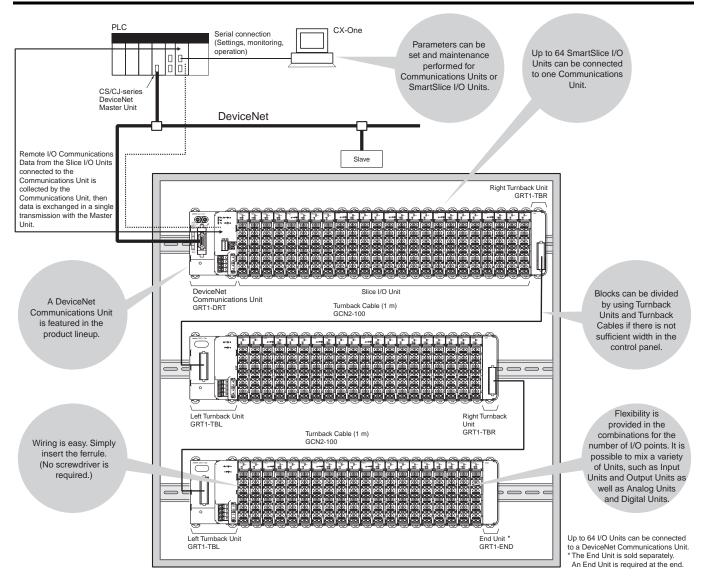
New Function I/O Allocation Software Settings

- This function enables registering the I/O configuration data of a non-mounted SmartSlice I/O Unit as a dummy.
- Securing the required capacity for expansion in the I/O map in advance when I/O Units must be added in the future prevents discrepancies in the I/O map when actual expansion is performed and eliminates the need for significant changes in programming.

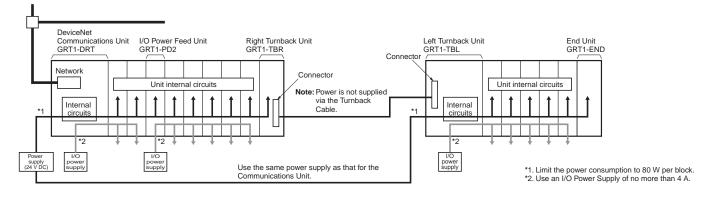


Support for flexible I/O configurations to match the application help downsize the control panel, cut costs, and decrease wiring work.

System Configuration



Internal Circuit Configuration



DeviceNet Communications Unit

DeviceNet-compliant Interface Unit with up to 1,024 I/O Points at One Node

- Connect up to 64 SmartSlice I/O Units.
- Consolidate a large capacity of I/O points into one Slave (up to 1,024 I/O points).
- Save space by configuring different I/O types using one Slave Unit.
- Easily get the system started simply by setting the node addresses.
- Replace SmartSlice I/O Units online while maintaining communications. This helps minimize equipment downtime.
- Smart functions for monitoring equipment operating status. This helps improve preventive maintenance and the utilization rate.
- Registering SmartSlice I/O for planned future expansion decreases design work when changes are made. (Supported for unit version 2.0 or higher.)



Ordering Information

Name	Specifications	Model
DeviceNet Communications Unit	Up to 64 Slice I/O Units can be connected. (1,024 I/O points max.)	GRT1-DRT

General Specifications

Item	Model GRT1-DRT
Network power supply voltage	11 to 25 V DC (Supplied from the communications connector)
Unit power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)
I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC * (24 V +10%/-15%)
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)
Vibration resistance	10 to 60 Hz, 0.7-mm double amplitude 60 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s ²
Shock resistance	150 m/s ²
Dielectric strength	500 V AC between isolated circuits
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ min. between isolated circuits
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85%
Ambient operating atmosphere	No corrosive gases
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting

* For power supply input to the Slice I/O Units.

DeviceNet Communications Unit Specifications

Item Model	GRT1-DRT	
I/O points	1,024 max. (128 bytes), including inputs and outputs	
Connectable Slice I/O Units	64 max.	
Communications with Slice I/O Units	64 Units max. in a horizontal connection configuration (for an extension of approx. 2 m max.) Power consumption is limited to 80 W per block, and the extension must be done using Turnback Cables (two 1-m cables max., for a distance of 2 m max.)	
Slice I/O Unit data capacity	(1) 0, 2, or 4 bits (2) 0 to 16 words (in word increments)	
Status flags	e word is allocated (Communications Unit Status Flags)	
Parameter back-up and restore functions	2 KB of data can be backed up and restored per Unit	
Message communications function	Supported	
Automatic baud rate detection	Supported	
Connector	DeviceNet open connector with screws Connectable with multi-drop connector	
Terminals	2 terminals for I/O power supply, 2 terminals for Unit power supply	
Power supply per 1 block	80 W max. (Unit power supply)	
I/O power supply consumption current	4 A max.	
Weight	137 g	

Nomenclature and Functions

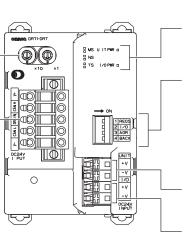
GRT1-DRT

Rotary Switches Used to set the node address for the DeviceNet Slave. (Set in decimal.) Node addresses from 0 to 63 can be set.

DeviceNet

Communications Connector Connects to the communications cable for a DeviceNet network.

70



Indicators

Indicate the condition of the DeviceNet Communications Unit and DeviceNet network, and the communications condition with the Slice I/O Units.

DIP Switch

Used to set the I/O allocation method, and to read and write configuration data from and to Slice I/O Units connected to the Communications Unit. SW1 (REGS): Create/Enable registered table SW2 (I/O): Enable/Disable I/O allocation mode ***** SW3 (ADR): Automatic restore SW4 (BACK): Backup trigger ***** Unit version 2.0 or later.

Unit Power Supply Terminals

Supply power to the internal circuits of the Unit, and to the internal circuits of connected Slice I/O Units.

I/O Power Supply Terminals

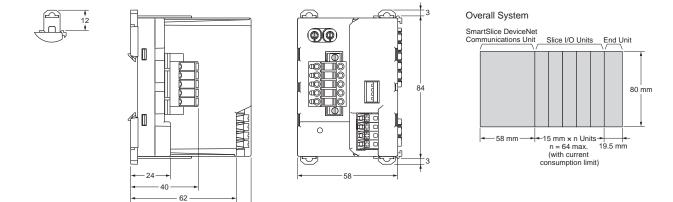
Supply power to external inputs and outputs connected to the Slice I/O Units.

(Unit: mm)

69

Dimensions

GRT1-DRT



Ordering Information

	Name	Appearance	Specifications	Model
DeviceNet (Communications Unit		Up to 64 SmartSlice I/O Units can be connected (1,024 I/O points).	GRT1-DRT
			4 inputs, NPN	GRT1-ID4
			4 inputs, PNP	GRT1-ID4-1
			4 outputs, NPN	GRT1-OD4
			4 outputs, PNP	GRT1-OD4-1
			8 inputs, NPN	GRT1-ID8
	Digital I/O Units		8 inputs, PNP	GRT1-ID8-1
			8 outputs, NPN	GRT1-OD8
			8 outputs, PNP	GRT1-OD8-1
			2 relay outputs	GRT1-ROS2
			4 AC inputs	GRT1-IA4-1
SmartSlice				GRT1-IA4-2
I/O Units			2 inputs (current or voltage)	GRT1-AD2
	Analog I/O Units		2 outputs (current)	GRT1-DA2C
			2 outputs (voltage)	GRT1-DA2V
			2 temperature inputs (Pt100 resistance thermometer)	GRT1-TS2P
	Temperature Input Unit (resistance thermometer)		2 temperature inputs (Pt1000 resistance thermometer)	GRT1-TS2PK
			2 thermocouple inputs	GRT1-TS2T
	Country Units		1 counter input, 1 external output, NPN	GRT1-CT1
	Counter Units		1 counter input, 1 external output, PNP	GRT1-CT1-1
	T al al US		For right-side turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks)	GRT1-TBR
	Turnback Units		For left-side turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks)	GRT1-TBL
	Turnback Cable		Length: 1 m	GCN2-100
System				GRT1-PD2
Units			Used if the total current consumption of the I/O Power Supply exceeds	GRT1-PD2G
	I/O Power Feed Unit		4 A or to use a separate I/O power supply.	GRT1-PD8
	NO FOWER FEED UNIT		Γ	GRT1-PD8-1
			Lload to add V and G terminals for the VO newer symply	GRT1-PC8
			Used to add V and G terminals for the I/O power supply.	GRT1-PC8-1
	End Unit *1		Required at the end of SmartSlice I/O Terminals.	GRT1-END
Option	Terminal blocks		Terminal blocks (5 blocks)	GRT1-BT1-5

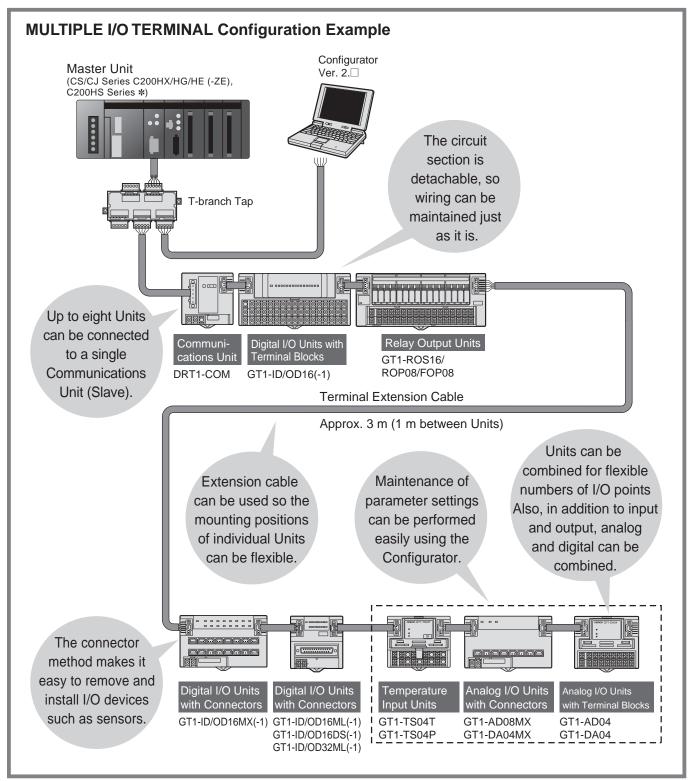
*1. The End Unit is sold separately. (End Units are not included with Communications Units.)
*2. Use the GCN2-100 as a set with the GRT1-TBR and GRT1-TBL.

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series	72
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Configuration Example	
Communications Unit	73
DRT1-COM	
Digital I/O Units	74
GT1-□D16(-1)/□D16MX(-1)/□D16ML(-1)/□D32ML(-1)/□D16DS(-1)	
Relay Output Units	81
GT1-ROS16/ROP08/FOP08	
Analog I/O Units	83
GT1-AD/DA	
Temperature Input Units	85
GT1-TS04	

MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Series

A MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL with a flexible combination of numerous versatile I/O Units handles digital I/O, analog I/O, counter inputs, or relay outputs and boosts on-site productivity higher than ever. Using a MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL, one Slave (Communications Unit) can connect to a maximum of eight I/O Units to achieve control of a maximum of 1,024 I/O points. (see Note below.)



By using the DeviceNet Configurator (sold separately), control can be performed for up to 32,000 points for CJ1W-DRM21 and CS1W-DRM21-V1 DeviceNet Units, and 4,800 points for C200HX/HG/HE Master Units.
 Note: The number of I/O points under control may be restricted by the application. Refer to the DeviceNet MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Operation Manual (W348) for details.

(Unit: mm)

Communications Unit

Connects to a Total Maximum of Eight Digital I/O, Analog I/O, and Relay Output Units Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL.

- Allows flexible combinations of I/O points.
- Covering a total cable length of 3 m.
- DIN track mounting.

Ordering Information

Power supply voltage	Model
24 VDC	DRT1-COM

General Specifications

A 1.4			
Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)		
Internal power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC		
I/O power supply voltage	(24 VDC +10%/-15%)		
Current consumption	Communications: 30 mA max. Internal circuit: 0.6 A at 24 VDC (with max. I/O load)		
Dielectric strength	500 VAC		
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4, 2 kV (Power line)		
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s 2		
Shock resistance	200 m/s ²		
Mounting strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions (10 N min. in the DIN track direction)		
Terminal strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied		
Screw tightening torque	0.3 to 0.5 N*m Phoenix connector: 0.25 to 0.3 N*m		
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85%		
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)		
Accessories	End connector (one)		

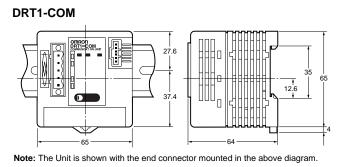
Specifications

Connectable Units		8
Unit I/O points		1,024 max. (including inputs and outputs)
Communications Total extension		3 m max.
distance	Between Units	1 m max. (40 mm max. with the standard cable provided with the Unit) *
Dielectric strength		500 VAC for 1 min.
Mounting method		DIN 35 mm-track mounting
Unit output power supply		0.4 A max. (see Note.)

* One cable is provided with each I/O Unit.

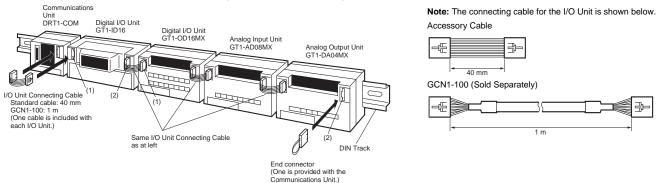
Note: The total current consumption for I/O Unit interfaces must not exceed 0.4 A.

Dimensions



Mounting and Connecting Units

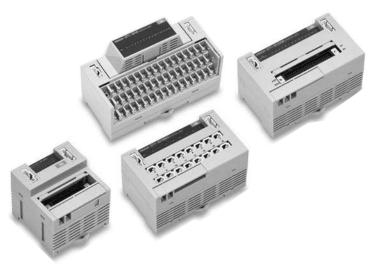
• Mounting to DIN Track and Connecting I/O Unit Connecting Cable



Digital I/O Units GT1-D16(-1)/D16MX(-1)/D16ML(-1)/D32ML(-1)/D16DS(-1)

Digital I/O Units Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- Terminal block, connector, and high-density connector models are available.
- The circuit block of the terminal block model can be mounted or dismounted for ease of maintenance without disconnecting the wires.
- DIN track mounting.



Ordering Information

Unit	I/O classification	Internal I/O common	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	I/O specification	Model
	Disital issue	NPN (+ common)				DC/transistor	GT1-ID16
Terminal block model	Digital input	PNP (- common)	_	M3 terminal board			GT1-ID16-1
Terminal block model		NPN (- common)					GT1-OD16
	Digital output	PNP (+ common)				0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16-1
	Digital input	NPN (+ common)				DC/transistor	GT1-ID16MX
	Digital Input	PNP (- common)		Molex connector		DC/transistor	GT1-ID16MX-1
	Digital output	NPN (- common)		Molex connector		0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16MX
	Digital output	PNP (+ common)	- 40		24 VDC		GT1-OD16MX-1
	Digital input	NPN (+ common)	_ 16 _ _	Fujitsu connector		DC/transistor	GT1-ID16ML
Connector model	Digital input	PNP (- common)					GT1-ID16ML-1
Connector model	Digital output	NPN (- common)				0.5 A, DC/transistor -	GT1-OD16ML
	Digital output	PNP (+ common)					GT1-OD16ML-1
	NPN (+ common)				DC/transistor	GT1-ID16DS	
	Digital input	PNP (- common)		D-sub 25-pin connector		DC/transistor	GT1-ID16DS-1
	Digital output	NPN (- common)				0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16DS
	Digital output	PNP (+ common)				0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD16DS-1
	Digital input	NPN (+ common)		2 Fujitsu connector		DC/transistor	GT1-ID32ML
High-density connector	Digital input	PNP (- common)					GT1-ID32ML-1
model		NPN (- common)	32				GT1-OD32ML
		1			0.5 A, DC/transistor	GT1-OD32ML-1	

General Specifications

I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
	Model	I/O Interface	Internal circuit	
	GT1-ID16(-1)	35 mA max.		
	GT1-OD16(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.	
	GT1-ID16MX(-1)	35 mA max.		
	GT1-OD16MX(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.	
Current consumption *	GT1-ID16ML(-1)	35 mA max.		
	GT1-OD16ML(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.	
	GT1-ID16DS(-1)	35 mA max.		
	GT1-OD16DS(-1)	35 mA max.	9 mA max.	
	GT1-ID32ML(-1)	55 mA max.		
	GT1-OD32ML(-1)	65 mA max.	11 mA max.	
Dielectric strength	500 VAC			
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC61000-4-4 2 kV (power line)			
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-mm doubl	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s ²		
Shock resistance	200 m/s ²			
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting			
Mounting strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions (10 N min. in the DIN track direction)			
Terminal strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied			
Screw tightening torque	0.3 to 0.5 N•m			
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C			
Accessories	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)			

The above current consumption is a value with all 16 and 32 points turned ON excluding the current consumption of the external sensor connected to the Input Unit and the current consumption of the load connected to the Output Unit.

Applicable Connectors

Note: Refer to page 144 for Peripheral Devices.

Input Specifications

Item Model	GT1-ID□□
ON delay	1.5 ms max.
OFF delay	1.5 ms max.
ON voltage	15 V min. (between each input terminal and V or G)
OFF voltage	5 V max. (between each input terminal and V or G)
OFF current	1 mA max.
Insulation method	Photocoupler
Input indicators	LED (yellow)

Output Specifications

Item Model	GT1-OD
Rated output current	0.5 A/point \star
ON delay	0.5 ms max.
OFF delay	1.0 ms max.
Residual voltage	1.2 V max.
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.
Insulation method	Photocoupler
Output indicators	LED (yellow)

* Ensure that the total external load current does not exceed the values given in the following table.

Model	Total external load current
GT1-OD16/16MX/32ML(-1)	4 A
GT1-OD16ML/16DS(-1)	2.5 A

Cables for I/O Connector

Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (16 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
			XW2K-20G-T	Push-In Plus
Digital input (16 points)	GT1-ID16ML(-1)	XW2Z-□□□□A	XW2D-20G6	Phillips screw M3
			XW2R-E20GD-T	Slotted screw M3
	GT1-OD16ML(-1)		XW2K-20G-T	Push-In Plus
Digital output (16 points)			XW2D-20G6	Phillips screw M3
			XW2R-E20GD-T	Slotted screw M3

Cables for Connector Terminal Conversion Units (32 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
			XW2K-40G-T	Push-In Plus
Digital input (32 points)	GT1-ID32ML(-1)		XW2D-40G6	Phillips screw M3
		XW2Z-□□□B	XW2R-E40GD-T	Slotted screw M3
			XW2K-40G-T	Push-In Plus
Digital output (32 points)	GT1-OD32ML(-1)		XW2D-40G6	Phillips screw M3
			XW2R-E40GD-T	Slotted screw M3

Cables for I/O Blocks (16 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks	
Digital input (16 points) NPN	GT1-ID16ML		G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Block input	
Digital input (16 points) PNP	GT1-ID16ML-1		G7TC-ID16-1 G7TC-IA16-1	For I/O Block output	
Digital output (16 points) NPN	GT1-OD16ML	XW2Z-R⊡C	G7TC-OC16 G7TC-OC08 G70D-SOC16 G70D-FOM16 G70D-VSOC16 G70D-VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3	For I/O Block output	
			M7E Series *1	Digital Display Unit	
Digital output (16 points) PNP	GT1-OD16ML-1	-		G7TC-OC16-1 G70D-SOC16-1 G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Block output
			M7E-01MB⊡-□□ *1	Digital Display Unit	

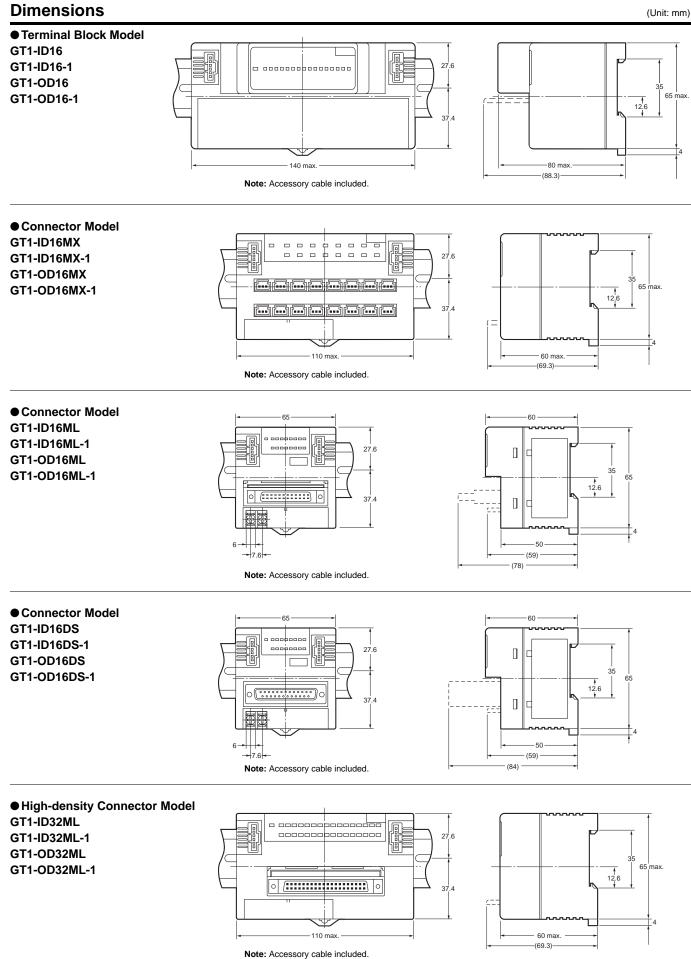
Cables for I/O Blocks (32 Points)

I/O classification	Model	Applicable cable	Connectable model	Remarks
Digital input (32 points) NPN	GT1-ID32ML	XW2Z-RI□C-□	G7TC-ID16 G7TC-IA16	For I/O Block input
Digital input (32 points) PNP	GT1-ID32ML-1	XW2Z-RILLC-LL	G7TC-ID16-1 G7TC-IA16-1	For I/O Block input
Digital output (32 points) NPN	GT1-OD32ML	XW2Z-RO□C-□	G7TC-OC16 G7TC-OC08 G70D-SOC16 G70D-FOM16 G70D-VSOC16 G70D-VFOM16 G70A-ZOC16-3	For I/O Block output
Digital output (32 points) PNP	GT1-OD32ML-1		G7TC-OC16-1 G70D-SOC16-1 G70D-FOM16-1 *1 G70A-ZOC16-4	For I/O Block output

Note 1: For details of applicable cables and connectors, refer to Peripheral Devices. *1. Product no longer available to order.

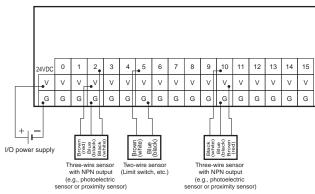
76



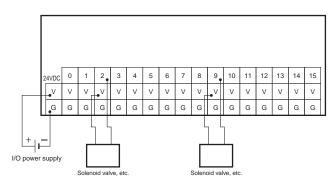


Wiring Diagrams

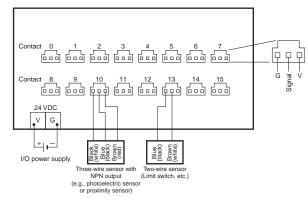
GT1-ID16



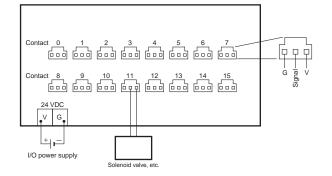
GT1-OD16



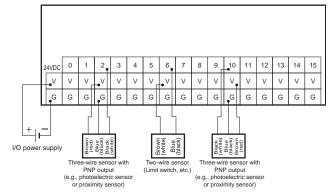
GT1-ID16MX



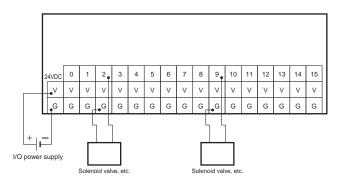
GT1-OD16MX



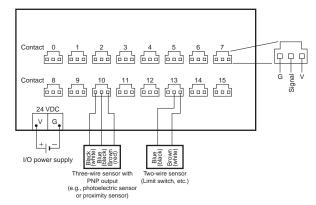
GT1-ID16-1



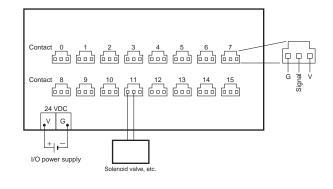
GT1-OD16-1



GT1-ID16MX-1

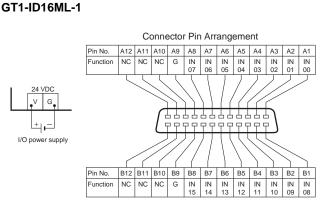


GT1-OD16MX-1

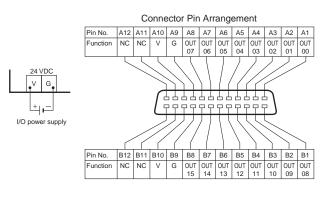


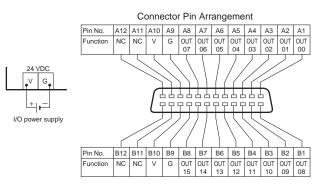
GT1-ID16ML

Connector Pin Arrangement Pin No. A12 A11 A10 A9 A8 A7 A6 A5 A4 A3 A2 A1 IN< Function NC NC NC V 24 VDC V G ╘┤┍═ I/O power supply B12 B11 B10 B9 B8 B7 B6 B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 Pin No. IN 15 IN 14 IN IN 13 12 IN 11 IN IN 10 09 IN 08 Function NC NC NC V



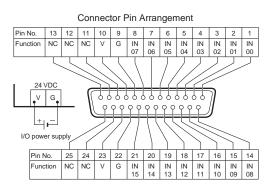
GT1-OD16ML



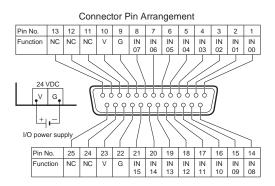


GT1-OD16ML-1

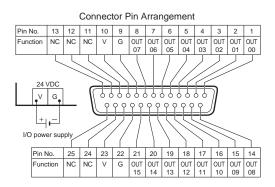
GT1-ID16DS



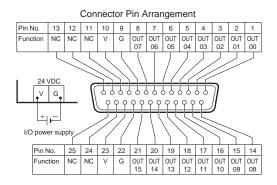
GT1-ID16DS-1



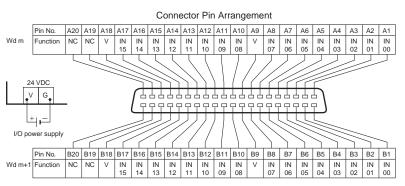
GT1-OD16DS



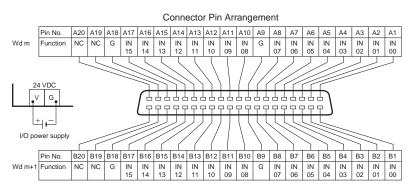
GT1-OD16DS-1



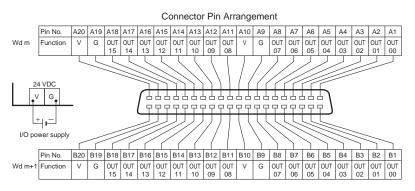




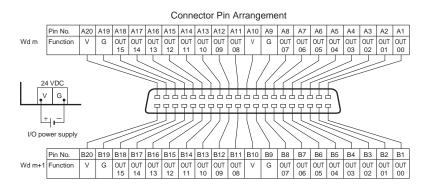
GT1-ID32ML-1



GT1-OD32ML



GT1-OD32ML-1



Relay Output Units GT1-ROS16/ROP08/FOP08

Relay Output Unit Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- 8- and 16-point relay output models are available.
- Equipped with 8-point SSRs.
- DIN track mounting.





Ordering Information

I/O classification	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	I/O specification	Model
Bolov output	16		M3 terminal block 24 VDC	2 A, SPST-NO	GT1-ROS16
Relay output	8	M3 terminal block		5 A, SPST-NO	GT1-ROP08
SSR	8	•			GT1-FOP08

General Specifications

I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)					
	I/O Unit	interface	I/O power supply			
Current concurration dt	GT1-ROP08	40 mA max.	GT1-ROP08	- 350 mA max.		
Current consumption *	GT1-FOP08	40 mA max.	GT1-FOP08	550 mA max.		
	GT1-ROS16	50 mA max.	GT1-ROS16	250 mA max.		
Connectable Units	8					
Dielectric strength	500 VAC (between	isolated circuits)				
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)					
Vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz, 1.0-mm double amplitude or 70 m/s ²					
Shock resistance	200 m/s ²					
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting					
Mounting strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions					
Terminal strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied					
Screw tightening torque	0.3 to 0.5 N•m					
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C					
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no icing or condensation)					
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C					
Accessories	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)					

* The above current consumption is a value with all the points turned ON including the current consumption of the relay coils.

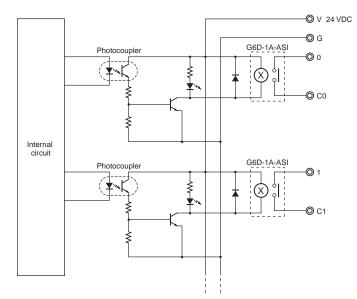
Relay Output Specifications

Item Mod	el GT1-ROS16	GT1-ROP08	GT1-FOP08	
Relay model	G6D-1A-ASI (24 VDC)	G2R-1-SN (24 VDC)	G3R-ODX02SH-UTU (5 to 24 VDC)	
Maximum contact current	2 A	5 A	0.01 to 1.5 A	
Minimum applicable load (reference values)	5 VDC, 10 mA	5 VDC, 100 mA	4 to 48 VDC	
Electrical life expectancy		100,000 operations min. with switching frequency of 1,800 operations per hour (at ambient temperature of 23°C with rated load)		
Mechanical life expectancy		20,000,000 operations min. with switching frequency of 18,000 operations per hour (at ambient temperature of 23°C with rated load)		

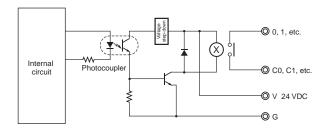
(Unit: mm)

Internal Circuit Configuration

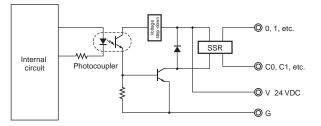
GT1-ROS16



GT1-ROP08

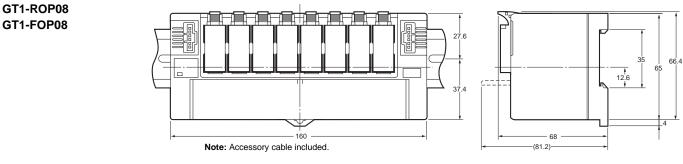




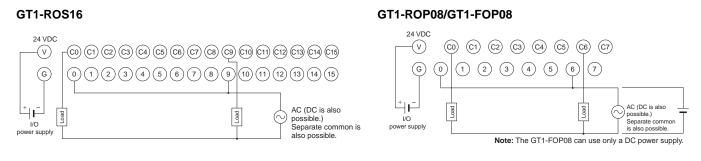


Dimensions

GT1-ROS16 0 0 0 0 0 0 27.6 12.6 37.4 160 60 Note: Accessory cable included. (81.2) T 1 d 27.6



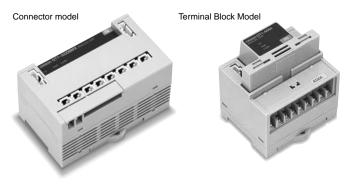
Wiring Diagrams



Analog I/O Units GT1-AD/DA

Analog Input/Output Units Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

- Input block incorporates connectors that can be easily mounted or dismounted. (GT1-AD08MX, GT1-DA04MX)
- 8 or 4 inputs.
- 4 outputs.
- High resolution of 1/6,000.
- High conversion speed of 8 ms/8 points or 4 ms/4 points.
- DIN track mounting.



Ordering Information

I/O classification	I/O points	I/O connections	Power supply voltage	I/O specification	Model
Analog input	8	Molex connector	24 VDC	4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA, 0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V,	GT1-AD08MX
Analog Input	4	Terminal block	24 VDC	0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	GT1-AD04
	4	Molex connector 24 VDC		0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	GT1-DA04MX
Analog output	4	Terminal block	24 VDC	0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V, 4 to 20 mA	GT1-DA04

General Specifications

I/O power supply voltage	20.4 to 26.4 VDC (2	4 VDC -15%/+10%) *	
	I/O Unit interface	Internal circuitry power supply	
Current consumption	50 mA max.	GT1-AD08MX: 100 mA max. GT1-AD04: 100 mA max. GT1-DA04MX: 100 mA max. GT1-DA04: 150 mA max.	
Noise immunity	Conforms to IEC 61	000-4-4, 2 kV (power line)	
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 1.0-m	m double amplitude or 70 m/s ²	
Shock resistance	200 m/s ²		
Dielectric strength	500 VAC		
Mounting method	DIN 35 mm-track mounting		
Mounting strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied in all directions (10 N min. in the DIN track direction)		
Terminal strength	No damage when 100 N pull load was applied		
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C		
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C		
Accessories	I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)		

* Power for analog I/O is provided from the internal power supply.

Applicable Connector

Note: Refer to page 144 for Peripheral Devices.

Input Specifications

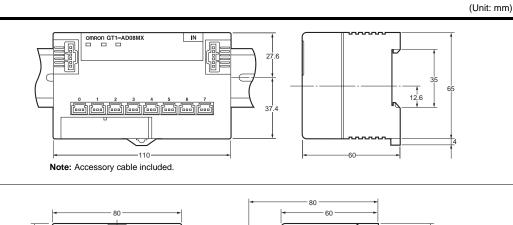
Item	Specifications	Voltage input	Current input
Input type		0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA
Maximum	signal input	± 15V	± 30 mA
Input impe	edance	$1M\Omega$ min.	Approx. 250 Ω
Resolution	า	1/6,000 (FS)	
Overall	25°C	±0.3% FS	±0.4% FS
accuracy	-10°C to 55°C	±0.6% FS	±0.8% FS
Conversio	n speed	8 ms/8 points, 4 ms/4 points	
Conversion output data		Binary data -10 to 10-V range: F448 to 0BB8 full scale Other signal ranges: 0000 to 1770 full scale	
Insulation method		Transistor or photocoupler insulation between inputs and power lines.	

Output Specifications

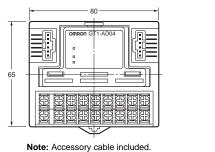
Item	Specifications	Voltage output	Current output	
Output type		0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, 0 to 10 V, -10 to 10 V	4 to 20 mA	
Output permissible load resistance		5k Ω min.	600 Ω max.	
Output impedance		0.5Ω max.		
Resolution		1/6,000 (FS)		
Overall accuracy	25°C	±0.4% FS		
	-10°C to 55°C	±0.8% FS		
Conversion speed		4 ms/4 points		
DA output data		Binary data -10 to 10 V range: F448 to 0BB8 full scale Other signal ranges: 0000 to 1770 full scale		
Insulation method		Transistor or photocoupler insulation between outputs and power lines.		

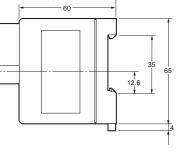
Dimensions

GT1-AD08MX GT1-DA04MX (Molex Connector Models)



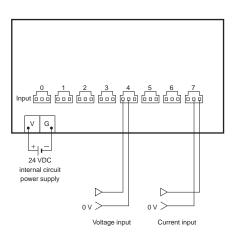
GT1-AD04 GT1-DA04 (Terminal Block Models)



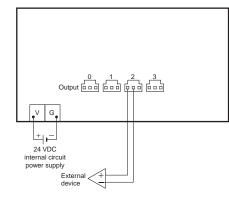


Wiring Diagrams

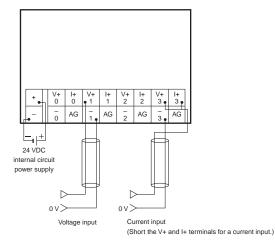
GT1-AD08MX



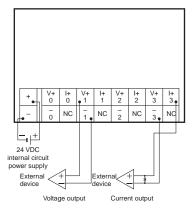
GT1-DA04MX



GT1-AD04



GT1-DA04



Temperature Input Units GT1-TS04

Temperature Input Units for use with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL

Input specification

Thermocouple

Platinum resistance

thermometer

- Four inputs.
- Thermocouples and platinum resistance thermometer models are available.
- Conversion time is only 250 ms for 4 inputs.
- The Configurator can be used to calibrate temperatures.
- The circuit section can be removed, so rewiring isn't required during maintenance.

I/O

connections

Terminal Block

I/O Unit interface

DIN 35 mm-track mounting

25% to 85% (with no condensation)

I/O Unit Connecting Cable (40 mm)

50 mA max.

150 m/s²

500 VAC

-10°C to 55°C

-25°C to 65°C

Power supply

voltage

24 VDC

Internal power supply

80 mA max.

20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)

10 to 150 Hz, 0.7-mm amplitude or 50 m/s²

• DIN track mounting.

I/O classification

Temperature inputs

I/O power supply voltage

Current consumption

Vibration resistance

Shock resistance

Dielectric strength

Mounting method

Accessories

Ordering Information

I/O points

4 inputs

General Specifications

ARABABARA

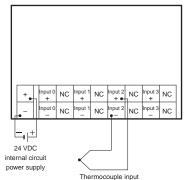
Model

GT1-TS04T

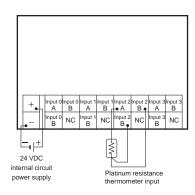
GT1-TS04P



Wiring Diagrams



GT1-TS04P



Input Specifications

Ambient operating temperature

Ambient operating humidity

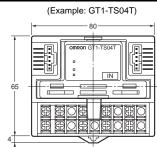
Ambient storage temperature

Item Model	GT1-TS04T	GT1-TS04P		
Input type	R, S, K, J, T, L, or B selectable	Pt100 or Jpt100 selectable		
Indicator accuracy	(±0.3% of indication value or ±1°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit max. *	-200.0 to 650.0°C input range: (±0.3% of indication value or ±0.8°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit mat- -200 to 200°C input range: (±0.3% of indication value or ±0.5°C, whichever is larger) ±1 digit mat-		
Conversion cycle	250 ms/4 points			
Temperature conversion data	Binary data			
Insulation method	Between input and communication lines: Photocoupler insulation Between temperature input signals: Photocoupler insulation			

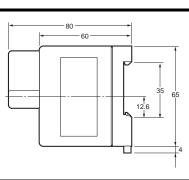
K or T below -100°C: +2°C ±1 digit max. L: ±2°C ±1 digit max. R or S below 200°C: ±3°C ±1 digit max. B below 400°C: No standard set

Dimensions

GT1-TS04T GT1-TS04P



Note: Accessory cable included.



(Unit: mm)

GT1-TS04T

MEMO

1 1 <th> </th>	
1 1 <td>1</td>	1
	1
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
	1
* = * * - = * * * = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * * - = * = * - = * = *	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
	1
	J
	1
	1
The second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second se	1
	1
	1
* # # #	
	1
	1
	!
	1
	1
	I I
	1
	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
	1
	1
	;
	1
	1
	1
	1
	1
	J
	1
	1
	1
and the second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second	1
	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	i
	1
	1
	!
	1
	1
	1
	!
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
······································	
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1
	1
	,
	1
	1
	1
	i
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1
· l l	1
I I	1
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	1
	'
	1
	I
	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	1
	1
********************	!
	1
	1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1
	1
	1

Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)

Programmable Slaves CPM2C-S1D0C-DRT

Slaves with the Complex Functionality Needed for Distributed Blocks

Programmable Slaves combine devices, such as sensors and actuators, into one functional unit that is treated as a DeviceNet slave.

Programmable Slaves greatly facilitate device distribution and functional organization. They help standardize programming between units and reduce the amount of programming required at the master.

I/O and operational checks can be performed for each functional unit, rather than waiting for final system assembly, as with conventional distributed I/O systems.

- A Programmable Slave can be programmed from a CX-Programmer up to 3 network levels away. (Includes the DeviceNet network itself. Possible only with CX-Programmer Ver. 2.1 or later and a Programmable Slave Ver. 1.04 or later.)
- DeviceNet Slave Functions

Multiword I/O links and explicit messages are used to control slaves from the master. Log data for communications can be sent in one operation whenever necessary using explicit messages.

CompoBus/S Master Functions

Less wiring is required for terminal block expansions, connections to remote devices (such as signal lights or pushbutton switches), and connections to pneumatic valves and other non-OMRON products. Connect using VCTF cable or Special Flat Cable, which allows easy branching.

• RS-232C Communications

Connected to bar code readers, Programmable Terminals, and other devices, the Programmable Slave processes data locally to reduce the load on the master.

• Expansion Units (3 max.)

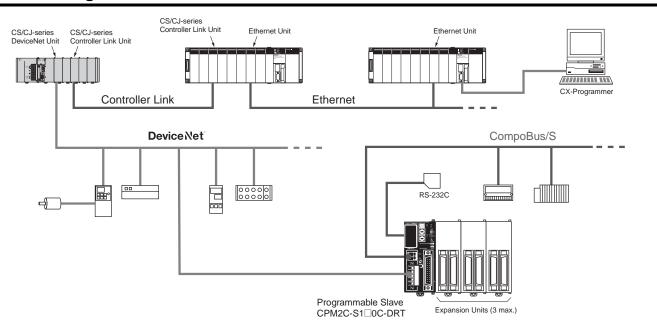
Just one Unit is required for each distributed block, reducing the number of interfaces for multipoint communications to, in turn, reduce costs.

Ordering Information

Unit type		Input	Output	Clock	Model
10 I/O points 6 inputs; 4 outputs	Connector	6 points: 24 VDC	4 points: transistor (sinking)	Yes	CPM2C-S100C-DRT
			4 points: transistor (sourcing)	Yes	CPM2C-S110C-DRT

Note 1: For details on CPM2C PLCs, refer to the CPM2A/CPM2C Catalog (P049). Note 2: For details on Programmable Slave specifications, refer to the Programmable Slave Catalog (R071).

System Configuration





General Specifications and Performance Specifications

	Item	Specifications	
Control method		Stored program method	
I/O control method		Cyclic scan method (Immediate refreshing can be performed with IORF instruction.)	
Programming language		Ladder diagram	
Instruction length		1 step per instruction, 1 to 5 words per instruction	
Basic instructions		14 instructions	
Instructions	Special instructions	105 instructions, 185 variations	
Execution	Basic instructions	0.64 µs (LD instruction)	
time	Special instructions	7.8 μs (MOV instruction)	
Program capaci	•	4.096 words	
Maximum I/O po	-	CPU Unit only: 10 points Expansion I/O: 96 points (32-point Expansion I/O Unit x 3) CompoBus/S: 256 points (362 in total)	
Input bits		IR 00000 to IR 00915 (Bits not used for input bits can be used for work bits.)	
Output bits		IR 01000 to IR 01915 (Bits not used for output bits can be used for work bits.)	
CompoBus/S in	put bits	128 bits: IR 02000 to IR 02715 (Words IR 020 to IR 027)	
CompoBus/S or	utput bits	128 bits: IR 03000 to IR 03715 (Words IR 030 to IR 037)	
Work bits		672 bits: IR 02800 to IR 02915 (Words IR 028 to IR 029) IR 03800 to IR 03915 (Words IR 038 to IR 039) IR 04000 to IR 04915 (Words IR 040 to IR 049) IR 20000 to IR 22715 (Words IR 200 to IR 227)	
Special bits (SR	area)	440 bits: SR 22800 to SR 25507 (Words IR 228 to IR 225)	
Temporary bits	(TR area)	8 bits (TR0 to TR7)	
Holding bits (HF	R area)	320 bits: HR 0000 to HR 1915 (Words HR 00 to HR19)	
Auxiliary bits (A	IR area)	384 bits: AR 0000 to AR 2315 (Words AR 00 to AR23) These include the CompoBus/S slave status flags (AR 04 to 07).	
Link bits (LR ar	ea)	256 points: LR 0000 to LR 1515 (Words LR 00 to LR 15)	
Timers/Counters		256 timers/counters: TIM/CNT 000 to TIM/CNT 255 1-ms timers: TIMHH 10-ms timers: TIMH 100-ms timers: TIM 1-s/10-s timers: TIML Decrementing counters: CNT Reversible counters: CNTR	
Data moment	Read/Write	2,048 words (DM 0000 to DM 2047) The Error Log is contained in DM 2000 to DM 2021.	
Data memory	Read-only	456 words (DM 6144 to DM 6599)	
	PC Setup	56 words (DM 6600 to DM 6655)	
DeviceNet slave	functions	DeviceNet Remote I/O Link • Use up to 1,024 I/O points in the I/O Link. Explicit Message Communications • Any PC data area can be accessed from the master.	
Basic	Interrupt inputs	2 interrupts (Used for both counter mode interrupt inputs and quick-response inputs.)	
interrupt functions	Scheduled interrupts	1 interrupt	
	High-speed counters	1 counter (20 kHz single-phase or 5 kHz 2-phase)	
High-speed	Counter interrupts	1 interrupt (set value comparison or set-value range comparison)	
High-speed counter functions	Interrupt inputs (counter mode)	2 interrupts (Used for both external interrupt inputs and quick-response inputs.)	
	Count-up interrupts	2 interrupts (Used for both external interrupt inputs and quick-response inputs.)	
Quick-response	· · ·	2 interrupts (Used for both external interrupt inputs and quick response inputs.) 2 inputs (Used for both external interrupt inputs and counter mode interrupt inputs.) Min. input pulse width: 50 s max.	
Pulse output		2 points with variable duty-ratio outputs	
Synchronized pulse control		1 point	
Input time constant		Can be set for CPU inputs and Expansion Unit inputs only.	
(ON response time = OFF response time)		(1 ms, 2 ms, 3 ms, 5 ms, 10 ms, 20 ms, 40 ms, or 80 ms)	
Clock		Equipped with clock (built-in RTC)	
Communications functions		Peripheral port: Supports Host Link, peripheral bus, no-protocol, or Programming Console connections. RS-232C port: Supports Host Link, no-protocol, 1:1 Link, or 1:1 NT Link connections.	
Memory protection		HR area, AR area, program contents, DM area contents, and counter values maintained during power interruptions.	
Memory backup		Non-volatile (flash) memory: Program, read-only DM area, and PC Setup Memory backup (lithium battery; 2-year lifetime): DM area, HR area, AR area, and counter values	
Self-diagnostic	functions	CPU errors (watchdog timer), memory errors, communications errors, setting errors, battery errors, and expansion I/O bus errors	
Program checks		No END instruction, programming errors (checked when operation is started)	
Programming	Programming Console	C200H-PRO27	
Devices	CX-Programmer	Windows edition	
		W-CN114, or CS1W-CN118) is required to connect to the communications (peripheral/RS-232C) port.	

* A Connecting Cable (CPM2C-CN111, CS1W-CN114, or CS1W-CN118) is required to connect to the communications (peripheral/RS-232C) port.

Communications Specifications

DeviceNet

Item	Specifications				
Communications protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet				
Connection form *1	Combination of (for trunk and	of multi-drop metho drop lines)	d and T-branc	h connections	
Baud rate	500, 250, or 1	25 kbps			
Communications media	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line) 4-wire Special Flat Cable (2 signal lines and 2 power lines)				
	 Using spec 	ial 5-wire Flat Cabl	e		
	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	
	500 kbps	100 m max. *2	6 m max.	39 m max.	
	250 kbps	250 m max. *2	6 m max.	78 m max.	
Communications	125 kbps	500 m max. *2	6 m max.	156 m max.	
distance	Using special 4-wire Flat Cable				
	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	
	500 kbps	75 m max.	6 m max.	35 m max.	
	250 kbps	150 m max.	6 m max.	48 m max.	
	125 kbps	265 m max.	6 m max.	135 m max.	
Communications power supply	24 VDC is supplied externally.				
Maximum number of nodes	64 (including Masters, Slaves, and the Configurator)				

Terminating resistance is required at both ends of the trunk line. *1. This value applies when using Thick Cable for the trunk line. If Thin Cable is used, the value will be 100 m max. *2.

Cables for I/O Connector

• Cables for Connector - Terminal Conversion Units

Cable	Connected product	Connector Products (Connector- Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
	XW2K-20G-T	Push-In Plus
XW2Z-□□□A	XW2D-20G6	Phillips screw M3
	XW2R-E20GD-T	Slotted screw M3

● CompoBus/S

• • • • •	ipoBus/	U				
Item		Specifications				
Communications protocol		Special CompoBus/S protocol				
Coding	method	Man	chester coding			
Connec	tion form	Mult	i-drop method a	and T-branch c	onnections *	k 1
Baud rate			-speed Commu g-distance Com			ops * 2
Com- muni- Mode		0.5 ms (with 8 input and 8 output slaves connected) 0.8 ms (with 16 input and 16 output slaves connected)				
cations cycle time	Long-dis- tance Commu- nications Mode	4.0 ms (with 8 input and 8 output slaves connected) 6.0 ms (with 16 input and 16 output slaves connected)				
Communications media		2-wire cable (VCTF 0.75 x 2), 4-wire cable (VCTF 0.75 x 4), or Special Flat Cable				
		• 2	wire VCTF cab	le		
		Co	mmunications mode	Main line length	Branch line length	Total branch line length
			h-speed mmunications de	100 m max.	3 m max.	50 m max.
Communications			ng-distance mmunications de	500 m max.	6 m max.	120 m max.
distanc	е	4-wire VCTF cable or Special Flat Cable				
		Co	mmunications mode	Main line length	Branch line length	Total branch line length
		Co	h-speed mmunications de * 3	30 m max.	3 m max.	30 m max.
		Co	ng-distance mmunications de # 4	Free branching (up to a total cable length of 200 m)		
Maximu of node	m number s	32				
	Error control checks Manchester code check, frame length check, and parity check			nd parity check		
			rminating resist			

*1. Connect external terminating resistance.

*2. *3.

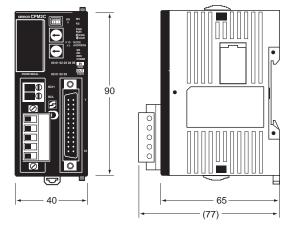
Switched using DM area setting. (Default setting: 750 kbps.) If the number of slaves connected is 16 or less, the maximum main line length will be 100 m max., and the maximum total branch line length will be 50 m max. *4.

There are no restrictions on the branching configuration, main line length, branch line length, or total branch line length. Connect external terminating resistance to the node farthest from the master.

(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

CPM2C-S100C-DRT CPM2C-S110C-DRT



Intelligent Slaves

Digital Sensor Communications Unit
E3X-DRT21-S VER.3
DeviceNet ID Slave
V600-HAM42-DRT
DeviceNet ID Slave
V680-HAM42-DRT
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicators
K3HB-D-DRT
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Controllers 100
E5AR-DRT/E5ER-DRT
DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controller 104
EJ1-DRT
Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit 107
3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E
High-function General-purpose Inverters RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit 108
3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

CE

Digital Sensor Communications Unit E3X-DRT21-S VER.3

The DeviceNet Communication Unit That Simplifies Managing Sensor Settings

- ON/OFF signals and incident light levels can be sent to the host PLC without any need for programming (DeviceNet communications slave functionality).
- Threshold values and function settings can be read, written, or taught (using the Message Communications function).
- Simply connect the communication cables and slide the Amplifiers from the side for wire-saving.
- Up to 16 Sensor Amplifiers can be connected.



Ordering Information

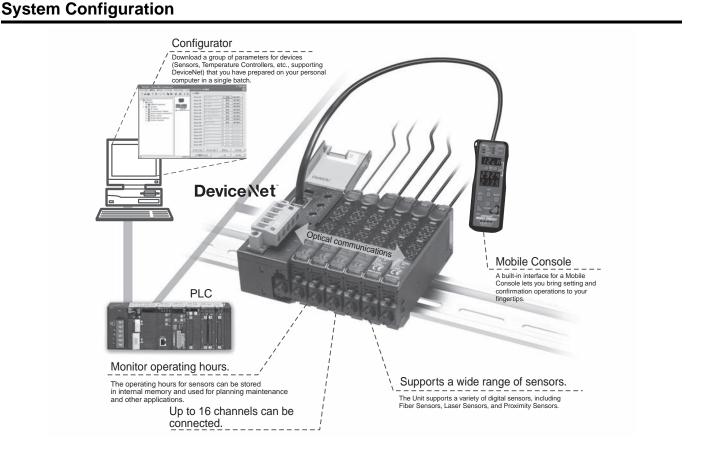
Digital Sensor Communications Unit

Name	Model	
Digital Sensor Communications Unit	E3X-DRT21-S VER.3	

Wire-saving Connector

-	
Туре	Model
Cordless Slave Connector	E3X-CN02

Note: Order as many Connectors as the number of Sensors.



OMROI

Ratings and Specifications

	Item	Description		
Communications method		DeviceNet communications		
Remote I/O Communications Slave function		Monitors ON/OFF output, status, incident light level (digital display data)		
Communications functions	Message Communications function	Sets parameters using Explicit messages		
	Configurator	Edits slave device parameters, enables device monitor functions		
Mobile Console co	nnection	E3X-MC11-SV2 can be connected		
Power supply		Supplied from the DeviceNet communications connector (power is also supplied to all connected Sensors through Wire-reducing Connectors.)		
Maximum connectable Sensors (See note 1.)		For remote I/O communications 1-CH mode (See note 2.) : For remote I/O communications 2-CH mode (See note 3.) or for remote I/O communications 2-CH mode + detection level monitoring mode (See note 4.) :	13 16	
Connectable Sensors (See note 5.)		E3X-DA-S Series or E3X-MDA Series Digital Fiber Sensor (See note 7.) E3C-LDA Series Laser Photoelectric Sensor with Separate Digital Amplifier (See note 7.) E2C-EDA High-resolution Digital Proximity Sensor with Separate Amplifier (use connector-type Amplifier Units and the E3X-CN02 Cordless Slave Connector)		
Power supply volta	age	11 to 25 VDC		
Current consumpt	ion (See note 6.)	70 mA max.		
Ambient operating temperature		-20°C to 55°C		
Ambient operating humidity		35% to 85% (with no condensation)		
Ambient storage temperature		-30°C to 70°C		
Dimensions (mm)		30 x 34.6 x71.3 (W x H x D)		
Weight (packed state)		Approx. 150 g		

Note 1: When any of the following Sensors is connected, two words are allocated per Sensor and each Sensor is counted as two Sensors for the number of connected Sensors. E3X-DA_S (:: 7/9), E3X-DA_TW-S (:: 6/8), E3X-MDA_ (:: 6/8), E3C-LDA_ (:: 6/8), E2C-EDA_ (:: 6/8), E3X-DA_S (:: 7/9), E3X-DA_TW-S (:: 6/8) have been discontinued at the end of March 2017.
2: Communications is possible for the ON/OFF output data from 13 Units. One word is allocated as the input area in the Master.
3: Communications is possible for the ON/OFF output data from 16 Units and the number of connected Sensors. Two words are allocated as the output area in the Master.
4: Communications is possible for the ON/OFF output data from 16 Units, the number of connected Sensors, and the detection levels for the connected Sensors. Two words are allocated as the output area in the Master.

Two words are allocated as the input area and one word is allocated for the number of connected Sensors in the Master.

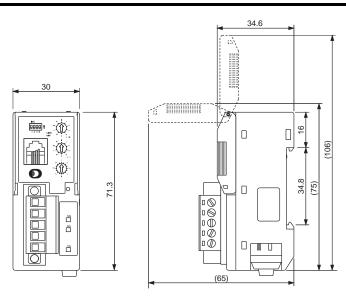
5: Connection cannot be performed if the response speed of the Sensor is set to super-high-speed mode.

6: This does not include the current sup7: Product no longer available to order. This does not include the current supplied to the Sensor.

Dimensions

E3X-DRT21-S VER.3

(Unit: mm) Tolerance class IT16 applies to dimensions in this data sheet unless otherwise specified.



DeviceNet ID Slave

Electromagnetic-coupling ID System Conforms to DeviceNet and Saves Wiring Effort

- The world's first Intelligent Flag III with support for DeviceNet.
- Responds flexibly to applications with data reading up to 24 bits.
- Switch writing between units of 8 bits and 16 bits.
- Address to access can be set from master.

Ordering Information

Name	Model
Intelligent Flag III	V600-HAM42-DRT

General Specifications

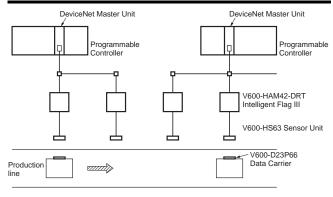
Madal	
Item Model	V600-HAM42-DRT
Communications power supply voltage	11 to 25 VDC
Internal circuit power supply voltage	18 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -25%/+10%)
Internal current consumption current	Communications power supply: 40 mA max. Internal circuitry power supply: 150 mA max.
Number of words allocated to Master	Inputs: 2 words, Outputs: 2 words
Noise immunity	Internal circuitry power supply normal: ±600 V Internal circuitry power supply common: ±1.5 kV
Vibration resistance	10 to 55 Hz, 1.5-mm double amplitude
Shock resistance	Malfunction: 200 m/s ² Destruction: 300 m/s ²
Dielectric strength	500 VAC for 1 min between insulated circuits
Ambient operating temperature	0°C to 55°C
Ambient operating humidity	35% to 85% (with no condensation)
Ambient operating atmosphere	With no corrosive gas
Ambient storage temperature	-25°C to 65°C
Dimensions	65 x 65 x 60 mm
Construction	Panel-mounting

Item	Model	V600-HAM42-DRT
Mounting method		DIN track mounting or M4 screw mounting with provided brackets.
Weight		150 g max.

Performance Specifications

Item	Specifications
Number of sensor connections	One channel
Applicable sensors	V600-HS51, V600-HS61, V600-HS53, V600-HS67
Data Carrier communications range	Read: 24 bits of data from the set address Write: 16 bits of data from the set address

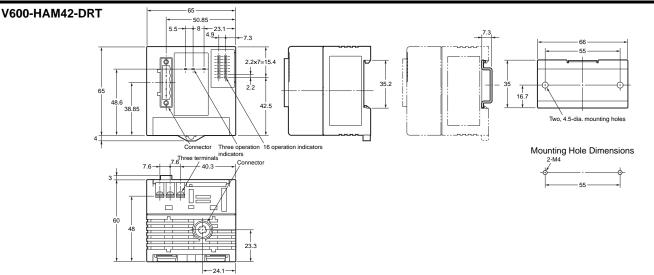
System Configuration



(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

94



V680-HAM42-DRT

DeviceNet-compliant ID System for Reduced Wiring

• Read and write up to 58 bytes.

• Addresses to access can be set from the Master.

Ordering Information

Name	Model
DeviceNet ID Slave	V680-HAM42-DRT

General Specifications

Item Model	V680-HAM42-DRT
Power supply voltage	24 VDC (-15% to 10%) including 10% ripple (p-p)
Power consumption	4 W max. (Current consumption of 200 mA max. at power supply voltage of 24 VDC)
Ambient operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing)
Ambient storage temperature	25°C to 65°C (with no icing)
Ambient operating humidity	25% to 85% (with no condensation; ambient operating temperature is 40°C max. at humidity of 85%)
Insulation resistance	$20\ \text{M}\Omega$ min. (at 500 VDC) between all terminals excluding the ground terminal and the case
Dielectric strength	1,000 VAC (50/60 Hz) for 1 minute between all terminals excluding the ground terminal and the case
Vibration resistance	10 to 150 Hz, 0.2-mm double amplitude at 15 m/s ² acceleration with 10 sweeps in X, Y and Z directions for 8 minutes each
Shock resistance	150 m/s ² in X, Y, and Z directions 3 times each (18 times in total)
Dimensions	65 x 65 x 65 mm (excluding protrusions)
Degree of protection	IP20 (IEC 60529)

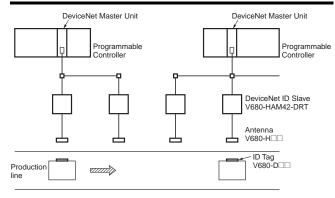
Item Model	V680-HAM42-DRT
Materials	Polycarbonate (PC) resin, ABS resin
Weight	Approx. 150 g
Mounting method	DIN track mounting

Performance Specifications

Item	Specifications
No. of connectable antennas	One channel
Connectable Antennas	V680-HS51,V680-HS52, V680-HS63, V680-HS65

System Configuration

35 :



Dimensions

DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicators

Digital Indicators Ideal for Measurement Displays and Judgment of Analog Levels, Such as Voltage Signals, Current Signals, and Temperatures

- High-precision, high-speed sampling.
- Measurement resolution of 0.01°C and sampling of 50 times per second.
- High-visibility negative-transmissive LCD with bright backlight.
- Present values and deviations are displayed using a bar graph.
- Compliant with CE and UL standards as well as RoHS.

Ordering Information

Name	Appearance	Specifications	Model
			K3HB-XVD-A-DRT1
		Deserve la discher	K3HB-XAD-A-DRT1
		Process Indicator	K3HB-XVA-DRT1
DeviceNet-compliant Digital Indicators		K3HB-XAA-DRT1	
	. <i>12345</i> :	Weighing Indicator	K3HB-VLC-B-DRT1
			K3HB-VLC-E-DRT1
		Temperature Indicator	K3HB-HTA-DRT1
		Linear Sensor Indicators	K3HB-SSD-A-DRT1
		Rotary Pulse Indicator	K3HB-RNB-A-DRT1
		Timer Interval Indicator	K3HB-PNB-A-DRT1
		Up/Down Counting Pulse Indicator	K3HB-CNB-A-DRT1

Ratings

•K3HB-X/V/H/S

• K3HB-X/V/H/S Power supply voltage	3	100 to 240 VAC Models 100 to 240 VAC (50/60 Hz) DeviceNet power supply: 24 VDC				
Allowable power supp	ply voltage range	85% to 110% of the rated power supply voltag	e			
Power consumption		100 to 240 VAC Models: 18 VA max., 24 VAC/				
		0 to 5V ±10V				
		1 to 5V	±10V			
		±5 V	±10V			
	S Model	±10 V	±14.5V			
		0 to 20 mA	31 mA			
		4 to 20 mA	31 mA			
		±199.99 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±400 V			
		±19.999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
	XVD Model	±1.9999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
		1.0000 to 5.0000V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
		0.0 to 400.0 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 700 V			
		0.00 to 199.99 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 700 V			
Absolute maximum	XVA Model	0.000 to 19.999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 400 V			
rated input		0.0000 to 1.9999 V	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 400 V			
		±199.99 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±400 V			
		±19.999 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±400 V			
	XAD Model	±1.9999 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
		4.000 to 20.000 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
		0.000 to 10.000 A				
		0.000 to 10.000 A	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 20 A Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 20 A			
	XAA Model					
		0.00 to 199.99 mA	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 2 A			
		0.000 to 19.999 mA 0.00 to 199.99 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): 2 A Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	V Model	0.000 to 19.999 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
		±100.00 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
		±199.99 mV	Allowable instantaneous overload (30 s): ±200 V			
External power supply		12 VDC ±10%, 80 mA (only for models with external power supplies) 10 VDC ±5%, 100 mA (only for models with external power supplies) 5 VDC ±5%, 100 mA (only for models with external power supplies)				
	S Model	DC voltages or currents (0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 5 V, 1 to 5 V, ±5 V, ±10 V), 2 channels				
Innut rongo	X Model	DC voltage: ±199.99 V, ±19.999 V, ±1.999 V,	.000 to 5.000 V			
Input range (measurement	(measurement category	DC current: ±199.99 mA, ±19.999 mA, ±1.999				
range)	II)	AC voltage: 0.0 to 400.0 V, 0.00 to 199.99 V, 0.000 to 19.999 V, 0.000 to 1.9999 V AC current: 0.000 to 10.000 A, 0.0000 to 1.9999 A, 0.00 to 199.99 mA, 0.000 to 19.999 mA				
	V Model	Load cell: 0.00 to 199.99 mV, 0.000 to 19.999 mV, ±100.00 mV, ±199.99 mV				
	S Model	Current range: 120 Ω max., Voltage range: 1 M Ω max.				
Input impedance	X Model	DC voltage (±199.99 V): 10 M Ω min./DC voltage (other ranges): 1 M Ω min. DC current (±199.99 mA): 1 Ω max./(±19.999 mA and 4 to 20 mA): 10 Ω max./(±1.9999 mA): 33 Ω max. AC voltage: 1 M Ω min., DC current (0 to 10 A and 0 to 1.9999 A): 0.5 VAC/(0 to 199.99 mA): 1 Ω max./(0 to 19.999 mA) 10 Ω max.				
	V Model	Load cell: 1 MΩ min.				
		NPN open collector or no-voltage contact sign	al			
	Timin a in mut	ON residual voltage: 3 V max.				
	Timing input	ON current at 0 Ω : 17 mA max. Max. applied voltage: 30 VDC max.				
		OFF leakage current: 1.5 mA max.				
Event insute	Startup compensation					
Event inputs	timer input	NPN open collector or no-voltage contact sign	al			
	Hold input	ON residual voltage: 2 V max.				
	Reset input	ON current at 0 Ω : 4 mA max. Max. applied voltage: 30 VDC max.				
	Forced-zero input	OFF leakage current: 0.1 mA max.				
	Bank input					
A/D conversion	S Model	Sequential comparison system				
method	H/X/V Model	Digital-sigma method				
	Relay output	250 VAC, 30 VDC, 5 A (resistive load) Mechanical life expectancy: 5,000,000 operations, Electrical life expectancy: 100,000 operations				
	Transistor output	Maximum load voltage: 24 VDC, Maximum loa	id current: 50 mA, Leakage current: 100 µA max.			
Output ratings		Linear output 0 to 20 mA DC, 4 to 20 mA:				
	Linear output	Load: 500 Ω max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS Linear output 0 to 5 VDC, 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC: Load: 5 k Ω max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS (1 V or less: ±0.15 V; not output for 0 V or less)				
Display method		Negative LCD (backlit LED) display, 7-segmen red), SV: 4.9 mm (green))	t digital display (character heights: PV: 14.2 mm (switches between green and			
Ambient operating te	mperature	-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)				
Ambient operating hu	-	25% to 85%				
Storage temperature		-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)				
Altitude		2,000 m max.				
			tertight packing, terminal cover, DeviceNet connector * and crimp terminals			
Accessories		(Hirose HR31-SC-121) *	•. · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
DeviceNet only.		· ·				

* DeviceNet only.

• K3HB-R/P/C

	.,•				
Power supply	voltage	100 to 240 VAC Models 24 VAC/VDC Models DeviceNet power supply: 24 VDC			
Allowable pow	ver supply voltage range	85% to 110% of the rated power supply voltage, DeviceNet power supply: 11 to 25 VDC			
Power consur	nption (under maximum load) *1	100 to 240 VAC: 18 VA max., 24 VAC/VDC: 11 VA/7 W max.			
Current consu	Imption	DeviceNet power supply: 50 mA max. (24 VDC)			
Inputs		No-voltage contact, voltage pulse, and open collector			
External powe	er supply	12 VDC ±10%, 80 mA (only for models with external power supplies) 10 VDC ±5%, 100 mA (only for models with external power supplies)			
	Startup compensation timer input	NPN open collector or no-voltage contact signal			
Event inputs	Hold input	ON residual voltage: 2 V max.			
*2, *4	Reset input	ON current at 0 Ω: 4 mA max. Max. applied voltage: 30 VDC max.			
	Compensation input	OFF leakage current: 0.15 mA max.			
	Bank input				
Relay output		250 VAC, 30 VDC, 5 A (resistive load) Mechanical life expectancy: 5,000,000 operations, Electrical life expectancy: 100,000 operations			
	Transistor output	Maximum load voltage: 24 VDC, Maximum load current: 50 mA, Leakage current: 100 µA max.			
Outputs *4 Linear output Linear output 0 to 20 mA DC, 4 to 20 mA: Load: 500 Ω max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS Linear output Linear output 0 to 5 VDC, 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC: Load: 5 kΩ max, Resolution: Approx. 10,000, Output error: ±0.5% FS (1 V or less: ±0.15 V; not output for 0 V or less)					
Display metho	od	Negative LCD (backlit LED) display, 7-segment digital display (character heights: PV: 14.2 mm (switches between green and red), SV: 4.9 mm (green))			
Main functions *4		Scaling, measurement operation selection, averaging, previous average value comparison, output hysteresis, output ON delay, output test, teaching, display selection, display color switching, key protection, bank selection, display refresh period, maximum/minimum hold, and reset			
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Ambient oper	ating humidity	25% to 85%			
Storage temp	erature	-25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation)			
Altitude		2,000 m max.			
		Watertight packing, 2 fixtures, terminal cover, unit stickers, instruction manual. DeviceNet models also include a DeviceNet connector (Hirose HR31-5.08P-5SC(01)) and crimp terminals (Hirose HR31-SC-121) *3			

DC power supply models require a control power supply capacity of approximately 1 A per Unit when power is turned ON. Particular attention is required when using two or more DC power supply models. The OMRON S8VS-series DC Power Supply Unit is recommended. PNP input types are also available. For K3HB-series DeviceNet models, use only the DeviceNet Connector included with the product. The crimp terminals provided are for Thin Cables. Depends on the model. *1.

*2.

*3. *4.

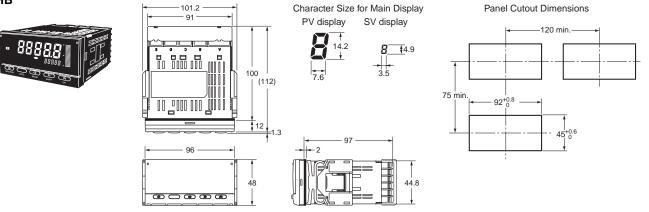
DeviceNet Communications Specifications

Communications pr	otocol	Conforms to DeviceNet				
	Remote I/O communications	Master-Slave connection (polling, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic) Conforms to DeviceNet communications standards.				
Supported communications	I/O allocations	 Allocate any I/O data using the Configurator. Allocate any data, such as DeviceNet-specific parameters and variable area for Digital Indicators. Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max. Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word in the area is always allocated for the Output Execution Enabled Flags.) 				
	Message communications	Explicit message communication CompoWay/F communication	nications ations commands can be executed ((using explicit message com	munications)	
Connection form		Combination of multi-drop m	nethod and T-branch connections (fe	or trunk and drop lines)		
Baud rate		DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125	kbps (automatic follow-up)			
Communications me	edia	Special 5-wire cable (2 sign	al lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shi	eld line)		
		Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	
		500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.	
Communications dis	stance	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.	
		125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.	
		The values in parentheses a	are for Thin Cable.			
Power supply voltage	e	24-VDC DeviceNet power s	upply			
Allowable power su	oply voltage range	11 to 25-VDC DeviceNet po	wer supply			
Current consumptio	n	50 mA max. (24 VDC)				
Maximum number o	f nodes	64 (DeviceNet Configurator	is counted as one node when conn	ected)		
Maximum number o	fslaves	63				
Error control checks	5	CRC errors				
DeviceNet power supply Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector						
Current consumptio	n	50 mA max. (24 VDC)				
Maximum I/O points	num I/O points Maximum number of slaves: 63					

(Unit: mm)

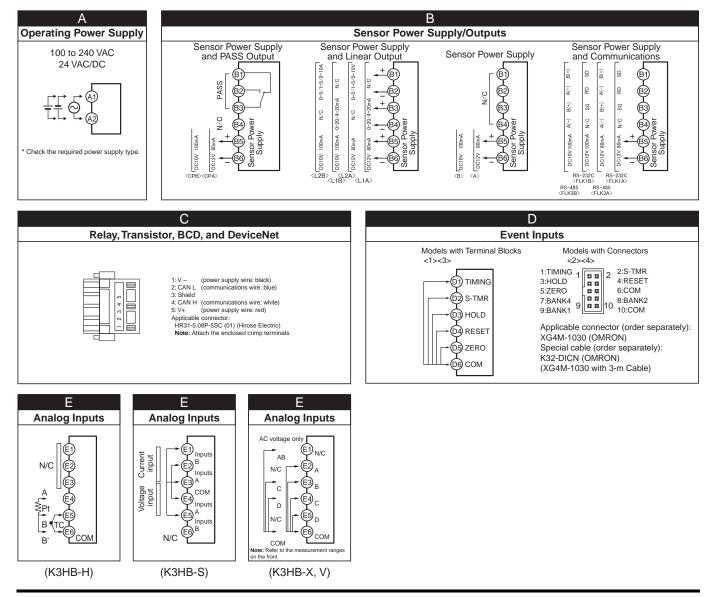
Dimensions

КЗНВ



Terminal Arrangement

Terminals	А	В	С	D	Е
1					
2	0				
3					
4					
5					
6					



DeviceNet-compliant Digital Controllers Final order entry date: The end of March, 2021 E5AR-DRT/E5ER-DRT

General-purpose Digital Controllers with High Speed and High Accuracy. Three, 5-digit Easy-to-read Tall LCD Displays.

- High-speed sampling cycle (50 ms) for applications requiring high-speed response.
- Three backlit, negative LCD displays for simultaneous display of PV, SV, and MV.
- Multipoint control, cascade control, and proportional control all possible with a single Controller.
- Data processing functions provided as standard features: Square root extraction, linear approximation, and more.
- DeviceNet communications for data setting and monitoring without special programming.

Ordering Information

Digital Controllers

• E5AR DeviceNet-compliant Models

	Size Type Control modes				Optional fea		
Size			No. of outputs (control/transfer)	No. of auxiliary outputs (SUB)	No. of event inputs	Communications	Model
			2 (pulse voltage + pulse voltage/ current outputs)				E5AR-Q4B-DRT
	Basic Type	Standard control	2 (2 current outputs)	4	2	DeviceNet	E5AR-C4B-DRT
	(1 input)	(1 input) Heating/cooling control 4 (1 pulse voltage + 1 pulse voltage/current + 2 current outputs)			E5AR-QC4B-DRT		
96 x 96 mm	2-input Type	2-channel standard control 2-channel heating/cooling control 1-channel cascade control 1-channel control with remote SP 1-channel ratio control	4 (2 pulse voltage + 2 pulse voltage/current)	4	None	DeviceNet	E5AR-QQ4W-DRT
	4-input Type	4-channel standard control 2-channel heating/cooling control	4 (4 current outputs)	4	None	DeviceNet	E5AR-CC4WW-DRT
	Control Valve Control Type (1 input)	1-channel position proportional	Relay outputs (1 open and 1 closed)	- 4	None	DeviceNet	E5AR-PR4F-DRT
			Relay outputs (1 open and 1 closed) + 1 current (transfer)		none	Deviceinet	E5AR-PRQ4F-DRT

Note: When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.

* Control can be switched between closed control and floating control.



E5ER DeviceNet-compliant Models

				Optional features				
Size	Туре	Control modes	No. of outputs (control/transfer)	No. of auxiliary outputs (SUB)	No. of event inputs	Communications	Model	
	Basic Type (1 input)	Standard control Heating/cooling control	2 (pulse voltage + pulse voltage/ current outputs)	2 *1	2	DeviceNet	E5ER-QTB-DRT	
			2 (2 current outputs)				E5ER-CTB-DRT	
48 x 96 mm	2-input Type	2-channel standard control 1-channel heating/cooling control 1-channel cascade control	2 (pulse voltage + pulse voltage/ current outputs)	2 *1	None	DeviceNet	E5ER-QTW-DRT	
		1-channel control with remote SP 1-channel ratio control	2 (2 current outputs)				E5ER-CTW-DRT	
	Control Valve Control Type (1 input)	1-channel position proportional control *2	Relay outputs (1 open and 1 closed)	2 *1	None	DeviceNet	E5ER-PRTF-DRT	

Note: When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.

*1.

Transistor outputs. Control can be switched between closed control and floating control. *2.

Inspection Results

Order using the following model number together with the model number of the Digital Controller to obtain inspection results.

Inspection Results (Sold Separately)

Model
E5AR-K
E5ER-K

Optional Accessories (Sold separately) • Terminal Cover

Digital Controller	Model
E5AR	E53-COV14
E5ER	E53-COV15

Specifications

• E5AR

ltem	*1 Power supply voltage	100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz or 24 VDC					
Allowed v	oltage variance range	85% to 110% of power supply voltage						
Power con	nsumption	22 VA max. (under maximum load)	15 VA/10 W max. (under maximum load)					
Sensor input * 2		Thermocouples: K, J, T, E, L, U, N, R, S, B, W Platinum resistance temperature input sensors: Pt100 Current inputs: 4 to 20 mA DC, 0 to 20 mA DC (including remote SP input) Voltage inputs: 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC (including remote SP input) (Input impedance: 150 Ω using current input, approx. 1 MΩ using voltage input)						
	Voltage (pulse) output	12 V DC, 40 mA max., with short-circuit protection circuit						
Control output	Current output	0 to 20 mA DC/4 to 20 mA DC, 500 Ω load max. (including transfer (Resolution: Approx. 54,000 at 0 to 20 mA DC, approx. 43,000 at 4						
	Relay output	Position proportional control type (open, closed) NO-SPST 250 VAC 1 A (including inrush current)						
Auxiliary	uxiliary output NO-SPST 250 V AC 1 A (resistive load)							
Potentiom	neter input	100 Ω to 2.5 k Ω						
_	Contact	Input ON: 1 kΩ max., OFF: 100 kΩ max.						
Event input	Non-contact	Input ON: Residual voltage 1.5 V max., OFF: Leakage current 0.1 mA max.						
•		Short-circuit current: Approx. 4 mA						
Remote SP input See Sensor inputs.		See Sensor inputs.						
Transfer o	output	See Control outputs.						
Control m	ethod	Advanced PID or ON/OFF						
Setting m	ethod	Digital setting by front panel keys, setting by serial communications	3					
Indication	method	7-segment digital display and LED indicators Character heights: PV 12.8 mm, SV 7.7 mm, MV 7.7 mm						
Other fund	ctions	Varies by model						
Ambient c	operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (no condensation or icing), 3 year warranty: -10°C to 55°C (no condensation or icing)						
Ambient c	operating humidity	25% to 85%						
Storage te	emperature	-25°C to 65°C (no condensation or icing)						

Note: Do not use the output from an Inverter for the power supply.
*1. When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.
*2. Multi-input. Switch between temperature and analog input using the input type switch. Basic insulation is provided between the power supply and input terminals and between the power supply and output terminals.

• E5ER

Item	*1 Power supply voltage	100 to 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz or 24 VDC			
Allowed v	oltage variance range	85% to 110% of power supply voltage				
Power con	nsumption	17 VA max. (under maximum load)	11 VA/7 W max. (under maximum load)			
Sensor input * 2		Thermocouples: K, J, T, E, L, U, N, R, S, B, W Platinum resistance temperature input sensors: Pt100 Current inputs: 4 to 20 mA DC, 0 to 20 mA DC (including remote SP input) Voltage inputs: 1 to 5 VDC, 0 to 5 VDC, 0 to 10 VDC (including remote SP input) (Input impedance: 150 Ω using current input, approx. 1 MΩ using voltage input)				
	Voltage (pulse) output	12 V DC, 40 mA max., with short-circuit protection circuit				
Control output	Current output	0 to 20 mA DC/4 to 20 mA DC, 500 Ω load max. (including transfer (Resolution: Approx. 54,000 at 0 to 20 mA DC, approx. 43,000 at 4				
•	Relay output	Position proportional control type (open, closed) NO-SPST 250 VAC 1 A (including inrush current)				
Auxiliary	Auxiliary output Transistor outputs, Maximum load voltage: 30 VDC, maximum load current: 50 mA Residual voltage: 1.5 V max., leakage current: 0.4 mA max.		l current: 50 mA			
Potention	neter input	100 Ω to 2.5 kΩ				
	Contact	Input ON: 1 kΩ max., OFF: 100 kΩ max.				
Event input	Non-contact	Input ON: Residual voltage 1.5 V max., OFF: Leakage current 0.1	mA max.			
		Short-circuit current: Approx. 4 mA				
Remote S	P input	See Sensor inputs.				
Transfer o	output	See Control outputs.				
Control m	ethod	Control method Advanced PID or ON/OFF				
Setting m	ethod	Digital setting by front panel keys, setting by communications				
Indication	method	7-segment digital display and LED indicators Character heights: PV 9.5 mm, SV 7.2 mm, MV 7.2 mm				
Other fund	ctions	Varies by model				
Ambient o	operating temperature	-10°C to 55°C (no condensation or icing), 3 year warranty: -10°C to 50°C (no condensation or icing)				
Ambient o	operating humidity	25% to 85%				
Storage te	emperature	-25°C to 65°C (no condensation or icing)				

Note: Do not use the output from an Inverter for the power supply.
*1. When ordering, specify the power supply. Different models are used for 100 to 240 VAC and 24 VDC/AC.
*2. Multi-input. Switch between temperature and analog input using the input type switch. Basic insulation is provided between the power supply and input terminals and between the power supply and output terminals.

DeviceNet Communications Specifications

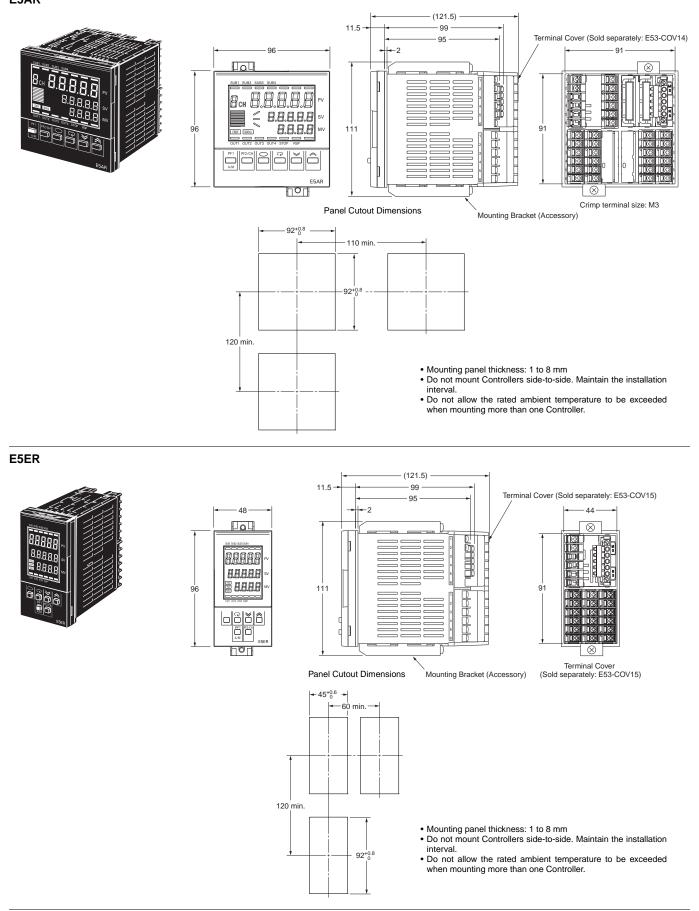
Communicati	ions protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet	
	Remote I/O communi- cations	 Master-Slave connection (polling, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic) Conforms to DeviceNet communications standards. 	
Communi- cations functions	I/O allocations	 Allocate any I/O data using the Configurator. Allocate any data, such parameters specific to the DeviceNet and the Digital Indicator variable area. Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max. Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word in the area is always allocated for the Output Execution Enabled Flags.) 	
	Message Communi- cations function	 Explicit message communications CompoWay/F communications commands can be sent (commands are sent as explicit messages). 	
Connection form		Combination of multi-drop method and T-branch connections (for trunk and drop lines)	
Baud rate		DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125 kbps (automatic follow-up)	
Communicati	ions media	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)	

	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	
Communications	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	39 m max.	
distance	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.	
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	156 m max.	
	The values in	parentheses are	for Thin Cable		
Power supply voltage	DeviceNet power supply: 24 VDC (internal circuit)				
Allowable power supply voltage range	DeviceNet power supply: 11 to 25 VDC				
Current consumption	50 mA max. (24 VDC)				
Maximum number of nodes	64 (DeviceNet Configurator is counted as one node when connected)				
Maximum number of slaves	63				
Error control checks	CRC errors				
DeviceNet power supply	Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector				

(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

Digital Controllers E5AR



DeviceNet Communications Unit for Modular Temperature Controller

EJ1-DRT

Easily Perform Temperature Control for Multiple Channels.

- Up to 16 Temperature Controllers can be connected to a single DeviceNet Communications Unit.
- Sharing target values and present values using remote I/O communications without special programming reduces development work for communications.
- Flexibly allocate I/O memory using either fixed allocation addresses for simple allocations or user-set allocations from the Configurator.
- The EJ1 parameters can be backed up for easy resetting of parameters when the EJ1 is replaced.
- Explicit messages be sent from the PLC to easily read or write any parameter.



Ordering Information

DeviceNet Communications Unit

Name	Specifications	Model	Safety standards
HFU (DeviceNet communications) *1	External input power supply voltage: 24 VDC	EJ1N-HFUB-DRT	UC, CE

Modular Temperature Controller

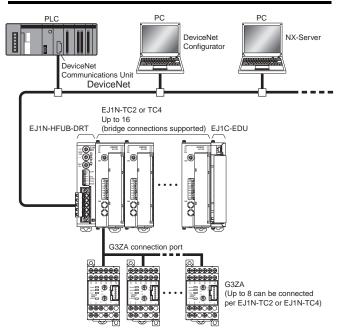
	Power	No. of	Control	Control		Funct	ions																	
Unit Name		control points	outputs 1 and 2	outputs 3 and 4	Auxiliary output	Heater burnout alarm	ournout Event function		Input type	Terminal	Model													
				Transistor						M3 terminal	EJ1N-TC2A-QNHB													
		2 Voltage output:	output:	output: 2 points (sinking)		2 *3	2		Thermocouple, platinum	Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-TC2B-QNHB													
Basic Unit			2 points (for SSR drive)	Voltage output:				G3ZA connection port: RS-485	resistance	M3 terminal	EJ1N-TC4A-QQ													
(temperature control) *1			*2		None		None	From End Unit: Port A or port B: RS-485	and analog current selectable for each channel.	Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-TC4B-QQ													
	24 VDC		Current	urrent Transistor						M3 terminal	EJ1N-TC2A-CNB													
	supplied from the	2	output: 2 points	output: 2 points (sinking)		2	2			Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-TC2B-CNB													
	End Unit	End Unit	End Unit	End Unit					None	one RS-232C selectable.			M3 terminal	EJ1N-HFUA-NFLK										
HFU with Programless Communications						Transistor output: 4 points					From End Unit: Port		Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-HFUB-NFLK										
*1		None	None	None	(sinking)	1				Port C: RS-422	No input	M3 terminal	EJ1N-HFUA-NFL2											
											1										From End Unit: Port A: RS-485		Screw-less clamp	EJ1N-HFUB-NFL2
					Transistor	Ī		Port A or B:	1	M3 terminal	EJ1C-EDUA-NFLK													
End Unit *1	24 VDC				output: 2 points (sinking)		None	RS-485 Connector: Port A		Detachable connector	EJ1C-EDUC-NFLK													

An End Unit is always required for connection to a Basic Unit or an HFU. An HFU cannot operate without a Basic Unit. External communications cannot be performed when *1. using a Basic Unit only.

*2

For heating/cooling control applications, control outputs 3 and 4 on the 2-point models are used for the cooling or heating control outputs. On the 4-point models, heating/cooling control is performed for the two input points. When using the heater burnout alarm, purchase a Current Transformer (E54-CT1 or E54-CT3) separately. *3.

System Configuration



Specifications

Power supply	DeviceNet power supply	24 VDC (for internal circuits)	
voltage EDU power supply		24 VDC (for RS-485 communications circuits and Temperature Controllers)	
Allowable voltage	DeviceNet power supply	11 to 25 VDC	
range	EDU power supply	20.4 to 26.4 VDC	
Power con (under max	sumption kimum load)	1 W max.	
Insulation	resistance	20 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)	
Dielectric s	strength	600 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 min	
Vibration r	esistance	10 to 55 Hz, 10 m/s² for 2 hours each in X, Y, and Z directions	
Shock resi	stance	150m/s ² max., 6 directions, 3 times each	
Weight		70 g max.	
Degree of	protection	IP20	
Main funct	ions	Remote I/O communications, explicit message communications, CompoWay/F command feed- through function, parameter backup function, and configuration registration	
Ambient operating temperature		Operating: -10°C to 55°C Storage: -25°C to 65°C (with no icing or condensation) 3 year warranty: -10°C to 50°C (with no icing or condensation)	
Ambient of humidity	perating	Operating: 25% to 85% (with no condensation)	
Memory pr	otection	EEPROM, 100,000 write operations (backup data)	
Dimension	s	20 x 90 x 65 mm (W x H x D)	

DeviceNet Communications Specifications

ŀ	tem		Specif	ications		
Communica	tions protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet				
	Remote I/O communica- tions	COS, c	ns to DeviceNe			
	Simple I/O allocations	 Allocation of input and output data using only switch settings and not the Configurator. Allocation of only basic data, such as Temperature Controller status, present value target values, and alarm output status. Input area: 1 block, 86 words max. (up to the highest Communications Unit number) Output area: 1 block, 74 words max. (up to the highest Communications Unit number) 				
Communi- cations functions	I/O allocations using the Configurator	 Allocate any I/O data using the Configuration of user-set data, parameters specific DeviceNet Communications Units, and Temperature Controller variable area data Input area: 2 blocks, 100 words max. *1 Output area: 1 block, 100 words max. (The first word is always the Output Execute Enabled Flags.) *2 				
	Message Communica- tions function	 Compo 	message comm Nay/F commun ommands are se	ications com		
	Setting, monitoring, and manipulating from the Configurator	 Functions Supported by the DeviceNet Configurator (Using parameter editing or device monitoring for DeviceNet Communications Units and Temperature Controllers) Setting and monitoring DeviceNet Communications Units. Registering connection configurations, making initial settings \$3, changing settings, and monitoring for Temperature Controllers. Making allocations to the Master. Allocating data in input areas and output areas. Executing operation commands for Temperature Controllers. 				
Connection	form		on of multi-drop ns (for trunk and		I T-branch	
Baud rate		DeviceNet: 500, 250, or 125 kbps (automatic follow-up)				
Communica	tions media	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2 power supply lines, 1 shield line)				
		Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length	
Communica	tions distance	500 kbps 250 kbps 125 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.) 250 m max. (100 m max.) 500 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max. 6 m max. 6 m max.	39 m max. 78 m max. 156 m max.	
Communica	tions power	The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.				
supply Maximum n	-	11 to 25 V		or is counted	l as one nodo	
nodes		64 (DeviceNet Configurator is counted as one node when connected)				
	Imber of slaves	63				
	Error control checks DeviceNet power supply		CRC errors Supplied from DeviceNet communications connector (DeviceNet communications power and internal circuit power for DeviceNet Communications Unit)			
Controllers	Femperature	EJ1 Series TC4: EJ1N-TC4A-QQ and EJ1N-TC4B-QQ TC2: EJ1N-TC2A-QNHB, EJ1N-TC2B-QNHB, EJ1N-TC2A-CNB, and EJ1N-TC2B-CNB				
Maximum n Temperatur that can be	e Controllers	connection	aximum is 15, I ns. The 16th Ur I placement.)			

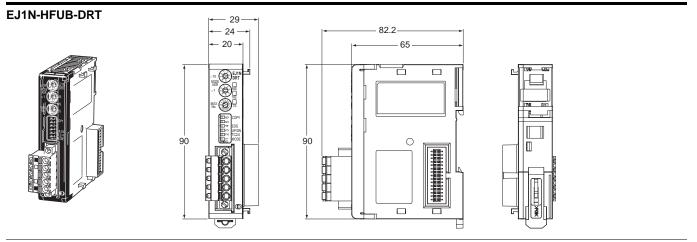
Two blocks can be used (i.e., connections can be set) only when a CS/CJ-series DeviceNet Unit is used as a Master. When a C200HX/HG/HE DeviceNet Master Unit is used, the input area will be one block with up to 100 words (200 bytes) (poll connections only). When a C200HX/HG/HE DeviceNet Master Unit is used, a maximum of 32 words can be allocated per node. Batch settings can be made for target values, alarm set values, PID constants, and other parameters for Temperature Controllers. *1.

*2.

*3. and other parameters for Temperature Controllers.

(Unit: mm)

Dimensions



Multi-function Compact Inverter MX2-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit

X-MX2-DRT $\mathbf{3A}$

Support for open network with **DeviceNet Communications Unit**

- Reduced wiring of Multi-function compact inverter MX2 series *1
- 8 types of remote I/O functions
- The Explicit Message functions in addition to remote I/O functions
- Parameter edit via DeviceNet by using support tool CX-Drive *2

*1 DeviceNet communication unit can be used with the inverter 3G3MX2 of unit version 1.1 or higher. *2 CX-Drive can be used with version 2.6 or higher.

Ordering Information

Name	Mountable Inverter	Model
DeviceNet communication unit	MX2-series V1 type	3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E

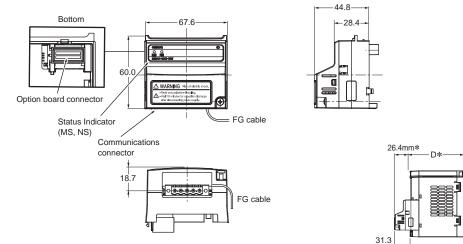
Performance Specifications

Power supply	Supplied from the inverter
Protective structure	IP20
Ambient Operating Temperature	-10 to 55°C (with no condensation)
Ambient Storage Temperature	-20 to 65°C (with no condensation)
Ambient Operating Humidity	20 to 90%RH
Vibration Resistance	5.9m/s² (0.6G) , 10 to 55Hz
Application Environment	At a maximum altitude of 1,000 m; indoors (without corrosive gases or dust)
Insulation Resistance	500VAC (between isolated circuits)
Weight	Approx.170g
Number of Words allocated	Initial setting IN:2CH/OUT:2CH (At maximum setting IN:10CH/OUT:10CH)

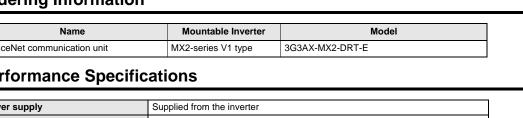
Note. For detail, refer to the MX2-series V1 type Catalog (Cat. No. 1920).

Dimensions

3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E



After the DeviceNet Communication Unit is installed, dimension D of the inverter increases by 26.4 mm (Dimension D of the inverter varies depending on the capacity. Refer to the MX2-series USER'S MANUAL (Cat.No.I585))



(Unit: mm)

High-function General-purpose Inverters RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit

3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

Support for open network with DeviceNet Communications Unit

- Reduced wiring of Multi-function compact inverter RX series *1
- 8 types of remote I/O functions
- The Explicit Message functions in addition to remote I/O functions
- Parameter edit via DeviceNet by using support tool CX-Drive *2

*1 DeviceNet communication unit can be used with the inverter 3G3MX2 of unit version 1.1 or higher. *2 CX-Drive can be used with version 2.6 or higher.



Ordering Information

Name	Mountable Inverter	Model
DeviceNet communication unit	RX-series V1 type	3G3AX-RX-DRT-E

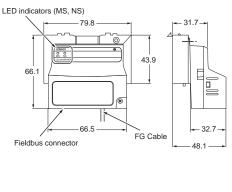
Performance Specifications

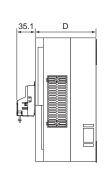
Power supply	Supplied from the inverter
Protective structure	IP20
Ambient Operating Temperature	-10 to 55°C (with no condensation)
Ambient Storage Temperature	-20 to 65°C (with no condensation)
Ambient Operating Humidity	20 to 90%RH
Vibration Resistance	5.9m/s² (0.6G) , 10 to 55Hz
Application Environment	At a maximum altitude of 1,000 m; indoors (without corrosive gases or dust)
Insulation Resistance	500VAC (between isolated circuits)
Weight	Approx.170g
Number of Words allocated	Initial setting IN:2CH/OUT:2CH (At maximum setting IN:10CH/OUT:10CH)

Note. For detail, refer to the RX-Series V1 type Catalog (Cat. No.1919).

Dimensions

3G3AX-RX-DRT-E





Note: After the DeviceNet[™] Communication Unit is installed, dimension D of the inverter increases by 35.1 mm. (Dimension D of the inverter varies depending on the capacity. Refer to the RX-series V1 type USER'S MANUAL (Cat.No.1578))

(Unit: mm)

MEMO

								 										-
	1	I I	I I	I I	I I	1					1	I I	I I		I I	1	I	i I
	1	I I	I I	I I	r I	1	ı ı	ı ı				1	I I		I I		I.	1
	;			1 ·		;		 	,	, ·	r			r		,	. – – – – –	ì
	1	I I	I I	I I	I I	1						I I	I I		I I		I	i i
	- 				<u> </u>			 										ļ
	1	I	I	I	I							1	I		I		I	i.
	1	I	I	I	I	1						1	I		I		, 	1
		·	' '	/ !	 I	·		 · · · · ·				' !	' !		L		·	1
	1	1 	1 	1 	1 	1						1	1 		1 		1 	1
	k				+		I – – – – 4	 ⊢ I										4
	1	1 	1 	1 	1 	1						1	1 		1 		1 	i.
	, ,	, ,	, ,	, ,	, , ,	, ,	,	 ,	, ,			, ,	, ,	,	, , ,		, ,	1
	1					1						1 1					1 	1
	1					1						1 1					1 	1
		'	'		<u> </u>		<u>-</u>	 <u></u>				'	'		<u> </u>			ł
	1					1						1 1					I I	1
	1	L	!	!		!	· ·		 			!	!			 	!	J.
	1 1	1 	1 	1 	1 	1 	, 	, 				, 	1 		1 		і 	1
	1 	1 	1 	1 	1 	1 	i 	i 		1 	1 	1 	1 		1 		1 	1
	+ 1	 	 	1 : I	+ I	 	 	 ⊢ – – – 				 	=		 !	 	ı = = = = I	4 1
	I I	I I	I I	I I	I I	1						I I	I I		I I		I I	1
	r	ı r	 	1 1	і г	1 1 ⁻	י ר ו	 , 			r	ı 	 	r	і г =	 	 	ו ז
	I I	I I	I I	I I	I I	l l						I I	I I		I I		I I	T T
	I L	 	 	!			· · ·	 	'			 	 				 	1
	I I	I I	I I	I I	I I	l l	I I	I I				1	I I		I I		l I	1
	1	I I	I I	I I	I I	1	1 I	1 I				1	I I		I I		I I	1
	$\frac{1}{1}$	L	! !	 	L	I	 	 L 	 	 	L	! !		l	∟			J T
	T T	I I	I I	I I	I I	1	I I	I I		l l	l l	I I	I I		I I		I I	1 1
	। ⊧ = = = =	I I	 	 	। +	I I	 4	 ।	 	 		ı 1	 		ı ⊢ – – – –	 	. – – – –	1 4
	T T	I I	I I	I I	I I	1	I I	I I			l l	I I	I I		I I		I I	1 1
	T T	I I	I I	I I	I I	1	I I	I I			l l	I I	I I		I I		I.	1 1
	i	r I	, ,	i ·	 I	 	,	 ₁	,	, ·	r	 	,	r	r I		, ,	ר ו
	T T	I.	I.	I.	I.	1	I I	I I	l I	l I	l I	I I	I.	l I	I.	l I	I I	1
	$\frac{1}{1}$	<u> </u>		¦	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	 <u> </u>			<u> </u>				<u> </u>		 	ł
	T	E E	E E	E E	E E	1	I I	I I		l l		I I	E E		E E		I.	1
	ı 1	L		!	I L			 	'		L				L			ı J
	T T	I.	I.	I.	I.	1	I I	I I				1	I.		I.	l I	I.	1
	I.	I I	I I	I I	I I	I I	I I	I I	1	1	1	i I	I I	1	I I	1	I I	1 1
	н — — — — I	ı		·	+	I I	+ 	 ⊢ – – – – I I I			+ I	 		·	⊢ – – – – I	 	ı – – – – ı	4 1
	1	I I	I I	I I	I I	1	I I	I I	1	1	1	1	I I	1	I I	1	I I	1
	r	ı 	, 	, , ·	г	, ,	. – – – – – –	 ,	 		r			r	r	 	, ,	i n
	I I	I I	I	I	I										I I	l I	I I	1 1
	1	I I							l I				l L		I I	1	I I	i i
	i 1	 	,			 1	 	 '	 	 		 	,	;		 	,	î T
	1	I	I	I	1	1					1	1			I	1	1	i i
N N	L				L			 			L			l	L			j j
	1	I.	I	I	I	1	I I	I I	1	1	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I	I I	i i
I I	 			 = = = =	 	 = = =			 = = =	 = = =					 	 = = =	 = = -	• • •
				I.	I	1									 ! !			• • •
1 1	1	I	I	I	I	1		ı ı				i i			I I	I	I	1
1 1	ī							 c,									. – – – –	ì
N N <td>1 1</td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>I.</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>I</td> <td>1</td> <td>1 </td> <td></td> <td>1 </td> <td></td> <td>1 </td> <td>1</td>	1 1	I	I	1	I.	1			I	I	I	1	1 		1 		1 	1
1 1	: :	 	!	 	<u> </u>	 		 				!	!		 	 		1
1 1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1			i I I I		 	 	 	1 1	1 1	 	1 1	 	1 1	i i
	I I	l I	l I	l I	l I	l I	I I	I I	l	l	l I	l I	l I	l	l I	l I	I.	l l
1 1	1	L	 	! !	<u>L</u>	і— — — — I	<u>_</u>			 	L	L = = = = 	 		L			J T
	I I	l L	l L	l L	l L	l I	i i		l I	1	l I	I I	l L	l I	l L	l I	l L	l I
		 	 			i 		 				 	 					1

MEMO

1 1	I.		I.	n	I.	I	L. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	i i
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	I		l	l	I	1	l	I.	I		I			I		I	
1				r	,	,		с ,	, ,		,			i		, ,	
1 1	l I		l I	l l	I	I I	l I	I	l I		l I			l I		l I	
1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1			1		1	
	' 				'	'			'		<u>-</u>					'	
1	I.		I	I	I.	I.	I.	I.	I.		I.			I.		I.	I I
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	L										L						
1 1	1				l I	1		1	1		1			1		1	
	I				I			1	I		I			I		I	
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1 1					. – – – – –	 		F	. – – – – –							. – – – – –	
1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	I I	 	l I	l I	1	1	l I	1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1				r			r		ı		г			1		ı	
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	I	i i	ļ.	ļ.	I	I.	ļ	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	
	<u> </u>				'	!			'		<u> </u>					'	
	I				I			1	I		I			I		I	
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1	L	י 4 – – – – י		L				L			L			l	L		J
1 1	r F			l I	r F	i i	l I	i i	r F		r F			r F		r F	
	I		I		I	I		I	I		I			I		I	
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
	 I				 I	 I	r I	 I			 I			,			4
1 1	I.		n	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	i i
1 1	I I			1	I I	1	1	1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
r i				r	,		r	с	,		г			,	r	,	1
1 1	i I		l l	l I	i I	i I	l I	i I	i I		i I			i I		i I	
1 1	I.		I.	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	. I
!					'	!			'		<u>+</u>					'	!
1 1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1		1			1		1	
1	I.		I	I	I.	I.	I.	I.	I.		I.			I.		I.	I I
1 1	I I				I I	1		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	i I				i I	1		1	i I		i I			i I		i I	
k 1	I			+	I	I – – – – –		⊢ – – – –	I		+			+		I	
1 1	I I	 	l I	l I	1	1	l I	1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1	I.		l.	l.	I.	I.	l.	I.	I.		I.			I.		I.	1
	, 				' 				 		, 		 	, ,		 	
1 1	I	i i	ļ.	ļ.	I	I.	ļ	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
	!				' '	!		L	' '					!		' '	
1 1	l I		l		l I	1		1	l I		l I			l I		l I	
1 1	1			1	I.	1	1	1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	 1	·	 	L	' I	' '	!	с – – – – I	' I	'·	<u>-</u>	·	' '	!	L	' I	' J
1 1	I.		n	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	i i
1 1	I I				I I	1	1	1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
+ 1				+		ı - - - - -		⊢ – – – –			+			+			i
1 1	I I		l I	l I	I I	i i		i i	I I		I.			I I		I I	
I I	I			 	I	1 1 1	I	I	i I I		I			i I I		I	
r																, ,	
	I		I	I	I		I	I	I		I			I		I	
1 1	1			1	I.	1	1	1	1		1			1		1	
	r I		n H	I	r I	ı I	I	ı I	r I					r I		r I	
i						 		 	 		 I						i
1 1			l I	l I		1	1	1	l I		I I			I I		I I	
1 1	i I			1	I	I.	1	I.	i I					I.		I.	
L = = = = !				L							L			L	L	! !	J
																I	
1 1	1				1	 		1	1		1			1		1	I I
· · · · · · · ·	, 	. – – – – 4		+	, 	. – – – – –		⊢ – – – –	, 		, +		. – – – – –	, +		, 	
1 1	1			1	I.	1	1	1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	i I		l l	l l	i I	i I	l l	i I	i I		i I			i I		i I	
1		· · ·			·			I	·	·			·			·	· · ·
1 1	,		·		ı · I	, I		,	. ·	·	,	, ,		, I		. ·	
1 1	I.		I.	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	. I
1 1	1				1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
	'			<u>-</u>	'	'			'		<u>+</u>			<u>+</u>	<u>-</u>	'	
1 1	1			1	I.		1	1	1		1			1		1	
1 1	i I	I I	n L	r I	I.	 		r I	I.		i I			i I		i I	
1	L			L				L			L			·	L		J
1 1	I I			1	I I	1		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1 1	I.		ļ.	i -	I.	I	ļ.	I	I.		I.			I.		I.	
1									 							 	

CIP Safety on DeviceNet System

Safety Network Controller	112
NE0A-SCPU01	
Safety Network Controller	117
NE1A-SCPU Series	
Safety I/O Terminals	122
DST1 Series	
letwork Configurator	125
WS02-CFSC1-E	

Safety Network Controller NEOA-SCPU01

New Lineup for Safety Applications with Up to 12 Inputs

- Circuits for the required safety category are easy to build.
- The safety circuits you create can be registered as templates and reused, for easy standardization.
- TÜV-certified templates is also available.
- The NE0A operating conditions can be monitored from a standard DeviceNet Master.
- Network distribution is possible by combining with an NE1A Safety Controller.
- ISO13849-1 (PLe) and IEC 61508 SIL3 certification.



Ordering Information

Name		I/O points	Model	Unit version	
Name	Safety inputs	Test outputs Safety outputs		WOUEI	Unit version
Safety Network Controllers	12 *	2	6	NE0A-SCPU01	Ver. 1.0

Note 1: The standard NEOA Safety Network Controller is equipped with spring-cage terminal blocks, but screw terminal blocks are available if desired, e.g., to replace previous terminals.

Note 2: Network Configurator version 2.1 or higher must be used when using a NE0A-SCPU01 Safety Network Controller. When using the NE0A-SCPU01 as a standalone Controller, one input each is required for the feedback input and manual restart.

Specifications

Certified Standards

Certification body	Standard
TÜV Rheinland	EN ISO 13849-1 EN ISO 13849-2 IEC 61508 EN 62061 EN 61131-2 IEC 61326-3-1
UL	UL508 ISA12.12.01 UL1998 IEC 61508-3

General Specifications

DeviceNet Cor supply voltage	nmunications power	11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)			
Internal circuit voltage (V0) *	t power supply 1	20.4 to 26.4 VDC			
I/O power sup *1	ply voltage (V1, V2)	(24 VDC -15%/+10%)			
	Communications power supply	24 VDC, 15 mA			
Current consumption	Internal circuit power supply	24 VDC, 110 mA			
	I/O power supply *2	24VDC, 80mA(Input) 80mA(Output)			
Overvoltage c	ategory	П			
Noise immunit	ty	Conforms to IEC61131-2.			
Vibration resis	stance	10 to 57 Hz: 0.35 mm, 57 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s ²			
Shock resistar	nce	150 m/s ² : 11 ms			
Mounting met	hod	DIN track mounting (IEC 60715 TH35-7.5/TH35-15)			
Ambient opera	ating temperature	-10°C to 55°C			
Ambient opera	ating humidity	10% to 95% (with no condensation)			
Ambient stora	ge temperature	-40°C to 70°C			
Degree of prot	ection	IP20			
Serial interfac	e	USB version 1.1			
Weight		440 g max.			

*1. V0-G0: Internal control circuit

V2-G2 (G): For external output device

***2.** Not including power consumption for external devices.

V1-G1 (G): For external input device, test output

Safety Input Specifications

Input type	Sinking inputs (PNP)
ON voltage	11 VDC min. between each terminal and G1
OFF voltage	5 VDC min. between each terminal and G1
OFF current	1 mA max.
Input current	4.5 mA

Safety Output Specifications

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.5 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V2
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

DeviceNet Communications Specifications

Communications protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet	Conforms to DeviceNet						
Connection form	Multi-drop system and T-branch sys	Aulti-drop system and T-branch system can be combined (for trunk line and branch lines)						
Baud rate	500/250/125 kbps							
Communications media	Special cable, 5 conductors (2 for c	Special cable, 5 conductors (2 for communications, 2 for power supply, 1 for shielding)						
	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length				
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)		39 m max.				
Communications distance	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.				
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)		156 m max.				
	The values in parentheses are for Thin Cable.							
Communications power supply	11 to 25 VDC							
Maximum number of nodes	63							
Safety I/O communications	Safety Master function • Max. no. of connections: 2 (one each for inputs and outputs) Multi-cast inputs can be used to enable communications with up to 15 Safety Masters. • Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast							
Standard I/O communications	Standard Slave function • Max. no. of connections: 2 • Connection type: Poll, bit-strobe, COS, cyclic							
Message communications	Max. message length: 502 bytes							

Test Output Specifications

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)		
Rated output current	60 mA		
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V1		
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.		

Functions

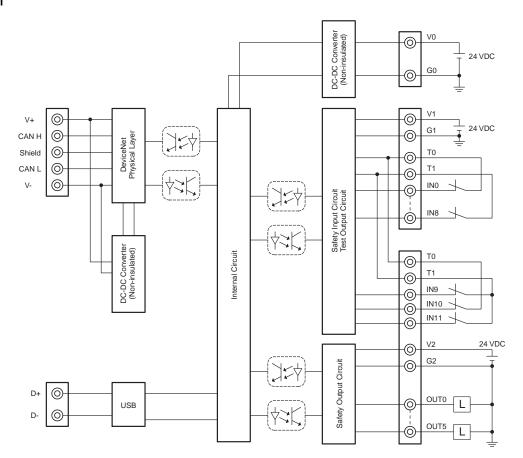
The following function blocks are available for designing safety circuits with the NE0A-SCPU01. These function blocks can be selected and assembled using the interactive wizard format to efficiently design safety applications.

Classification of function block for safety circuit designs	Application						
	The following six parts can be selected for use as safety input devices. For Category 3 or 4 compliance, the filter monitoring time between signals can also be adjusted with redundant wiring for the necessary safety devices.						
	Emergency Stop Switches						
Function blocks for safety input devices and setting input filter	Safety Door Switches						
times	Limit Switches						
	Safety Light Curtains						
	Enabling Switches						
	Mode Selectors						
	Select a Safety Light Curtain as	the safety input device, and select a muting function when required.					
	No setting	Uses the ON/OFF status from the safety input device exactly as it is.					
Logic function blocks for input	OR operation						
conditions	AND/OR operations	For switching maintenance areas with a Mode Selector.					
	AND operation	For applications such as a Safety Light Curtain muting function.					
	OR/AND operations						
Function blocks for resets	Selects manual or auto reset.						
	For applications such as stopping all outputs for multiple safety devices.						
Logic function blocks for output	No setting	Uses the ON/OFF status of the safety signal exactly as it is.					
conditions	AND operation	Colorite the interlant, and diling for the opticity singel					
	OR/AND operations	Selects the interlock conditions for the safety signal.					
	Used to check the safety condition	on of an output device.					
Function blocks for setting the	No setting	No checking of the output device (used for Category 2 or lower).					
welded contact check	EDM	Used to check for contact welding in a Relay or Contactor. Also used to change the setting for monitoring time.					
Function blocks for safety output devices and setting output delay times	For setting an auxiliary output (to	o output an error condition) and for setting the output delay.					

Note: There is a possibility that safety cannot be maintained when an OR part or an AND/OR part is selected for input logic, or an OR/AND part is selected for output logic. Sufficiently confirm safety prior to use.

Internal Circuit Diagrams

NE0A-SCPU01

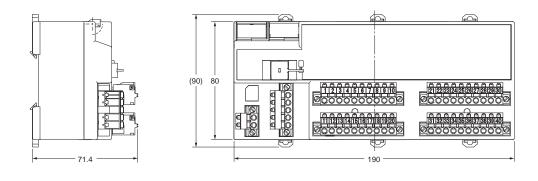


Terminal No.	Terminal name	Description	
	V0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit (24 VDC)	
	G0		
1	V1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output (24 VDC)	
11	G1		
24	V2	Power supply terminal for external output device (24 VDC)	
34	G2		
2 to 10	IN0 to IN8	Safety input terminal Terminals IN10 and IN11 are used only for connecting a reset switch or EDM feedback.	
21 to 23	IN9 to IN11		
12 to 20 31 to 33	T0 to T1	Test output terminal Connected to IN0 to IN11 safety inputs. T0 and T1 output test pulses with different patterns. The T0 terminals are internally connected and the T1 terminals are internally connected.	
25 to 30	OUT0 to OUT5	Safety output terminals	
35 to 40	G2	Common terminal Terminals 34 to 40 are internally connected.	

(Unit: mm)

Dimensions

NE0A-SCPU01



Safety Precautions

• Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller. CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller NE0A Series Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z916)

omroi

Safety Network Controller **A-SCPU** Series

Achieve Safety Control through Programming.



• The NE1A-SCPU01-V1 provides 16 built-in safety inputs and 8 builtin safety outputs.

The NE1A-SCPU02 provides 40 built-in safety inputs and 8 built-in safety outputs.

- · Reduced wiring with safety networks. Connect up to 32 Safety Terminals.
- · Monitor the safety system from Standard Controllers across the network.
- ISO13849-1 (PLe) and IEC 61508 SIL3 certification.



Ordering Information

Name	I/O points			Model	Unit version
Name	Safety inputs	Test outputs	Safety outputs	Woder	Unit version
Safety Network Controllers	16	4	8	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	Ver. 2.0
Salety Network Controllers	40	8	8	NE1A-SCPU02	Ver. 2.0

Note: The standard NE1A Controllers are equipped with spring-cage terminal blocks, but other screw terminal blocks are available if desired, e.g., to replace previous terminals. Refer to Accessories.

Specifications

Certified Standards

Certification body	Standard
TÜV Rheinland	EN ISO 13849-1, EN ISO 13849-2, IEC 61508, EN 62061, EN 61131-2, IEC 61326-3-1
UL	UL508, ISA12.12.01, UL1998, IEC 61508-3

General Specifications

Item	Model	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	NE1A-SCPU02
DeviceNet Communications power		11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the	
supply voltage	•	communications c	onnector)
Internal circuit p	oower supply voltage (V0) *1	20.4 to 26.4 VDC	
I/O power sup	ply voltage (V1, V2) *1	(24 VDC -15%/+10	0%)
	Communications power supply	24 VDC, 15 mA	
Current consumption	Internal circuit power supply	24 VDC, 230 mA	24 VDC, 280 mA
oonoumption		24 VDC,	24 VDC,
	I/O power supply *2	40 mA (Input)	80 mA (Input)
Ourse literate	-4	120 mA (Output) 150 mA (Output)	
Overvoltage c			
Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61131-2.	
Vibration resistance		10 to 57 Hz: 0.35 mm, 57 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s ²	
Shock resistance		150 m/s ² : 11ms	
Mounting method		DIN Track (IEC 60715 TH35-7.5/TH35-15)	
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C	
Ambient operating humidity		10% to 95% (with no condensation)	
Ambient storage temperature		-40°C to 70°C	
Degree of protection		IP20	
Serial interface		USB Ver1.1	
Weight		460 g max.	690 g max.

V0-G0: Internal control circuit *1.

V1-G1 (G): For external input device, test output

V2-G2 (G): For external output device The two ground terminals on the NE1A-SCPU02 are internally connected.

Not including power consumption for external devices.

Safety Input Specifications

Input type	Sinking inputs (PNP)
ON voltage	11 VDC min. between each terminal and ground
OFF voltage	5 VDC min. between each terminal and ground
OFF current	1 mA max.
Input current	4.5 mA

Safety Output Specifications

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.5 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V2
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

Test Output Specifications

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.7 A max./output *
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max. between each output terminal and V1
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

The maximum current for simultaneously ON outputs is 1.4 A. (T0 to T3: NE1A-SCPU01-V1, T0 to T7: NE1A-SCPU02) A 15 to 400-mA, 24-VDC external indicator can be connected to T3 and T7.

DeviceNet Communications Specifications

Communications protocol	Conforms to DeviceNet			
Connection form	Multi-drop system and T-branch system can be combined (for trunk line and branch lines)			
Baud rate	500/250/125 kbps			
Communications media	Special 5-wire cable (2 signal lines, 2	power supply lines, 1 shield line)		
	Baud rate	Network length (max.)	Branch line length	Total branch line length
	500 kbps	100 m max. (100 m max.)		39 m max.
Communications distance	250 kbps	250 m max. (100 m max.)	6 m max.	78 m max.
	125 kbps	500 m max. (100 m max.)		156 m max.
	The values in parentheses are for Th	in Cable.		
Communications power supply	11 to 25 VDC			
Maximum number of nodes	63			
Safety I/O communications (Pre-Ver. 1.0)	Safety Master function • Max. no. of connections: 16 • Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection) • Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast Safety Slave function • Max. no. of connections: 4 • Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection) • Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast			
Safety I/O communications (unit version 1.0 or later)	Safety Master function • Max. no. of connections: 32 • Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection) • Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast Safety Slave function • Max. no. of connections: 4 • Max. data size: Input 16 bytes or output 16 bytes (per connection) • Connection type: Single-cast, multi-cast			
Standard I/O communications (all unit versions)				
Message communications	Max. message length: 552 bytes			

Functions

Function Blocks

NE1A-SCPU-series Controller support the following logic functions and function blocks. Support depends on the unit version.

Logic Functions

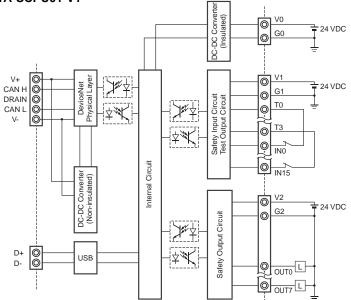
Name	Function list entry	Supporting unit versions
NOT	NOT	
AND	AND	
OR	OR	All
Exclusive OR	EXOR	
Exclusive NOR	EXNOR	
RS Flip-flop	RS-FF	1.0 or later
Comparator	Comparator	

• Function Blocks

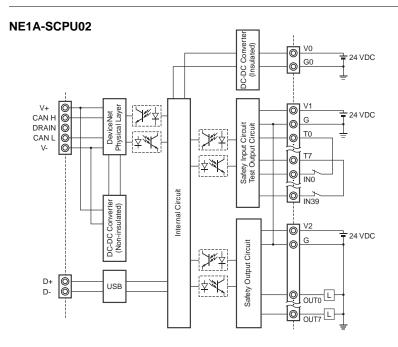
Name	Function list entry	Supporting unit versions
Reset	Reset	
Restart	Restart	
Emergency Stop Monitoring	E-STOP	
Light Curtain Monitoring	Light Curtain Monitoring	
Safety Gate Monitoring	Safety Gate Monitoring	
Two-hand Controller	Two Hand Controller	All
Off-Delay Timer	Off-Delay Timer	
On-Delay Timer	On-Delay Timer	
User Mode Switch Monitoring	User Mode Switch	
External Device Monitoring	EDM	
Routing	Routing	
Muting	Muting	
Enable Switch Monitoring	Enable Switch	
Pulse Generator	Pulse Generator	1.0 or later
Counter	Counter	
Multiconnector	Multi Connector	

Internal Circuit Diagrams

NE1A-SCPU01-V1



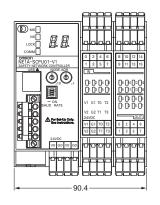
Terminal name	Description
V0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two V0 terminals are internally connected.
G0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two G0 terminals are internally connected.
V1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
G1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
V2	Power supply terminal for external output device
G2	Power supply terminal for external output device
IN0 to IN15	Safety input terminal
T0 to T3	Test output terminal Connected to IN0 to IN15 safety inputs. Each test output terminal outputs a different test pulse pattern. Terminal T3 also supports a current monitoring function for the output signal. Example: Muting lamp
OUT0 to OUT7	Safety output terminals

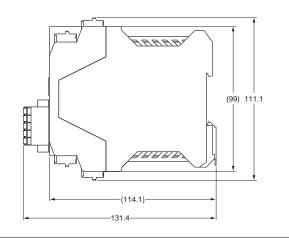


Terminal name	Description
V0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two V0 terminals are internally connected.
G0	Power supply terminal for internal circuit The two G0 terminals are internally connected.
V1	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
G	Power supply terminal for external input device and test output
V2	Power supply terminal for external output device
G	Power supply terminal for external output device
IN0 to IN39	Safety input terminal
T0 to T3	Connected to IN0 to IN19 safety inputs. Each test output terminal outputs a different test pulse pattern. Terminal T3 also supports a current monitoring function for the output signal. Example: Muting lamp
T4 to T7	Test output terminal Connected to IN20 to IN39 safety inputs. Each test output terminal outputs a different test pulse pattern. Terminal T7 also supports a current monitoring function for the output signal. Example: Muting lamp
OUT0 to OUT7	Safety output terminals

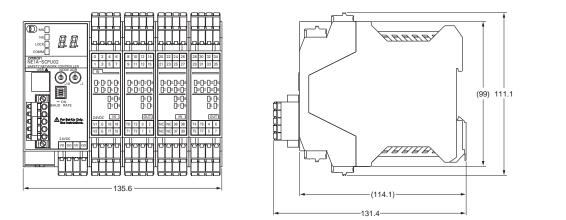
Dimensions

NE1A-SCPU01-V1





NE1A-SCPU02



Safety Precautions

• Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller. CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z906)

Functions Supported According to Unit Version

	Model	NE1A-SCPU01	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	NE1A-SCPU02
Function	Unit version	Pre-Ver. 1.0	Unit version 1.0/2.0	Unit version 1.0/2.0
	Maximum program size (total number of function blocks)	128	254	254
Logic processing functions	New Function Blocks • RS flip-flop • Multiconnector • Muting • Enable Switch Monitoring • Pulse Generator • Counter • Comparator		o	0
	Selecting a rising edge as the reset condition for Reset and Restart function blocks		О	О
	Using local I/O status in logic programming		0	О
	Using overall Unit status in logic programming		0	О
	Program execution wait functions		O (Unit version 2.0 or higher)	O (Unit version 2.0 or higher)
I/O control functions	Monitoring contact operation counter		0	О
I/O control functions	Mounting total ON time monitor		0	О
	Number of safety I/O connections for Safety Master	16	32	32
	Selecting operating mode for safety I/O communications when communications errors occur		О	0
DeviceNet communications	Attaching local output data to send data during slave operation		0	0
functions	Attaching local I/O monitor data to send data during slave operation		О	О
	Functions to communicate with devices existing on other networks (Off-Link connection)		O (Unit version 2.0 or higher)	O (Unit version 2.0 or higher)
System startup and error	Storing log of nonfatal errors in nonvolatile memory		О	О
recovery functions	Adding function block errors to error log		0	О
EtherNet/IP	I/O communications			
communications	Message communications			
functions	Read/write of target I/O area			
Routing between	I/O routing			
DeviceNet and EtherNet/IP	Message routing			
UDP/IP message communications functions	Message communications by UDP/IP			

• Unit Versions and Network Configurator Versions

Network Configurator version 2.0 or higher must be used when using a NE1A-SCPU01-V1 or NE1A-SCPU02 Safety Logic Controller with unit version 2.0. O . Supported ---- Not supported

Model		Network Configurator						
Wodel	Ver. 1.3	Ver. 1.5	Ver. 1.6	Ver. 2.00/2.10	Ver.2.2	Ver.3.3		
NE1A-SCPU01 Pre-Ver. 1.0	0	0	О	О	О	0		
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Jnit version 1.0	×	×	О	О	О	0		
NE1A-SCPU02 Jnit version 1.0	×	×	О	О	О	0		
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 2.0	×	×	O (* 1)	О	О	0		
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 2.0	×	×	O (* 1)	О	О	0		

***1.** It can be used as unit version 1.0.

Note 1: Users who use Network Configurator version 1.5 or earlier can upgrade to version 1.6 at no charge. Note 2: When using Network Configurator version 1.6 , there are no operational differences in the NE1A-SCPU01-V1 and NE1A-SCPU02.

Version Upgrade

If you have purchased Ver.1. , you will need to buy the upgrade CD-ROM. (Refer to page 127.)

Safety I/O Terminals **DST1 Series**

Distributed Safety Terminals That Reduce Wiring.

- Lineup includes four models to accommodate various I/O types and number of I/O points.
- Monitor the safety system from Standard Controllers across the network.
- EN954-1 (Cat.4), ISO13849-1 (PLe), and IEC 61508 SIL3 certification.
- The DST1-XD0808SL-1 also supports logic operation functions for high-speed processing in applications requiring partial stopping of the safety system.

Ordering Information







Name	VO points	Model
	Safety inputs: 12, test outputs: 4	DST1-ID12SL-1
Safety I/O Terminals	Safety inputs: 8, safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, test outputs: 4	DST1-MD16SL-1
	Safety inputs: 8, safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, test outputs: 4	DST1-XD0808SL-1 *
	Safety inputs: 4, safety outputs (relay): 4, test outputs: 4	DST1-MRD08SL-1

Note: The standard DS1T Safety I/O Terminals are equipped with spring-cage terminal blocks, but screw terminal blocks are available if desired, e.g., to replace previous terminals. Refer to CIP Safety on DeviceNet Accessories.

* Use the Safety Network Configurator Ver. 2.0 or later to make DST1-XD0808SL-1 settings.

Specifications

Certified Standards

Certification body	Standard
TÜV Rheinland	EN ISO 13849-1, EN ISO 13849-2, IEC 61508, EN 62061, EN 61131-2, IEC 61326-3-1
UL	UL508, ISA12.12.01 (excluding the DST1-MRD08SL-1), UL1998, IEC 61508-3

General Specifications

Model Item		DST1- ID12SL-1	DST1- MD16SL-1	DST1- MRD08SL-1	DST1- XD0808SL-1		
DeviceNet Communications power supply voltage		11 to 25 VDC (supplied from the communications connector)					
I/O power supply voltage		20.4 to 26.4 VDC (24 VDC -15%/+10%)					
Current	Commu- nications power supply	24 VDC, 100 mA	24 VDC, 110 mA	24 VDC, 100 mA	24 VDC, 110 mA		
con- sumption	I/O power supply *	24 VDC 70 mA	24 VDC 50 mA (Input) 130 mA (Output)	24 VDC 80 mA (Input) 130 mA (Output)	24 VDC 50 mA (Input) 130 mA (Output)		
Overvoltage category		II					
Noise imm	Noise immunity		Conforms to IEC61131-2				
Vibration resistance		10 to 57 Hz: 0.35-mm single amplitude, 57 to 150 Hz: 50 m/s ²					
Shock resistance		150m/s ² 11ms		100m/s ² 11ms	150m/s ² 11ms		
Mounting I	nethod	DIN track mounting (DIN 35 mm)					
Ambient operating temperature		-10°C to 55°C					
Ambient operating humidity		10% to 95% (with no condensation)		10% to 85% (with no condensation)	10% to 95% (with no condensation)		
	Ambient storage temperature		-40°C to 70°C				
Degree of	Degree of protection		IP20				
Weight		420 g 600 g 420 g			420 g		

* Not including power consumption for external devices.

Safety Input Specifications

(Common with the DST1 Series)

Input type	Sinking inputs (PNP)
ON voltage	11 VDC min.
OFF voltage	5 VDC max.
OFF current	1 mA max.
Input current	6 mA

Safety Output Specifications (Semiconductor output) (Common with the DST1-MD16SL-1/XD0808SL-1)

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.5 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max.
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

Test Output Specifications

(Common with the DST1 Series)

Output type	Sourcing outputs (PNP)
Rated output current	0.7 A max./output
ON residual voltage	1.2 V max.
Leakage current	0.1 mA max.

Safety Output Specifications (Relay Output) (DST1-MRD08SL-1)

Applicable relays		G7SA-2A2B, EN50205 Class A
Failure rate P level * (Reference value)		5 VDC, 1 mA
Rated load (resistive)		2 A at 240 VAC, 2 A at 30 VDC
Mechanical		5,000,000 operations min. (at 7,200 operations/h)
Durability Electrical		100,000 operations min. (at 1,800 operations/h with a resistive load)
 * This value is equivaler 		nt to 300 operations/minute.
CIP Sofety on DaviasNet Communications		

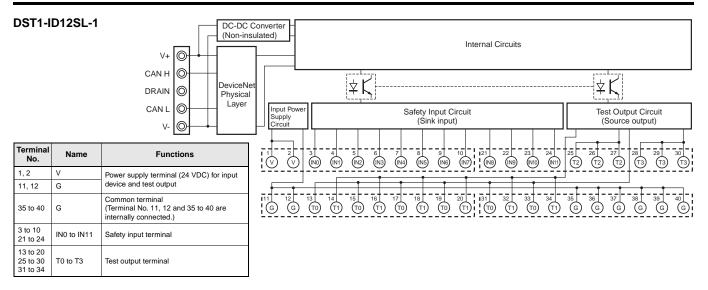
CIP Safety on DeviceNet Communications

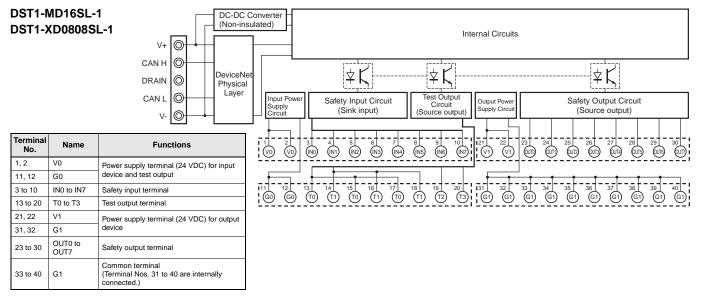
Safety Slave communications (Max. 4 connections (Max. 2 connections for the DST1-XD0808SL-1)

DeviceNet Slave Communications (Common with the DST1 Series)

Standard Slave communications Max. 2 connections

Internal Circuit Diagrams





DST1-MRD08SL-1

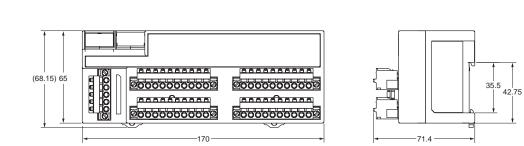
				DC-DC (Non-ir
V+	Ø	┝	_	
CAN H	Ø			
DRAIN	\odot			DeviceN Physica Layer
CAN L	Ø			Layer
V-	Ø		_	

Terminal No.	Name	Functions
1, 2	V0	Power supply terminal (24 VDC) for input
11, 12	G0	device, test output, and monitoring the safety relay NC contact of the internal circuit
17 to 20	G0	Common terminal (Terminal Nos. 11, 12 and 17 to 20 are internally connected.)
3 to 6	IN0 to IN3	Safety input terminal
7 to 10 13 to 16	T0 to T3	Test output terminal
21, 22	V1	Power supply terminal (24 VDC) for driving
31, 32	G1	the safety relay of the internal circuit
23 to 30 33 to 40	OUT0 to OUT3 C0 to C3 OUT0e to OUT3e C0e to C3e	Safety output terminal (The outputs of terminal No. 23/33 (OUT0) and 24/34 (OUT0e) are the same.) (The outputs of terminal No. 25/35 (OUT1) and 26/36 (OUT1e) are the same.) (The outputs of terminal No. 27/37 (OUT2) and 28/38 (OUT2e) are the same.) (The outputs of terminal No. 29/39 (OUT3) and 30/40 (OUT3e) are the same.)

DC-DC C (Non-insi	Converter ulated)	Internal Circuits
eviceNet Physical Layer	t	<u>\$</u>
	Input Power Supply Circuit	Safety Input Circuit (Sink input) Safety Input Circuit (Source output) Suppy Circuit Suppy Circuit
input the		
are		

Dimensions

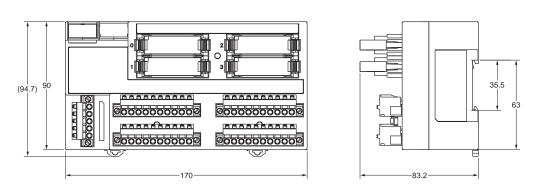
DST1-ID12SL-1 DST1-MD16SL-1 DST1-XD0808SL-1



OMRON

(Unit: mm)

DST1-MRD08SL-1



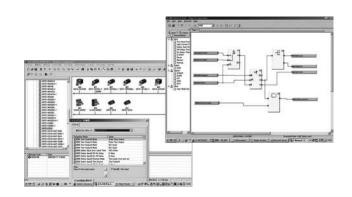
Safety Precautions

• Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller. CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety I/O Terminals Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z904)

Network Configurator WS02-CFSC1-E

Programming Software for Creating Safety Circuits.

- Performs settings for the Safety Network Controllers and Safety I/O Terminals.
- Provides safety circuit programming functions.
- Provides monitoring functions for safety circuits.
- Includes DeviceNet Configurator functions.

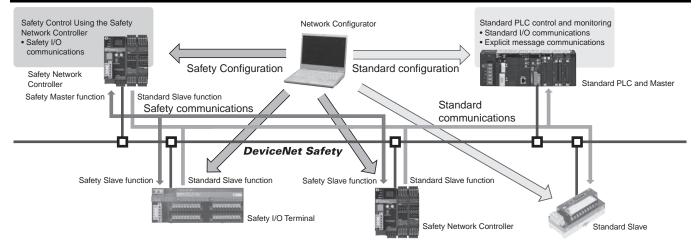


Ordering Information

Name	Components	Applicable computer	Applicable OS *	Model
Network Configurator	Installation disc (CD-ROM: 1 license)	- IBM PC/AT or compatible	Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)	WS02-CFSC1-EV3
Network Conliguiator	Upgrade disc (CD-ROM: 1 license)	ISW TO/AT OF COMPANDIE		WS02-CFSC1-EV3-UP

Note: Consult your OMRON representative for the license not listed above. * The applicable OS depends on the version. Refer to general specifications for details.

System Configuration



OMRC

General Specifications

Item	Overview
OS Japanese or English version	 Ver. 2.2□ or earlier Windows 2000 Professional (Service Pack 4 or later) Windows XP (Service Pack 2 or later, except for 64-bit version) Windows Vista (Service Pack 1 or later, except for 64-bit version) Ver. 3.30 or later Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or later, except for 64-bit version) Windows XP (Service Pack 3 or later, except for 64-bit version) Windows Vista (Service Pack 2 or later) Windows 7 Ver. 3.4 or later Windows Vista Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)
Main unit	Personal computer with processor recommended by Microsoft
Memory	Memory capacity recommended by Microsoft
Hard disk drive	At least 200 MB of hard disk space
Monitor	SVGA (800 x 600 resolution) or higher with 256 colors minimum
Disk device	CD-ROM drive
Mouse	Windows-supported mouse or other pointing devices
Communications port (Note)	One of the following communications port is required: • USB port: When using a USB port (USB 1.1) of NE1A-SCPU series or NE0A series to connect online • Ethernet port: When using Ethernet to connect online • DeviceNet interface card (3G8F7-DRM21 or 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 *1): When using DeviceNet to connect online

2: DeviceNet interface card does not conform to 64-bit operating system.

One or more USB port is required on a communications port of the maintenance tool.
 Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft.
 Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Safety Precautions

• Be sure to read the following operation manual for precautions and other details required for correct use of the Safety Network Controller.

CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Configurator Operation Manual (Cat. No. Z905)

Unit Versions and Network Configurator Versions

Network Configurator version 2.0. or higher must be used when using a NE1A-SCPU01-V1 or NE1A-SCPU02 Safety Logic Controller with unit version 2.0. The following table shows the relationship between unit versions and Network Configurator versions.

			Siono.		O : Applic	able, \times : Not applicable
Model	Network Configurator					
Woder	Ver. 1.3	Ver. 1.5	Ver. 1.6	Ver. 2.0□/2.1□	Ver.2.2	Ver.3.3□
NE1A-SCPU01 Pre-Ver. 1.0	0	0	о	О	О	0
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 1.0	×	×	0	0	0	0
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 1.0	×	×	0	0	0	0
NE1A-SCPU01-V1 Unit version 2.0	×	×	O (*1)	0	0	о
NE1A-SCPU02 Unit version 2.0	×	×	O (*1)	О	О	0

*1. It can be used as unit version 1.0.

Note 1: Users who use Network Configurator version 1.5 or earlier can upgrade to version 1.6 at no charge.
 2: When using Network Configurator version 1.6 , there are no operational differences in the NE1A-SCPU01-V1 and NE1A-SCPU02 Safety Logic Controllers that derive from the unit version.

Configurator/Software

DeviceNet Configurator Software Version 2.	128
WS02-CFDC1	
DeviceNet Configurator PC Card (Software Included)	128
3G8E2-DRM21-V1	
DeviceNet Analyzer	130
WS02-ALDC1	
NX-Server	131
WS02-NX□C1	
Device Inspector	132
WS02-DIPC1	

DeviceNet Configurator Software Version 2.

DeviceNet Configurator PC Card (Software Included)

3G8E2-DRM21-V1 Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Easily Build and Maintain Multi-vendor DeviceNet Networks.

- Easily build networks using graphical screen operations.
- Make connections from a DeviceNet Card for personal computers or from a serial port.
- Monitor devices while connected online.
- Build maintenance systems with Smart Slaves.



Ordering Information

Name	Applicable OS	Model
DeviceNet Configurator Software	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP/Vista/7 (32bit) *1	WS02-CFDC1-E
DeviceNet Configurator PC Card *2	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	3G8E2-DRM21-EV1 *3

*1. To use the software on Windows Vista or Windows 7, download the version upgrade program from the following OMRON website and apply it: www.fa.omron.co.jp/
 *2. The DeviceNet Configurator Software is included with the 3G8E2-DRM21-V1.

***3.** Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Specifications

Basic Functions	Virtual network management, device settings (I/O allocations, connection settings), device monitoring, device (EDS file) management, and online connections to DeviceNet devices
Created Files	Configurator network configuration files (*.npf) Configurator device parameter files (*.pvf)
Files created by exporting data	I/O comments: CSV-format files (*.csv) NetXServer DDE settings file (*.nxd) NetXServer ONC settings files (*.ini) ONC DRM Unit settings files (*.ini)

System Requirements

- CPU Processor recommended by Microsoft.
- OS Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP/Vista/7 (32bit) *

* To use the software on Windows Vista or Windows 7, download the version upgrade program from the following OMRON website and apply it: www.fa.omron.co.jp/

Hardware for Network Connection

Either of the following software applications is required to connect online to DeviceNet devices.

OMRON DeviceNet Board

- Special PCI Board: 3G8F7-DRM21
 Special PC Card: 3G8E2-DRM21-V1
- Molex DeviceNet Network Interface Cards
- USB Interface Module Part Number: 1120760001 (Old Part Number: SST-DN4-USB)

OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC equipped with DeviceNet Unit

- Peripheral port *1
 Serial communications port or Serial Communications Unit *1
 Ethernet Unit *2
- Ethernet Unit *2
- *1: An RS-232C COM port is required on the computer.
- *2: An Ethernet port is required on the computer.

Supported OS

Nomo	Name		OS		
name		2000/XP	Vista/7		
DeviceNet Configurator Software		Supported	Supported		
OMRON DeviceNet Board	PCI Board	Supported	Supported (32bit)		
OWRON Devicenet board	PC Card	Supported	Not Supported		
Molex DeviceNet Network Interface Cards USB Interface Module		Supported	Supported (32bit)		

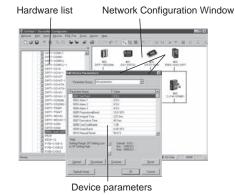
Building and Setting Networks

Easy to Build Networks Using Graphical Screen Operations

You can build a network and make device settings on a computer by dragging and dropping devices selected from the hardware list for virtual networks (equivalent to network configuration files) in the Configurator. Also, configurations can be downloaded to devices online and saved in files.

• Setting Device Parameters

You can configure a network and edit device parameters by dragging and dropping device files in the virtual network in the Configurator when it is offline. This improves design efficiency.



 Creating a Scan List with the Wizard (Conversational Settings)
 You can use the wizard to easily allocate I/O and register Slaves to the Master to create a scan list.

And, you can easily check allocations to registered Slaves.



Scan List Wizard

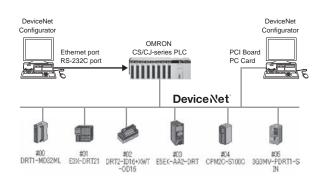


Online Connections

Connection from a DeviceNet Board for PC or Serial Port

Connections can be made online using a DeviceNet Board, DeviceNet Card, or OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC from the computer.

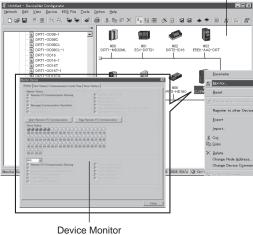
- You can directly connect to DeviceNet devices by using an OMRON PCI Board or PC Card through a DeviceNet Board or DeviceNet Card. (Nodes are allocated to the Board/Card.)
- Computer RS-232C COM Port Connection Connections can be made using a peripheral port or a serial port on a Serial Communications Board/Unit of an OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC that has a DeviceNet Unit connected to the COM port on a computer.
- Computer Ethernet Port Connection Connections can be made using an Ethernet Unit of an OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC that has a DeviceNet Unit connected to the Ethernet port on a computer.



Device Management and Monitoring

Monitor Devices While Connected Online

- Support for Network Downloading and Monitoring for Devices* The following items can be monitored using an OMRON CS/CJ-series PLC.
- · Overall communications status of network
- · Status of Masters and Slaves
- Unit status
- · Communications cycle time
- Error history
- * This applies only to devices with the monitor function.



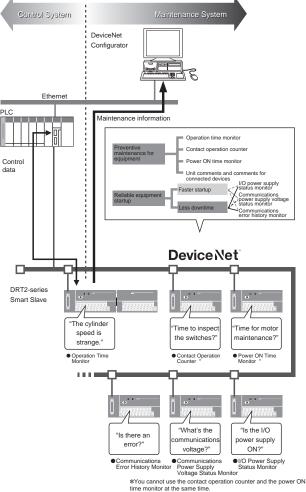
Upload Window

Building Maintenance Systems

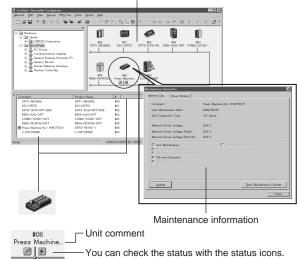
Maintenance Systems Built with Smart Slaves

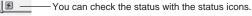
Smart Slave Maintenance Information

Maintenance information stored in Smart Slaves can be read and use to build a maintenance system that functions separately from the control system.



Maintenance Mode Window





Configurator List

- Software only: WS02-CFDC1-E
- PC Card with software included: 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 *1
- (Applicable OS: Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP)
- *1. Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

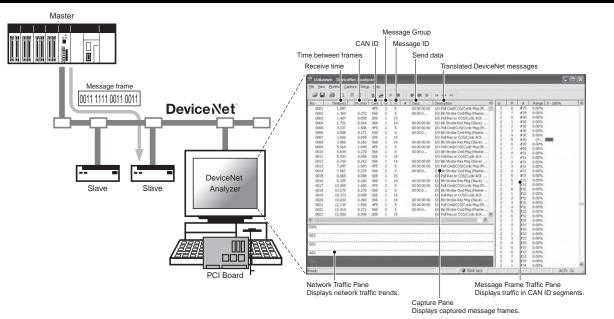
DeviceNet Analyzer WS02-ALDC1

Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Perform Diagnosis and Analysis for Networks by Directly Connecting to an OMRON DeviceNet PCI Board. Helps Improve Efficiency of Device Development and System Startup.

- Capture messages frames flowing on DeviceNet.
- Translate and display the captured message frames to easily perform diagnosis and analysis.
- Functionality is provided in the capture filter to display only messages that match the specified conditions.
- Set the trigger conditions for starting and stopping capture.
- Combine multiple conditions (e.g., AND, OR, THEN) for the trigger conditions.
- Display the traffic (load percentage) in a trend graph for each time interval (100 ms) to determine changes in the communications cycle time and to help determine system distribution.
- Display the percentage of a specified message frame relative to all message frames.

System Configuration



Ordering Information

Name	Applicable OS	Description	Model
DeviceNet Analyzer	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	This software captures the required messages that flow on DeviceNet to diagnose and analyze the network.	WS02-ALDC1-E

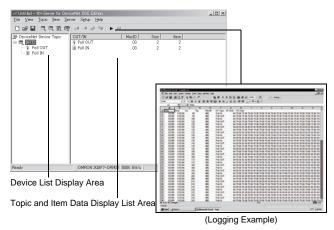
Specifications		System Requirements	
Basic Functions	Translation, capture buffer size settings, capture filter, capture trigger, capture export, frame time measurement, network	CPU	Processor recommended by Microsoft.
	traffic monitor, message frame traffic monitor	os	Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP
Created files	NetInspector capture files (*.alz) Contents: Capture data files (saved or loaded), CSV-format of	Compatib	le Hardware
	text (.txt) files, capture data mes (saved on loaded), CSV-Ionnat of		viceNet Board Board: 3G8F7-DRM21

NX-Server

Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

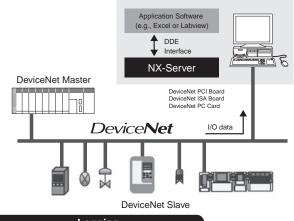
Easily Perform Monitoring and Logging for Various Types of I/O Data on DeviceNet.

- Monitor I/O data flowing on DeviceNet.
- Log data of specified devices using advanced triggering.
- The NX-Server is equipped with a unique frame analysis engine, and so a node is not allocated to it.
- · Collect data without increasing network traffic.
- The product lineup includes a development kit for developing a DDE server and applications as well as software for operating existing user applications.



Ordering Information

	Name	Applicable OS	Description	Model
	For DeviceNet DDE Edition		This software manifered and lease 1/O data ar	
NX-Server	For DeviceNet SDK Edition	Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	This software monitors and logs I/O data on DeviceNet lines.	WS02-NXDC1-E
	For DeviceNet RT Edition			



Logging

Logging can be performed by directly obtaining from the line the commands communicated between the specified Slaves and

Master.

The logging data can be saved in an CSV-format file and analyzed in Excel.

- Set triggers to start logging or other processes simply by selecting device topics.
- Protectional Protection Comparison Protection Protection Protection Protection Protec
- You can set whether to perform logging for each device and also set the trigger conditions.

Monitor

Using the NX-Server, you can display in realtime the data of nodes specified in application software on a DDE interface, such as Excel.

- Display the data of all Slaves participating in a DeviceNet network.
- One optional function provided by the NX-Server lets you open a specific file (in this case, a set Excel file) at the same time that the NX-Server starts.
- Also, the NX-Server can be incorporated into monitoring software, such as Labview, in addition Excel.

NetXServer Functions

- Topic names and item names for data can be flexibly set for individual devices to monitor or log.
- Server name of DDE interface for user-disclosed interface: NETXDNET.
- The size and format (bit, byte, or word) of data can be specified.
 Whether to log data for each device and setting the trigger conditions can be
- Performed for each device.Logging data can be checked in standard CSV format.
- The NX-Server is equipped with a unique frame analysis engine, and so a MAC ID is not allocated.
- Data can be collected without increasing network traffic.

Product Introduction

- The NX-Server for DeviceNet DDE Edition is a dynamic data exchange (DDE) server that provides software to collect I/O data and perform host monitoring of the collected I/O data.
- •The NX-Server for DeviceNet SDK Edition is a development kit for developing applications that use core modules of NetXServer for DeviceNet.
- The NX-Server for DeviceNet RT Edition is platform software to operate user applications developed using the SDK Edition.
- The 3G8F7-DRM21 PCI Board or 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 PC Card can be used for the hardware.

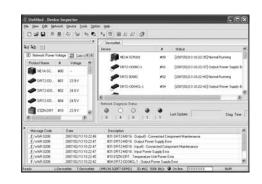
System Requirements for NX-Server for DeviceNet DDE Edition				
CPU	Pentium 166 MHz or better			
OS Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP				
Created Files NetXServer settings files (*.nxd) Logging data: CSV-format files (*.csv)				
Compatible Hardware				
OMRON DeviceNet Board or Card Special PCI Board: 3G8F7-DRM21 Special PC Card: 3G8E2-DRM21-V1 *				
The hardware is included with the Configurator. The applicable OS depends on the hardware. Check the requirements before operation.				

Device Inspector WS02-DIPC1

Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Software for Monitoring the Status of Devices on DeviceNet and Detecting Errors.

- Easily access the status of devices and present error details.
- View all CAN errors held by devices.
- Monitor device participation and withdrawal.
- Display error detection data with a time stamp and save the data to a file.
- Use a graph display of the network power supply voltage to monitor changes.

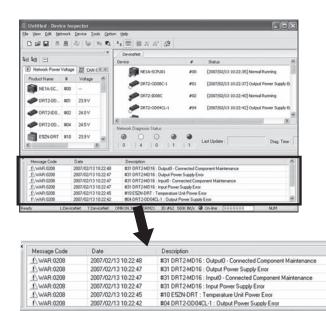


Ordering Information

Name	Applicable OS		Description	Model
Device Inspector (Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP	One-license version Media: CD	Software for monitoring the status of devices on a	WS02-DIPC1-E
	(ServiceFack2 of higher)/XF	Site license	network and detecting errors.	WS02-DIPC1-ELXX

Device Inspector Functions

Function	Description
Network diagnosis	Reads the status of network devices and monitors errors.
Device monitor	Enables monitoring the status of devices.
Maintenance	Enables displaying maintenance information for DeviceNet.
CAN error monitor	Monitors device CAN error data for DeviceNet.
Network power supply voltage monitor	Monitors device network power supply voltage for DeviceNet.
Message timeout monitor	Records the number of message timeouts for devices.
Error history	Leaves a record of error occurrence and recovery in a log.



CPU	Process	or recommended by Microsoft.
os	Windows	s 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XF
Available hard disk space	50 MB n	nin.
Memory	256 MB	min.
Disk device	One CD	-ROM drive
Display	SVGA of	r higher display
о .		•
Online connection using serial port		RS-232C port
Online connection using USB port		USB port
Online connection using Ethernet		Ethernet port
Online connection using Ethe	Online connection using DeviceNet	

Error History Window

Peripheral Devices

General-purpose Peripheral Devices...... 134

Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

- General-purpose Models
- Peripheral Devices for Flat Cables

I/O Peripheral Devices

- I/O Connectors for Connector Terminals ● MIL Connectors
- I/O Connectors for MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALs
- I/O Connector for Programmable Slaves

Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

- Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)
- Environment-resistive Models (for Thin Wires and M12 Micro Connectors)
- Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

I/O Peripheral Devices

- Assembly Connector Plugs for M12 Microconnectors
- Cables with Connector (Socket/Plug) on Both Ends (M12 Microconnectors for Power Supply and I/O)
- Cables with connector plug on One End (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)
- Plugs and Sockets on Y-shaped Joints (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)
- Connector Cover for M12 Microconnectors

Power Supply Peripheral Devices

Power Supply Connectors (7/8-16UN Miniconnectors)

Peripheral Devices

General-purpose Peripheral Devices

Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

Ordering Information

• General-purpose Models

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifica	itions
		DCN1-1NC	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 3 parallel connectors with clamps (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
T-branch Tap for		DCN1-1C	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	Provided with 3 parallel
1 branch line	A CONTRACT OF A	DCN1-2C	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top	(XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
		DCN1-2R	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 3 orthogonal connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor
T-branch Tap for 3 branch lines	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER	DCN1-3NC	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 5 parallel clamp connectors with screws (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
		DCN1-3C Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From sid		Provided with 5 parallel connectors with screws
	al al	DCN1-4C	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top	(XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor
	and the second s	DCN1-4R	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 5 orthogonal clamp connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor
Power Supply Tap	No. of Contraction of	DCN1-1P	Tap provided with 2 connectors, standard terminating resistor, and fuse	

Produ	ct	Appearance	Model	Specifications	
			XW4G-05C1-H1-D	Parallel clamp connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring both performed horizontally.	
1			XW4G-05C4-TF-D	Parallel multi-branching clamp connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.	
	Ť		XW4B-05C1-H1-D	Parallel connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.	
Connectors		66666	XW4B-05C4-T-D	Parallel, screw-less, multi-branching connector Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.	
		66666 666666	XW4B-05C4-TF-D	Parallel, multi-branching connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed in same direction.	
XW4B-05C1-V1		XW4B-05C1-V1R-D	Orthogonal connector with screws Connector insertion and wiring performed at a right angle.		
DeviceNet	Thin Cables		DCA1-5C10(-B)	Outer diameter: 7.00 mm Length: 100 m DCA1-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA1-5C10: Cable color: Gray	
Standard Cables Thick Cables			DCA2-5C10(-B)	Outer diameter: 11.6 mm Length: 100 m DCA2-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA2-5C10: Cable color: Gray	
Terminal-bloc Terminator	k		DRS1-T	Resistance of 121 Ω	

• Peripheral Devices for Flat Cables

Product	Appearance	Model	Specifications
Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable		DCN4-BR4D	Used as a set with a DCN4-TR4 when Thin Cable is branched on a branch line.
Power Supply Terminal Block with Terminating Resistance for Flat Cable		DCN4-TP4D	Can be used to supply communications power from terminals when Flat Cable is used.
Flat Connector Socket		DCN4-TR4	Used as a set with a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug in the following applications. Extending the trunk line T-branching the trunk line into branch lines
			Used alone in the following applications. • Connecting a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor to the trunk line
Flat Connector Plug		DCN4-BR4	Used as a set with a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in the following applications. • Extending the trunk line • T-branching the trunk line into branch lines
Terminating Resistor		DCN4-TM4	Connector terminating resistor for flat cable. Attached to the DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket at the end of the trunk line.
Flat Cable		DCA4-4F10	Four-core flat cable (UL 2555) Length: 100 m Conductor diameters: 0.75 mm ² x 2, 0.5 mm ² x 2
Simple Manual Crimp Tool		DWT-A01	This is the crimping tool for the following connectors: • DCN4-TR4(-1) Flat Connector Socket • DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug • DCN4-BR4D Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable

Specifications

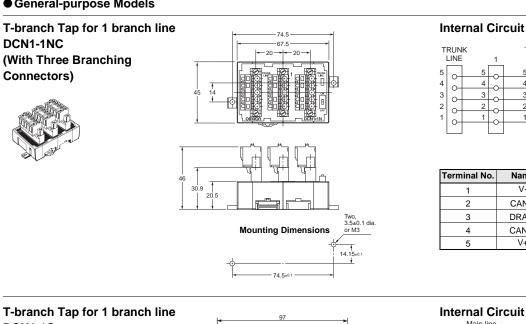
• General-purpose Models (T-branch Taps)

Rated current	Between main lines: 8 A (power supply line) and 2 A (signal line)	
Rated Current	Between main and branch lines: 3 A (power supply line) and 1 A (signal line)	
Insulation resistance	100 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)	
Dielectric strength	500 VAC for 1 min, leakage current: 1 mA max.	
Ambient operating temperature	0°C to 55°C	

Dimensions

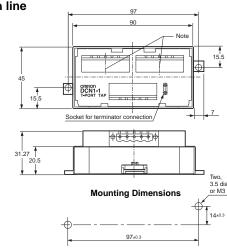
• General-purpose Models

(Unit: mm)



DCN1-1C (With Three Branching **Connectors**)





Internal Circuit Main line Main line OMRON DCN1-1 T-PORT TAP Branch line

TRUNK LINE

-0 w

-0

-0

-0

5 -0

4

3

2

1

Name

V-

CAN L

DRAIN

CAN H

V+

4

3

2

0

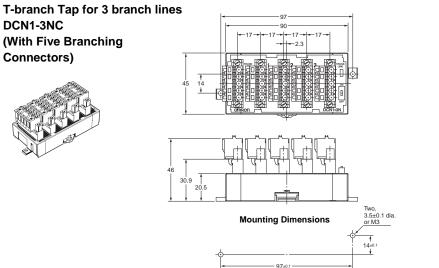
 \sim

Terminator

connection

Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+

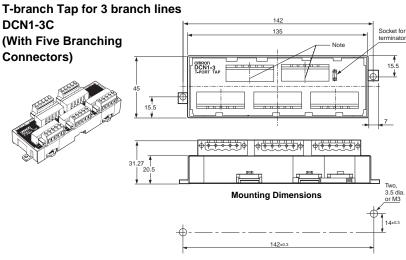
Note: When connecting a branch line to the main line, connect the main line to the connector marked with an asterisk because the resistance between the asterisks is minimal.

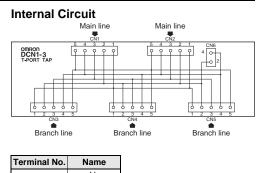


Internal Circuit

TRUNK LINE	1	2	3	TRUNI LINE	
5 4 3 2 1	5 4 3 0 2 0 1 0	5 4 0 3 0 2 0 1 0	5 4 3 2 1 0 1 0	5 4 3 0 2 0 1 0	Terminator connection

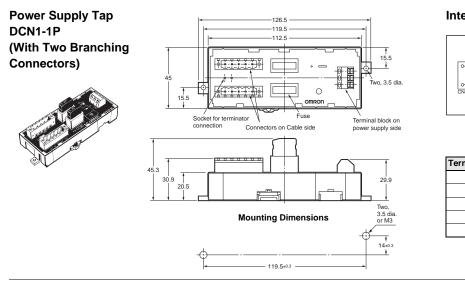
Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+



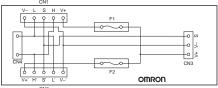


Terminal No.	Name
1	V-
2	CAN L
3	DRAIN
4	CAN H
5	V+

Note: When connecting a branch line to the main line, connect the main line to the connector marked with an asterisk because the resistance between the asterisked portion is minimal.



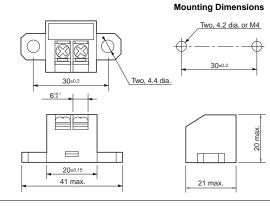
Internal Circuit



Terminal No.	Name
V-	V-
L	CAN L
s	DRAIN
Н	CAN H
V+	V+

DRS1-T (Terminal-block Terminator)

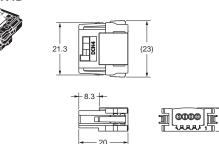




Flat Cable

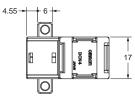
Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable

DCN4-BR4D



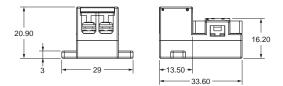
Power Supply Terminal Block with Terminating Resistance for Flat Cable DCN4-TP4D



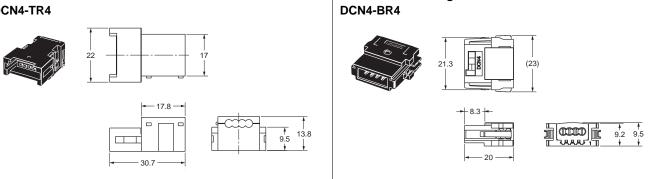


9.2

9.5



Flat Connector Socket DCN4-TR4



Flat Connector Plug

I/O Connectors for Connector Terminals MIL Connectors Applicable Connectors

Ту	ире	Model	Remarks
Flat Cable Pressure-welded Connectors		XG4M-4030-T	
Conduct	Socket	XG5M-4032-N	Corresponding to 24 AWG
Pressure-welded Connectors with	Socket	XG5M-4035-N	Corresponding to 28 to 26 AWG
Loose Wires	Semicover	XG5S-2001	
	Hood Cover *	XG5S-4022	

* DeviceNet connectors for multi-drop wiring cannot be used with the Hood Cover.

Cable Models

Туре	Model	Connected device	Applicable models
	XW2Z-RICC-CC-D1		DRT2-ID32ML
	XW2Z-RMDD-DD1		DRT2-MD32ML
Cable with Connectors (1:2)	XW2Z-RODD-DD1	G7TC/G70D/G70A	DRT2-OD32ML/DRT1-OD32ML-1
	XW2Z-RICC-CC-D2		DRT2-ID32ML-1
	XW2Z-RMDD-DD2		DRT2-MD32ML-1
Cable with Connector (1:1)	XW2Z-C⊟⊟K		
Cable with Loose Wires with Crimp Terminals	XW2Z-RY[00C-D1		All models
Cable with Loose Wires	XW2Z-RAD00C-D1		

Applicable Cables with Connectors

● Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)/XW2Z-R□□-□-D□

Appearance	Cable length (mm)		Model	
Appearance		A	B	Woder
		500	250	XW2Z-RI50-25-D1
	A	750	500	XW2Z-RI75-50-D1
		500	250	XW2Z-RO50-25-D1
		750	500	XW2Z-R075-50-D1
		500	250	XW2Z-RM50-25-D1
		750	500	XW2Z-RM75-50-D1
a la contraction de la contrac	(120)	500	250	XW2Z-RI50-25-D2
Sector and	∢ B▶	750	500	XW2Z-RI75-50-D2
	Length without any bending	500	250	XW2Z-RM50-25-D2
		750	500	XW2Z-RM75-50-D2

● Cables with Connectors (1-to-1 Connection)/XW2Z-C□□K

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model	
		250	XW2Z-C25K
		500	XW2Z-C50K

● Cables with Crimp Terminals (at the End of Loose Wires)/XW2Z-RY□C-D1

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model	
	Terminal A Terminal B	1,000	XW2Z-RY100C-D1
	Connected to device	2,000	XW2Z-RY200C-D1
	<mark>→→</mark> <	5,000	XW2Z-RY500C-D1

● Cables with Loose Wires/XW2Z-RA□C

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model	
	Terminal A Terminal B	2,000	XW2Z-RA200C-D1
	to device	5,000	XW2Z-RA500C-D1

■ I/O Connectors for MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALs

Applicable Connectors

	Туре		Model	Remark	Connectable model
		Housing	50-57-9403		
		Chain terminal	16-02-0069	Corresponding to 24 to 30 AWG	Digital I/O Lipita
		Chain terminai	16-02-0086	Corresponding to 22 to 24 AWG	— Digital I/O Units GT1-ID16MX(-1)/GT1-OD16MX(-1)
Molex connector	Crimped terminals	Loose terminal	16-02-0096	Corresponding to 24 to 30 AWG	
	torrinidio	LOOSe terminar	16-02-0102	Corresponding to 22 to 24 AWG	Analog I/O Units GT1-AD08MX/GT1-DA04MX
		Press-fit tool	57036-5000	Corresponding to 22 to 26 AWG	GTT-AD08MA/GTT-DA04MA
	Press-lit to	Piess-III 100	57037-5000	Corresponding to 24to 30 AWG	
	Soldered termin	nals	FCN361J024-AU		
Fujitsu connector (16 points)	Pressure-welde	d terminals	FCN367J024-AU/F		
(To pointo)	Crimped termin	als	FCN363J024-AU		
	Soldered termin	nals	FCN361J040-AU		
(32 points)	Pressure-welded terminals		FCN367J040-AU/F		Digital I/O Units GT1-ID32ML(-1)/GT1-OD32ML(-1)
(oz politic)	Crimped termin	als	FCN363J040-AU		
OMRON	Pulg		XM3A-2521		Digital I/O Units
D-sub connector	Hood		XM2S-2513	#4-40UNC inch screws	GT1-ID16DS(-1)/GT1-OD16DS(-1)

Applicable Cables with Connectors (Fujitsu Connectors)

I/O classification	Model	Connectable model
Digital input, 16 points	XW2Z-□□□A	Digital I/O Units
Digital input, 10 points	XW2Z-R□C	GT1-ID16ML(-1)
Digital output, 16 points	XW2Z-□□□A	Digital I/O Units
	XW2Z-R□C	GT1-OD16ML(-1)
Disital issue 22 spints	XW2Z-□□□B	Digital I/O Units
Digital input, 32 points	XW2Z-RI□C□	GT1-ID32ML(-1)
Digital output, 32 points	XW2Z-	Digital I/O Units
Digital output, 32 points	XW2Z-RO□C□	GT1-OD32ML(-1)

● Cables with Connectors (1-to1 Connection)/XW2Z-R□C For Digital Input/Output (16 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model	
		1,000	XW2Z-R100C
		1,500	XW2Z-R150C
		2,000	XW2Z-R200C
		3,000	XW2Z-R300C
and the second sec	L	5,000	XW2Z-R500C

● Cables with Connectors (1-to-2 Connection)/XW2Z-RO□C-□, XW2Z-RI□C-□ For Digital Input/Output (32 Points)

Cable length (mm)		Cable length (mm)		Model		
Appearance		A	B	Input	Output	
		1,000	750	XW2Z-RI100C-75	XW2Z-RO100C-75	
		1,500	1,250	XW2Z-RI150C-125	XW2Z-RO150C-125	
		2,000	1,750	XW2Z-RI200C-175	XW2Z-RO200C-175	
		3,000	2,750	XW2Z-RI300C-275	XW2Z-RO300C-275	
N. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.	Length without any bending	5,000	4,750	XW2Z-RI500C-475	XW2Z-RO500C-475	

For Digital Input/Output (16 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model	
		500	XW2Z-050A
		1,000	XW2Z-100A
		1,500	XW2Z-150A
		2,000	XW2Z-200A
States		3,000	XW2Z-300A
		5,000	XW2Z-500A

For Digital Input/Output (32 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)	Model	
		500	XW2Z-050B
		1,000	XW2Z-100B
		1,500	XW2Z-150B
		2,000	XW2Z-200B
		3,000	XW2Z-300B
		5,000	XW2Z-500B

■ I/O Connector for Programmable Slaves

Applicable Connector Terminal Conversion Units

Applicable cable	Connected product	Connector Products (Connector-Terminal Block Conversion Units) Connecting method
	XW2K-20G-T	Push-in Plus
XW2Z-🗆 🗆 A	XW2D-20G6	Phillips screw M3
	XW2R-E20GD-T	Slotted screw M3

Applicable Cables with Connectors

• Cables with Connectors/XW2Z For Digital Input/Output (16 Points)

Appearance	Cable length (mm)		Model
		500	XW2Z-050A
		1,000	XW2Z-100A
		1,500	XW2Z-150A
		2,000	XW2Z-200A
	اهــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	3,000	XW2Z-300A
		5,000	XW2Z-500A

Peripheral Devices for Environment-resistive Slaves

Peripheral Devices for DeviceNet Communications

Ordering Information

• Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)

Product	Арре	arance	Model		Specifications
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (male)	50		XS2G-D5S7	For communications (p	olug)
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (female)			XS2C-D5S7	For communications (s	socket)
Sealed T-branch Connector				For 1 branch line	
Sealed Connector with	-		DRS2-1	Plug	
Terminating Resistor			DRS2-2	Socket	
			DCA1-5CNC5W1	Length (L): 0.5 m	
			DCA1-5CN01W1	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA1-5CN02W1	Length (L): 2 m	
¥*			DCA1-5CN03W1	Length (L): 3 m	Cable with connectors on both ends
	a de la comparación de la comp		DCA1-5CN05W1	Length (L): 5 m	
			DCA1-5CN10W1	Length (L): 10 m	
			DCA1-5CNC5F1	Length (L): 0.5 m	
			DCA1-5CN01F1	Length (L): 1 m	
Cables with Sealed			DCA1-5CN02F1	Length (L): 2 m	
Connectors *		L	DCA1-5CN03F1	Length (L): 3 m	 Cable with connector on one end (socke
			DCA1-5CN05F1	Length (L): 5 m	
			DCA1-5CN10F1	Length (L): 10 m	
			DCA1-5CNC5H1	Length (L): 0.5 m	
			DCA1-5CN01H1	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA1-5CN02H1	Length (L): 2 m	
			DCA1-5CN03H1	Length (L): 3 m	Cable with connector on one end (plug)
			DCA1-5CN05H1	Length (L): 5 m	
			DCA1-5CN10H1	Length (L): 10 m	
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (female)			DCA1-5CNC5P1		ctor (socket) with 0.5-m cable
	6		XS2P-D522-2	Panel-mounting conne	ector socket
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (male)			DCA1-5CNC5M1	Panel-mounting conne	ector (plug) with 0.5-m cable
	6)}	XS2M-D524-4	Panel-mounting conne	ctor (plug) with solder-cup terminals
Waterproof cover (for socket)			XS2Z-22	Used to cover an unus	ed connector section
Dust cover (for socket)			XS2Z-15		

* Robot cable type connectors with shielded cables (DCA1-5CN - 1-R) are also available. Contact your OMRON sales representative for details.

Product	Appea	arance	Model		Specifications
Sealed T-branch Connector			DCN2-1S	For 1 branch line	
Sealed Assembling type		N	DRS2-1S	Plug	
Connector (female)	<u> </u>		DRS2-2S	Socket	
			DCA1-5CSC5W1	Length (L): 0.5 m	
			DCA1-5CS01W1	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA1-5CS02W1	Length (L): 2 m	
	Site I	L+	DCA1-5CS03W1	Length (L): 3 m	Cable with connectors on both ends
	67 ¹		DCA1-5CS05W1	Length (L): 5 m	
			DCA1-5CS10W1	Length (L): 10 m	
	• m	L S0 mm	DCA1-5CSC5F1	Length (L): 0.5 m	
			DCA1-5CS01F1	Length (L): 1 m	
Connectors with Shielded			DCA1-5CS02F1	Length (L): 2 m	Cable with connector on one and (acelest)
Cables *			DCA1-5CS03F1	Length (L): 3 m	Cable with connector on one end (socket)
			DCA1-5CS05F1	Length (L): 5 m	
			DCA1-5CS10F1	Length (L): 10 m	
			DCA1-5CSC5H1	Length (L): 0.5 m	
			DCA1-5CS01H1	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA1-5CS02H1	Length (L): 2 m	Cable with connector on one end (plug)
		← L → 50 mm	DCA1-5CS03H1	Length (L): 3 m	Cable with connector on one end (plug)
			DCA1-5CS05H1	Length (L): 5 m	
			DCA1-5CS10H1	Length (L): 10 m	
			DCN2-S4C5H1	4 ports, 0.5-m cable	
Shielded Branch Relay Box			DCN2-S8C5H1	8 ports, 0.5-m cable	

* Robot cable type connectors with shielded cables (DCA1-5CN - 1-R) are also available. Contact your OMRON sales representative for details.

Product	Арре	arance	Model		Specifications
Sealed T-branch Connector			DCN3-11	T-branch Connector	
Sealed 1-branch Connector			DCN3-12	T-branch Connector (Branch connector is M12.)
Sealed Connector with Terminating Resistor			DRS3-1	Plug	
			DCA2-5CN01W1	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA2-5CN02W1	Length (L): 2 m	
		←	DCA2-5CN05W1	Length (L): 5 m	Cable with connectors on both ends
	Ou		DCA2-5CN10W1	Length (L): 10 m	
	011 D		DCA2-5CN01F1	Length (L): 1 m	
		L	DCA2-5CN02F1	Length (L): 2 m	
			DCA2-5CN05F1	Length (L): 5 m	Cable with connector on one end (socket)
Cables with Sealed			DCA2-5CN10F1	Length (L): 10 m	
Connectors			DCA2-5CN01H1	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA2-5CN02H1	Length (L): 2 m	
			DCA2-5CN05H1	Length (L): 5 m	Cable with connector on one end (plug)
			DCA2-5CN10H1	Length (L): 10 m	
			DCA1-5CN01W5	Length (L): 1 m	
			DCA1-5CN02W5	Length (L): 2 m	Cable with connectors on both ends
	S ¹		DCA1-5CN05W5	Length (L): 5 m	Thin cable M12 socket
	. Dr.		DCA1-5CN10W5	Length (L): 10 m	
Panel-mounting Connector (female)			DCA2-5CNC5P1	Panel-mounting conn	ector (socket) with 0.5-m cable
Panel-mounting Connector (male)			DCA2-5CNC5M1	Panel-mounting conn	ector (plug) with 0.5-m cable
Panel-mounting Connector (male)			XS4M-D521-1	Panel-mounting conn DIP terminals	ector (plug)
Waterproof Cap (for Plug)		-	XS4Z-11		
Waterproof Cap (for Socket)		-	XS4Z-12	Used to cover an unu	sed connector section.

• Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

Specifications

• Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)

Type	Connectors with Cables DCA1-5CN□□□1	T-branch Connector DCN2-1	Assembling-type Connector XS2□-D5S7	Connectors with Terminating Resistor DRS2-⊡				
Rated current	3 A							
Rated voltage	125 VDC							
Contact resistance (connector)	40 m Ω max. (at 20 mVDC max. and	100 mA max.)						
Insulation resistance	1,000 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)							
Dielectric strength (connector)	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage of	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage current: 1 mA max.)						
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 65°C *							
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 70°C							
Degree of protection	IEC IP67	EC IP67						
Insertion durability	200 times							
Cable strength	98 N for 15 s	8 N for 15 s						
Vibration resistance	No current interruptions of more than 100 m/s ² , whichever is smaller	1 µs while performing simple vibration	ns at either 10 to 500 Hz with 1.52-m	m full amplitude or at acceleration				

* Use the robot cable within a temperature range between 0°C and 65°C to prevent the wires inside the cable from being broken when bending it.

• Environment-resistive Models (for Thin Wires and M12 Micro Connectors)

Туре	Connectors with Cables	T-branch Connector	Connectors with Terminating Resistor	Branch Relay Box			
Item	DCA1-5CS	DCN2-1S	DRS2-□S	DCN2-S⊟C5H			
Rated current	3 A						
Rated voltage	125 VDC						
Contact resistance (connector)	40 m Ω max. (at 20 mVDC max. and	100 mA max.)					
Insulation resistance	1,000 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)						
Dielectric strength (connector)	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage c	current: 1 mA max.)		1,000 VAC for 60 seconds			
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 65°C *						
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 70°C						
Degree of protection	IEC IP67						
Insertion durability	200 times						
Cable strength	98 N for 15 s						
Vibration resistance	No current interruptions of more than 1 µs while performing simple vibrations at either 10 to 500 Hz with 1.52-mm full amplitude or at acceleration 100 m/s ² , whichever is smaller						
Lock strength	Pulling: 100 N/15 s, Rotating: 1 N·m/	15 s					
Lock force	0.1 to 0.25 N·m						

* Use the robot cable within a temperature range between 0°C and 65°C to prevent the wires inside the cable from being broken when bending it.

• Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

Type	Connectors with Thick Cables DCA2-5CN□□□1	Connectors with Thin Cables DCA1-5CN□□W5	T-branch Connector DCN3-11	T-branch Connector DCN3-12	Connectors with Terminating Resistor DRS3-1	Panel Mounting Connector DCA2-5CNC5P1	Panel Mounting Connector XS4M-D521-1		
Rated current	8 A	3 A	8 A	3 A *1	8 A				
Rated voltage	125 VDC	5 VDC							
Contact resistance (connector)	$30 \text{ m}\Omega$ max. (at 20 n	mΩ max. (at 20 mVDC max. and 100 mA max.)							
Insulation resistance	1,000 M Ω min. (at 50	000 MΩ min. (at 500 VDC)							
Dielectric strength (connector)	1,500 VAC for 60 sec	1,500 VAC for 60 seconds (leakage current: 1 mA max.)							
Ambient operating temperature	-20°C to 65°C *2								
Storage temperature range	-25°C to 70°C								
Degree of protection	IEC IP67								
Insertion durability	200 times								
Cable strength	98 N for 15 s					98 N for 15 s			
Vibration resistance		o current interruptions of more than 1 µs while performing simple vibrations at either 10 to 500 Hz with 1.52-mm full amplitude or at acceleration 100 //s², whichever is smaller							

***1.** The rated current between thick wires is 8 A.

*2. Use the robot cable within a temperature range between 0 °C and 65 °C to prevent the wires inside the cable from being broken when bending it.

Wiring

Terminal No. Color

1

Name DRAIN

Name

: NC

: NC

≩ 121 Ω

DRAIN : NC

V+

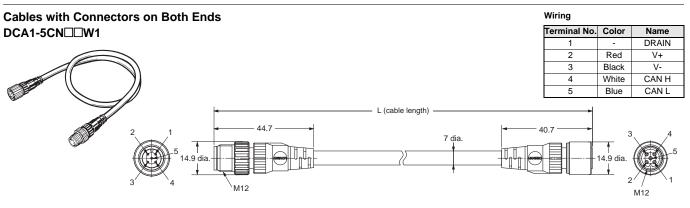
V-

CAN H

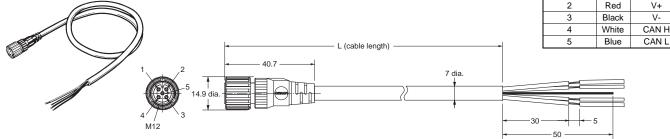
CAN L

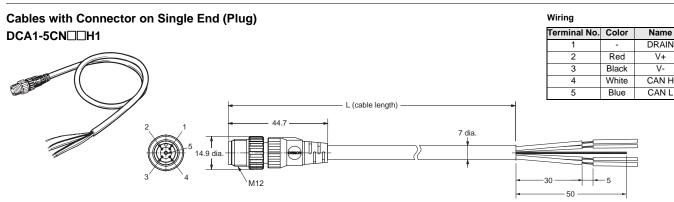
Dimensions

Environment-resistive Connection Products (for Thin Cable, M12 Micro Connectors)







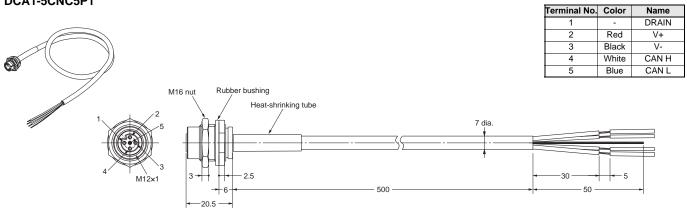


T-branch Connector Connectors with Terminating Resistance DCN2-1 DRS2-1 (Plug) Wiring **Connections Diagram** Wiring Pluo CN0 (IN) Socket CN2 (OUT) Terminal No. Name DRS2-2 (Socket) Terminal No. SHIELD V+ 2 2 3 V-3 CAN H 4 4 12345 5 CAN L 5 Socket CN1 (OUT) Note: Terminating resistance (121Ω) is connected between terminals 4 and 5. (56) 4.5 dia. •13.6• 17.7 -24.7 8 dia. (Countersinking: 2) **+**-12-44.7 10 CNC 13.6 Note: The diagram shows the DRS2-1 (plug).

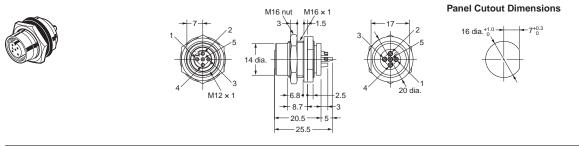
Wiring

Wiring

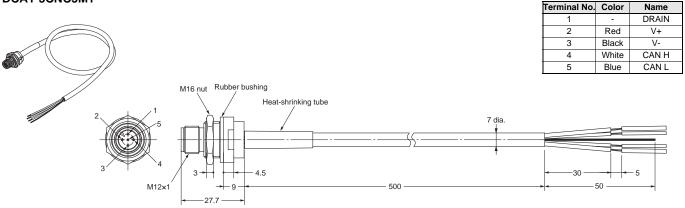
Panel-mounting Connector (Socket) with 0.5 m Cable DCA1-5CNC5P1



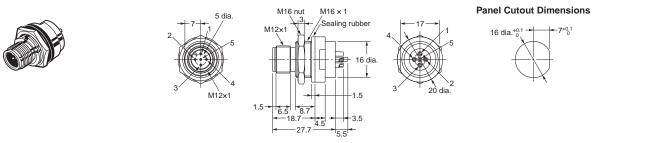
Panel-mounting Connector (Socket), Solder-cup Terminals XS2P-D522-2

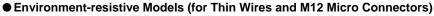


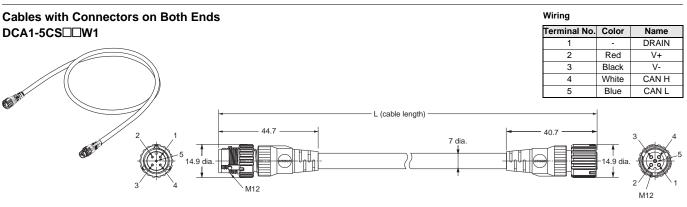
Panel-mounting Connector (Plug) with 0.5 m Cable DCA1-5CNC5M1

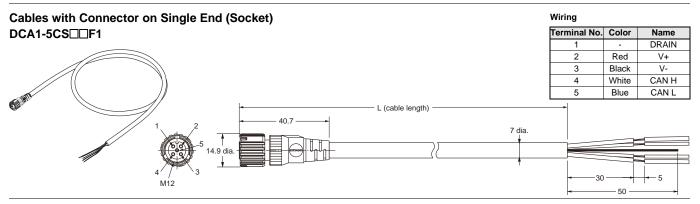


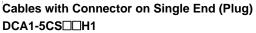
Panel-mounting Connector (Socket), Solder-cup Terminals XS2M-D524-4

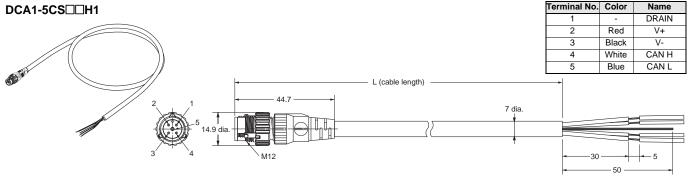


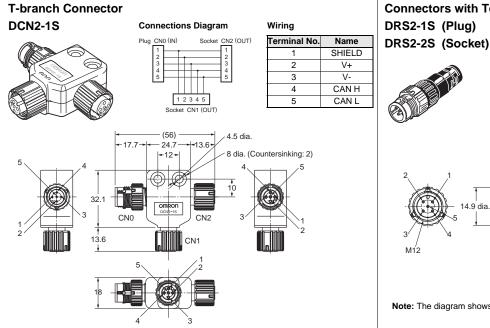




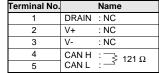






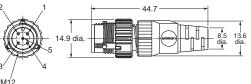


Connectors with Terminating Resistance DRS2-1S (Plug) Wiring



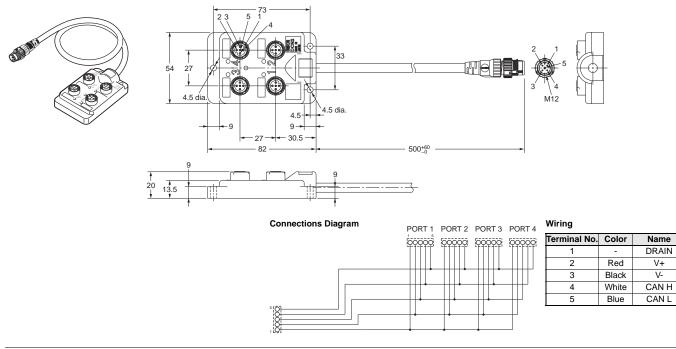
Wiring

Note: Terminating resistance $(121 \ \Omega)$ is connected between terminals 4 and 5.

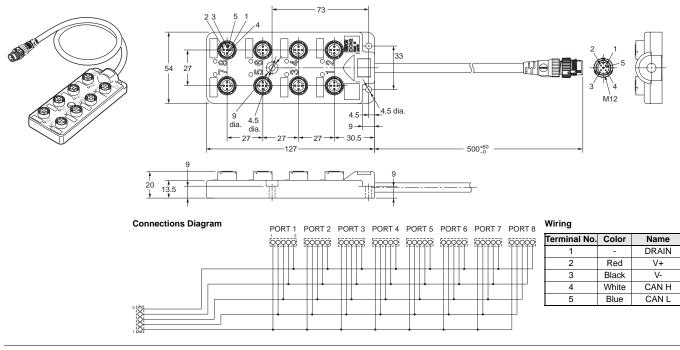


Note: The diagram shows the DRS2-1 (plug).

Shielded Branch Relay Box with Four Ports DCN2-S4C5H1

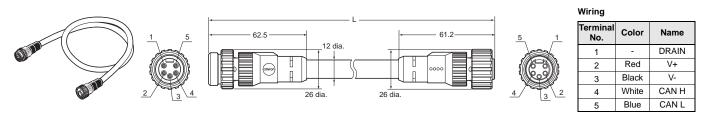


Shielded Branch Relay Box with Eight Ports DCN2-S8C5H1

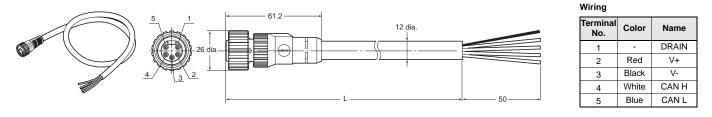


• Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Mini Connectors

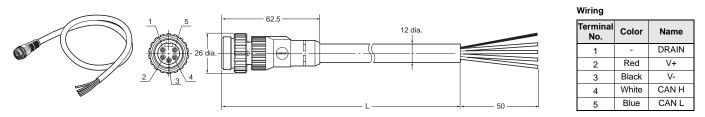
Thick Cable with Connectors on Both Ends (5 Conductors for Communications) DCA2-5CN



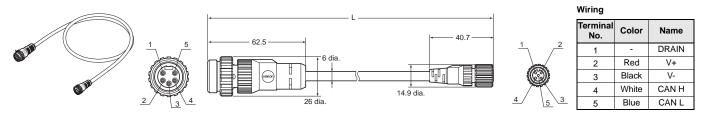
Thick Cable with Connector Socket on One End (5 Conductors for Communications) DCA2-5CN□□F1



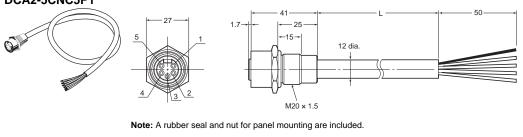
Thick Cable with Connector Plug on One End (5 Conductors for Communications) DCA2-5CN



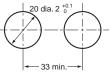
Thin Cable with Connectors on Both Ends (5 Conductors for Communications) DCA1-5CN



Thin Cable with Panel-mounting Connector Socket on One End (5 Conductors for Communications) DCA2-5CNC5P1



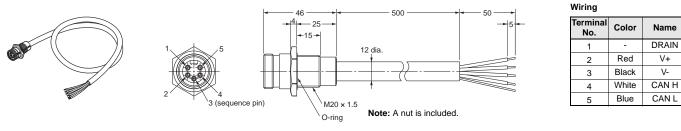




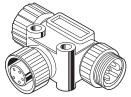




Panel-mounting Connector (Plug) with 0.5 m Cable DCA2-5CNC5M1



T-branch Connector (5 Conductors for Communications, Thick Wire Branch Line) DCN3-11



Connections Diagram

Plug CN0 (IN)	Socket CN2 (OUT)
Socket CN	N1 (OUT)

 Wiring

 Terminal No.
 Name

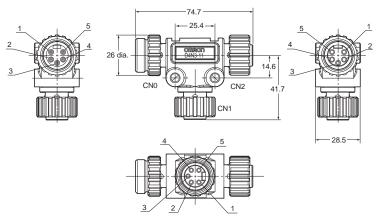
 1
 DRAIN

 2
 V+

 3
 V

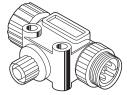
 4
 CAN H

 5
 CAN L



T-branch Connector (5 Conductors for Communications, Thin Wire Branch Line)

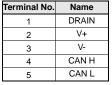
DCN3-12

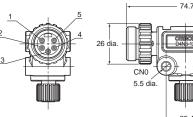


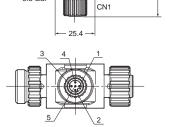
Connections Diagram

	J
Plug CN	0 (IN) Socket CN2 (OUT)
1 2 3 4	
5	
	1 2 3 4 5
	Socket CN1 (OUT)

Wiring	







14.6

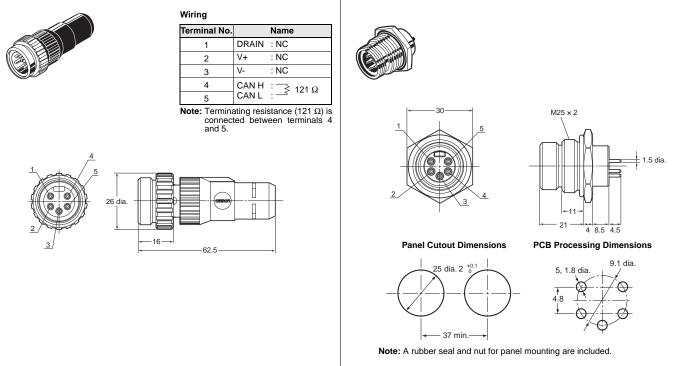
37.6

28.5

CN2

Panel-mounting Connector (5 Pins for Communications)

Connector (Plug) with Terminating Resistance DRS3-1



XS4M-D521-1

I/O Peripheral Devices

Applicable Connectors

Assembly Connector Plugs for M12 Microconnectors

Annorranaa	Applicable cable	Cable direction	Number of	Connection method		
Appearance	diameter (mm)	Cable direction	poles	Crimping	Soldering	Screws
	For 6 dia.	Straight		XS2G-D4C1	XS2G-D421	XS2G-D4S1
	(5 to 6 dia.)	L-shaped	Ī		XS2G-D422	XS2G-D4S2
	For 4 dia.	Straight	Ī	XS2G-D4C3	XS2G-D423	XS2G-D4S3
	(4 to 5 dia.)	L-shaped	Ī		XS2G-D424	XS2G-D4S4
Constant of the second s	For 3 dia.	Straight	4	XS2G-D4C5	XS2G-D425	XS2G-D4S5
	(3 to 4 dia.)	L-shaped	Ī		XS2G-D426	XS2G-D4S6
	For 7 dia. (6 to 7 dia.)	ia.)				XS2G-D4S9
	For 8 dia. (7 to 8 dia.)	Straight		-		XS2G-D4S7

• Smart click Assembly Connector Plugs for M12 Microconnectors

Annoaranco	Appearance Applicable cable		Number of	nber of Connection method		
Appearance	diameter (mm)	Cable direction	poles	Crimping	Soldering	Screws
	For 6 dia.	Straight		XS5G-D4C1	XS5G-D421	XS5G-D4S1
	(5 to 6 dia.)	L-shaped			XS5G-D422	XS5G-D4S2
	For 4 dia.	Straight	1	XS5G-D4C3	XS5G-D423	XS5G-D4S3
	(4 to 5 dia.)	L-shaped	4		XS5G-D424	XS5G-D4S4
E Alered	For 3 dia.	Straight L-shaped		XS5G-D4C5	XS5G-D425	XS5G-D4S5
	(3 to 4 dia.)				XS5G-D426	XS5G-D4S6
	For 7 dia. (6 to 7 dia.)	Straight		_		XS5G-D4S9
	For 8 dia. (7 to 8 dia.)	Sudight		-		XS5G-D4S7

Applicable Cables with Connectors

• Cables with Connector (Socket/Plug) on Both Ends (M12 Microconnectors for Power Supply and I/O)

Appearance	Cable direction	Number of core wires	Cable length (m)	Screw-type Connectors	Smart click Connectors
			1	XS2W-D421-C81-F	XS5W-D421-C81-F
	Straight/Straight		2	XS2W-D421-D81-F	XS5W-D421-D81-F
		4	5	XS2W-D421-G81-F	XS5W-D421-G81-F
	L-shaped/L-shaped		2	XS2W-D422-D81-F	XS5W-D422-D81-F
			5	XS2W-D422-G81-F	XS5W-D422-G81-F
() Ban	Straight/Laborad		2	XS2W-D423-D81-F	XS5W-D423-D81-F
Cult -	Straight/L-shaped		5	XS2W-D423-G81-F	XS5W-D423-G81-F
	L shoped/Streight		2	XS2W-D424-D81-F	XS5W-D424-D81-F
	L-shaped/Straight		5	XS2W-D424-G81-F	XS5W-D424-G81-F

• Cables with connector plug on One End (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)

Appearance	Cable direction	Number of core wires	Cable length (m)	Screw-type Connectors	Smart click Connectors
		3		XS2H-D421-AC0-F	XS5H-D421-AC0-F
	Straight	4	0.3	XS2H-D421-A80-F	XS5H-D421-A80-F
	Ottaight	3	1	XS2H-D421-CC0-F	XS5H-D421-CC0-F
		4	I	XS2H-D421-C80-F	XS5H-D421-C80-F

• Plugs and Sockets on Y-shaped Joints (M12 Microconnectors for I/O)

Appearance	Cable	Connector	DC models				
Appearance	Cable	Connector	Cable length (m)	Screw-type Connectors	Smart click Connectors		
			0.5	XS2R-D426-B11-F	XS5R-D426-B11-F		
		Connectors on both ends	1	XS2R-D426-C11-F	XS5R-D426-C11-F		
	With cable		2	XS2R-D426-D11-F	XS5R-D426-D11-F		
			3	XS2R-D426-E11-F	XS5R-D426-E11-F		
			2	XS2R-D426-D10-F	XS5R-D426-D10-F		
		Connector on one end	5	XS2R-D426-G10-F	XS5R-D426-G10-F		
	Without cable	Connectors on both ends		XS2R-D426-1	XS5R-D426-1		

Note 1: Use is supported only for Environment-resistive Terminals (DRT2-DD16C(L)(-1)). Note 2: Connecting two XS2G assembly connectors (screw-type) side by side to the Y-branch connectors (CN1 and CN2) of a Y-shaped joint is not possible. Use crimped terminals or soldered terminals.

• Connector Cover for M12 Microconnectors

Appearanc	e	Product	Model	Application
	Ň	Waterproof cover (socket)	XS2Z-22	For covering unused I/O connectors

Power Supply Peripheral Devices

Applicable Cables with Connectors

• Power Supply Connectors (7/8-16UN Miniconnectors)

Appearance	Product	Cable length L (m)	Model
		1	XS4W-D421-101-A
am ()		2	XS4W-D421-102-A
	← L→	5	XS4W-D421-105-A
Qur		10	XS4W-D421-110-A
		1	XS4F-D421-101-A
		2	XS4F-D421-102-A
	← L → 50 mm	5	XS4F-D421-105-A
		10	XS4F-D421-110-A
		1	XS4H-D421-101-A
		2	XS4H-D421-102-A
	L	5	XS4H-D421-105-A
		10	XS4H-D421-110-A
	T-branch Connector		XS4R-D424-5
	Panel mounting connector socket Cable: 50 cm		XS4P-D421-1C5-A
	Panel mounting connector plug DIP terminals		XS4M-D421-1
-	Waterproofing Cap for Plug		XS4Z-11
-	Waterproofing Cap for Socket		XS4Z-12

MEMO

1	I.		I.	I.	I.	I	L. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	I	I.	n	I.			I.		I.	г I
1	1			1	1	1		1	l I		l I			l I		l I	
1	I		l	I	I	1	l	I.	I	l	I			I		I	
1					,	,		с ,	, ,		,			i		, ,	1
1	l I		l I	l I	I	I I	l I	I	l I	l l	l I			l I		l I	
1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1		1	
	' 			<u>-</u>	'	'			'		<u>-</u>					'	
1	I.		l -	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.	l -	I.			I.		I.	I I
1	1			1	1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
t	L			L			L	L			L				L		
1	1			1	l I	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1	I			I	I			1	I		I			I		I	
1	1			1	1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1					. – – – – –	 		F	. – – – – –							. – – – – –	
1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1		1	
1	1			1	1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
r				г			r		ı		г			1		ı	
1	1			1	1	1		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1	I		I.	I	I	I.	I	I.	I	I	I			I		I	г I
	<u> </u>			<u>-</u>	'	'			'		<u>-</u>					'	!
1	I		l	I	I	1	l	I.	I	l	I			I		I	
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
	L			L			l	L			L	L		!	L		
1	r F			r F	r F	i i	l I	i i	r F	l I	r F			r F		r F	
1	I		I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I			I		I	. I I I
1	I I			I 	I I	I I — -		I 	I I		I 	I I		i • _		I I	i i
	 I			 I	 I	 I	r I	 I			 I			,			4
1	I.		n	I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.	I.	I.			I.		I.	
1	I I			I I	I I	I I		I I	I I		I I			I I		I I	
r				г	ı		r	r	ı		г			T	r	ı	i
1	I I		1	I I	I I	l I		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1	I		l	I	I	1	l	I.	I	l	I			I		I	
				<u> </u>		!					<u> </u>						
1	I		l	I	I	l I	l	l I	I	l	I			I		I	
1	I		l.	I	I	I.	li internet interne	I	I	l.	I			I		I	I I
1	1			1	1	1		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
1																	
1	1			1	1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1	I			I	I			1	I		I			I		I	
+				+	 			⊢ – – – –	 		+			+		 	4
1	l I			l I	l I	1		1	l I		l I			l I		l I	
1	I		l -	I	I	I.	li internet interne	I	I	l.	I			I		I	I I
	, ,				, ,	'			, ,			 		, ,		, ,	
1	i		I.	i	i	I	I.	I	i -	I.	i -			i -		i -	г I
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I			I I		I I	
	L			<u> </u>				L			<u> </u>			!			
1	1			1	1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1	I		l	I	I	1	l	I.	I	l	I			I		I	
1	1			1	1	1		1	1		1			1		1	
1	L I			L	' I	' 		L	' I		L		' '	! !	L	' I	' J
1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1		1	I I
1	r I	. I	i I	r I	i I	1 	1	1 	r I	1	r I			r I		r I	i I
+				+		ı					+			+			1
1	I I			l I	I I	1		1	I I		I.			I I		I I	
1	I.			י 1 1	I.	1 1 1	I.	I.	I I	I.	I.			I I		I.	ı i
·																ı 1	
1	I.		ļ.	I.	I.		ļ.	I	I.	i -	I.			I.		I.	, I I
1	r F			r F	r F	i i	l I	i i	r F	l I	r F			r F		r F	Г I
1	I	· · · ·			!			L					'		L	!	
				 I		 		 						;			
1			1	I		I I		1	I	l I	i I			i I		i I	1 I
1	I			I	I	I.	1	I.	I					I.		I.	
L	L			L		!					L	L		l	L	! !	
																I.	, ,
1	r F			r F	r F	 	l I	i i	r F	l I	r F			r F		r F	Г I
+				+	ı	ı – – – – –		⊢ – – – –			+			+			. – – – 4
1	1			1	1			1	1		1			1		1	
i I	i I		i I	i I	i I	i I	i I	i I	i I	i I	i I			i I		i I	i I
					ı 												
	, – – ,	7	<u>.</u> .		, – – ,	, – – ,		, – – ,	, – – ,		, – – ,		. – –			, – – ,	· ⁻ 1
1	I.		ı.	I.	I.	I	r	I	I.	ı.	I.			I.		I.	
1	I I		l I	I I	I I	i i		i i	I I	l I	I I			I I		I I	
;	;			<u>-</u>		;		<u> </u>	;		<u>-</u>			;		;	
1	r F	I I		r F	I.	I I	l I	i i	I.	l I	r F			r F		r F	Г I
1	i I		i I	i I	i I	 		i I	i I	i I	i I			i I		i I	
1	L			L	<u></u>	!		L	!		L			!	L	!	
1	i I	. I	n L	i I	r F	I I	r I	r I	i I	r I	i I			i I		i I	1 I
I.	I		I.	I	I	I	I.	I	I	I.	I			I		I	I I

Ordering Information

Aasters1	160
Slaves 1	161
 Smart Slaves DRT2 Series1 	161
SmartSlice GRT1-series 1	163
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALS 1	64
Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)1	164
Intelligent Slaves	165
CIP Safety on DeviceNet System 1	167
Configurator 1	67
Software1	168
Peripheral Devices 1	69
Models for Standard Cables 1	169
Models for Flat Cables	170
 Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with 	
M12 Microconnectors 1	171
 Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 	
7/8-16UN Miniconnectors 1	172
 Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with 	
M12 Smart Click Microconnectors1	173
 Cables with Connectors Compatible with 	
MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Connectors 1	173

Ordering Information

International Standards

 The standards indicated in the "Standard" column are those current for UL, CSA, cULus, cUL, NK, and Lloyd standards and EC Directives as of the end of March 2009. (U: The standards are abbreviated as follows: U: UL, U1: UL Class I Division 2 Products for Hazardous Locations, C: CSA, UC: cULus, UC1: cULus Class I division 2 Products for Hazardous Locations, CU: cUL, N: NK, L: Lloyd, CE: EC Directives, KC: KC Registration, and UK: UKCA.

and UK: UKCA. • Ask your OMRON representative for the conditions under which the standards were met.

EC Directives

The EC Directives applicable to PLCs include the EMC Directives and the Low Voltage Directive. OMRON complies with these directives as described below

EMC Directives

Applicable Standards EMI: EN61000-6-4 EMS: EN61131-2 and EN61000-6-2 (See note.)

manufacturing installations. OMRON PLCs conform to the related EMC standards so that the devices and machines into which they are built can more easily conform to EMC standards. The actual PLCs have been checked for conformity to EMC standards. Whether these standards are satisfied for the actual system, however, must be checked by the customer. EMC-related performance will vary depending on the configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the

configuration, wiring, and other conditions of the equipment or control panel in which the PLC is installed. The customer must, therefore, perform final checks to confirm that the overall machine or device conforms to EMC standards.

Note: The applicable EMS standard depends on the product

Low Voltage Directive

Applicable Standard: EN61131-2 Devices that operate at voltages from 50 to 1,000 VAC or 75 to 150 VDC must satisfy the appropriate safety requirements. With PLCs, this applies to Power Supply Units and I/O Units that operate in these voltage ranges. These Units have been designed to conform to EN61131-2, which is the applicable standard for PLCs.

List of Models

Masters

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
DeviceNet Unit		Model for CJ Series. Equipped with Master and Slave functionality. Control for up to 32,000 points per Master.	CJ1W-DRM21	UC1, N, L, CE
	ini, r	Model for CS Series. Equipped with Master and Slave functionality. Control for up to 32,000 points per Master.	CS1W-DRM21-V1	001, N, L, CE

Note: Refer to the CJ1 Catalog (Cat. No. P052) for details on the CJ1. Refer to the CS1 Catalog (Cat. No. P047) for details on the CS1.

Product	Appearance	Controller specifications	Display speci	fications	Ethernet port	Model *	Standards
Flouter	Appearance	controller specifications	Display device	Resolution	Ethernet port	WOUEI ক	Stanuarus
		I/O capacity: 1280 points Program capacity: 60K steps Data memory capacity:	5.7-inch color High-luminance TFT LCD	320 x 240 (QVGA)	10/100Base-T	NSJ5-TQ11(B)-G5D	UC1, CE, UL Type4
NSJ-series			8.4-inch color TFT LCD	640 x 480	10/100Base-T	NSJ8-TV01(B)-G5D	UC1, CE
Programmable Controller	128K words (DM: 32K words, EM: 32K words x 3 banks)	10.4-inch color TFT LCD	(VGA)	10/100Base-T	NSJ10-TV01(B)-G5D	UC1, CE, UL	
			12.1-inch color TFT LCD	800 x 600 (SVGA)	10/100Base-T	NSJ12-TS01(B)-G5D	Туре4

Note: Product no longer available to order. * (B) in the model number indicates that the color of the Controller frame is black.

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
DeviceNet Board		PCI Board I/O allocation space: 25,200 bytes Equipped with Master and Slave functionality	3G8F7-DRM21 3G8F7-DRM21-E1	U, C, CE, KC

Note: For information on the CJ1, refer to the *CJ1 PLC Catalog* (Cat. No. P052) and *CJ2 PLC Catalog* (Cat. No. P059). Refer to the CS1 Catalog (Cat. No. P047) for details on the CS1. Refer to the C200HX/HG/HE Catalog (Cat. No. P036) for details on the C200HX/HG/HE.

Slaves

• Smart Slaves DRT2 Series

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards	
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16	UC1, N, CE	
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16-1	001, N, CE	
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16	UC1, N, CE,	
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16-1	UK	
Remote I/O Terminals with		8 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID08		
Fransistors		8 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID08-1		
		8 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD08		
		8 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD08-1	UC1, CE	
		8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16	-	
		8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16-1	-	
		8 inputs NPN (+ common)	XWT-ID08	UC, UC1, N,	
		8 inputs PNP (- common)	XWT-ID08-1	CE	
		8 outputs NPN (- common)	XWT-OD08		
Remote I/O Terminal	and the second se	8 outputs PNP (+ common)	XWT-OD08-1	UC, UC1, N, CE, UK	
xpansion Units with	A DEPENDENT	16 inputs NPN (+ common)	XWT-ID16	-	
ransistors	and all all			UC, UC1, N, CE	
	(Lider	16 inputs PNP (- common)	XWT-ID16-1		
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	XWT-OD16	UC, UC1, N, CE, UK	
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	XWT-OD16-1	CE, UK	
Remote I/O Terminal with Relays		16 outputs	DRT2-ROS16	UC1, N, CE	
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16TA		
	5 M A	16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16TA-1	-	
Remote I/O Terminals with	The second second	16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16TA		
erminal Blocks and	Construction of the second	16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16TA-1	UC1, CE	
ransistors	and the second sec	8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16TA	_	
		8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16TA-1		
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16S	UC1, CE	
-CON Connector Terminals		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16S-1		
		8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16S	CE	
		8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16S-1		
		32 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID32ML	-	
		32 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID32ML-1	-	
		32 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32ML	UC1, N, CE	
		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD32ML-1		
		16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32ML	_	
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32ML-1		
AIL Connector Terminals MIL Connector Terminals		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16ML		
vith Transistors)		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16ML-1		
,		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16ML		
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16ML-1		
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID16MLX	UC1, CE	
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID16MLX-1	-	
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD16MLX	-	
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD16MLX-1	1	
		32 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID32B		
	3.	32 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID32B-1	1	
oard Terminals with MIL	And the second s	32 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32B	4	
Connectors (Parallel Mounting)		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-0D32B-1	UC1, CE	
		16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32B	-	
	-			-	
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32B-1		
		32 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID32BV	– – – UC1, CE	
oard Terminals with MIL		32 inputs PNP (- common)	DRT2-ID32BV-1		
Connector		32 outputs NPN (- common)	DRT2-OD32BV		
Perpendicular Mounting)		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	DRT2-OD32BV-1	-	
	- 1	16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ common for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32BV		
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32BV-1	1	

Product	Appearance	Speci	fications	Model	Standards	
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SLH		
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SLH-1		
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SLH		
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SLH-1		
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SL	U, UC1, CE	
		16 inputs PNP (- common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-ID16SL-1		
		16 outputs NPN (- common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SL		
crew-less Clamp Terminals		16 outputs PNP (+ common)	No Detection functions	DRT2-OD16SL-1		
vith Transistors	a la la la la la la la la la la la la la	32 inputs NPN (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID32SLH		
		32 inputs PNP (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-ID32SLH-1		
	Ŷ	32 outputs NPN (- common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD32SLH		
		32 outputs PNP (+ common)	Detection functions	DRT2-OD32SLH-1	UC1, CE	
		16 inputs/16 outputs NPN (+ commo Detection functions	on for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32SLH		
		16 inputs/16 outputs PNP (- common Detection functions	n for inputs and + common for outputs)	DRT2-MD32SLH-1	-	
	Contraction of the second	8 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-ID08C	UC, N, CE	
		8 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-ID08C-1	UC1, N, CE	
dvanced Environment-		8 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD08C	UC, N, CE	
resistive Terminals with Transistors		8 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD08C-1	UC1, N, CE	
		16 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-HD16C			
		16 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-HD16C-1	UC, N, CE	
		4 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-ID04CL	-	
		4 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-ID04CL-1		
		4 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD04CL		
		4 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD04CL-1		
-		8 inputs NPN (+ common)	DRT2-ID08CL			
		8 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-ID08CL-1		
tandard Environment-		8 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-OD08CL		
esistive Terminals with ansistors		8 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-OD08CL-1	– UC1, CE	
ansisions	and and	16 inputs NPN (+ common)		DRT2-HD16CL		
	50	16 inputs PNP (- common)		DRT2-HD16CL-1	_	
		16 outputs NPN (- common)		DRT2-WD16CL		
		16 outputs PNP (+ common)		DRT2-WD16CL-1	_	
		8 inputs/8 outputs NPN (+ common t	for inputs and - common for outputs)	DRT2-MD16CL	_	
		8 inputs/8 outputs PNP (- common fe		DRT2-MD16CL-1	-	
		4 inputs (resolution: 6,000)		DRT2-AD04 *1		
Analog Input Terminals		4 inputs (resolution: 30,000)		DRT2-AD04 %1	-	
nalog Output Terminal		2 outputs	DRT2-DA02 *1	UC1, CE		
emperature Input Terminals rith Thermocouple Inputs		4 inputs		DRT2-TS04T		
emperature Input Terminals vith Platinum-resistance Thermometer Inputs		4 inputs		DRT2-TS04P	UC1, CE	

***1.** Product no longer available to order.

SmartSlice GRT1 Series

	Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards	
DeviceNet (Communications Unit		Up to 64 SmartSlice I/O Units can be connected (1,024 I/O points).	GRT1-DRT	UC1, CE, L	
			4 inputs, NPN	GRT1-ID4		
			4 inputs, PNP	GRT1-ID4-1	UC1, CE, L	
			4 outputs, NPN	GRT1-OD4		
			4 outputs, PNP	GRT1-OD4-1		
			8 inputs, NPN	GRT1-ID8		
	Digital I/O Units		8 inputs, PNP	GRT1-ID8-1	UC, CE, L	
			8 outputs, NPN	GRT1-OD8		
			8 outputs, PNP	GRT1-OD8-1		
			2 relay outputs	GRT1-ROS2 GRT1-IA4-1	UC1, CE, L	
			4 AC inputs	GRT1-IA4-1 GRT1-IA4-2	UC1, CE, L	
SmartSlice O Units		*	2 inputs (current/voltage)	GRT1-AD2		
	Analog I/O Units	2 outputs (current)	GRT1-DA2C	UC1, CE, L		
	Analog i/O Onits					
			2 outputs (voltage)	GRT1-DA2V		
	Temperature input	nperature input sistance 2 tempe	2 temperature inputs (PT100 resistance thermometer)	GRT1-TS2P	UC1, CE, L	
	(resistance thermometer)		2 temperature inputs (PT1000 resistance thermometer)	GRT1-TS2PK	,,	
			2 thermocouple inputs	GRT1-TS2T	UC, CE, L	
	Counter Unite	ounter Units	1 counter input, 1 external output, NPN	GRT1-CT1	UC, CE, L	
	Counter Onits		1 counter input, 1 external output, PNP	GRT1-CT1-1	00, 0L, L	
			Right Turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks.)	GRT1-TBR		
	Turnback Units –		Left Turnback (Used to divide a SmartSlice I/O Terminal into blocks.)	GRT1-TBL	UC1, CE, L	
_	Turnback Cable		Length: 1 m	GCN2-100	UC1 * 2, CE,	
System Jnits				GRT1-PD2	UC1, CE, L	
		P	Used if the total current consumption of the I/O power supply exceeds 4 A or to provide an I/O power supply on a separate	GRT1-PD2G		
	I/O Power Supply		system.	GRT1-PD8		
	Units			GRT1-PD8-1	UC, CE, L	
			Used to add the V and G terminals for the I/O power supply.	GRT1-PC8		
				GRT1-PC8-1		
	End Unit * 1	-	Required at the end of SmartSlice I/O Terminals.	GRT1-END	UC1, CE, L	

*1. The End Unit is sold separately. (End Units are not included with Communications Units.)
*2. Use the GCN2-100 as a set with the GRT1-TBR and GRT1-TBL.

• MULTIPLE I/O TERMINALS

F	Product	Appearance	I/O points	Specifications	Model	Standard	
Communic	ations Unit	A CONTRACTOR		Slave I/O points 1,024 max. (inputs and outputs)	DRT1-COM	U, C, CE	
		, in the second	16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	GT1-ID16		
	Terminal block		16 inputs	PNP (- common)	GT1-ID16-1		
	models	1 State State State	16 outputs	NPN (- common)	GT1-OD16		
		A statement of the stat	16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD16-1		
			16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	GT1-ID16MX		
	Molex connector	Contraction of the second	16 inputs	PNP (- common)	GT1-ID16MX-1		
	models	and a second	16 outputs	NPN (- common)	GT1-OD16MX		
			16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD16MX-1		
			16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	GT1-ID16ML		
Digital	Fujitsu	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	16 inputs	PNP (- common)	GT1-ID16ML-1		
O Units	connector models		16 outputs	NPN (- common)	GT1-OD16ML	U, C, CE	
	modela		16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD16ML-1		
			16 inputs	NPN (+ common)	GT1-ID16DS		
	D-sub, 25-pin		16 inputs	PNP (- common)	GT1-ID16DS-1		
		connector models	connector models	16 outputs	NPN (- common)	GT1-OD16DS	
	modela		16 outputs	PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD16DS-1		
	E. iiitaa		32 inputs	NPN (+ common)	GT1-ID32ML	_	
	Fujitsu high-density		32 inputs	PNP (- common)	GT1-ID32ML-1		
connector		32 outputs	NPN (- common)	GT1-OD32ML			
	models	3	32 outputs	PNP (+ common)	GT1-OD32ML-1		
		-	16 outputs	Relay Output Unit with 16 points, 2 A, SPST-NO terminal block	GT1-ROS16	U, C, CE	
Relay Outp	put Unit	8 outputs	Relay Output Unit with 8 points, 5 A, SPST-NO terminal block	GT1-ROP08	_		
		- And And And And And And And And And And	8 outputs	SSR Output Unit with 8 points, 1.5 A, SPSTNO terminal block	GT1-FOP08		
			8 inputs	Molex connector	GT1-AD08MX	U, C, CE	
Analog Inp	ut Onits	Its	4 inputs	Terminal block	GT1-AD04	0, 0, 0L	
			4 outputs	Molex connector	GT1-DA04MX	— U, C, CE	
Analog Out	iput Units	and the second	4 outputs	Terminal block	GT1-DA04	0, 0, 0L	
-			4 inputs	Thermocouple input	GT1-TS04T	U, C, CE	
Temperature Input Units	It Units		Platinum-resistance thermometer input	GT1-TS04P	U, U, UE		
				1 m	GCN1-100		
/O Unit Co	nnecting Cable			30 cm	GCN1-030		
				60 cm	GCN1-060		

Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)

Product	Appearance	Specifications		Model	Standards
Programmable Slaves	Í	Slave equipped with CPM2C CPU Unit functions	4 transistor outputs (sinking)	CPM2C-S100C-DRT	U. C. CE
Programmable Slaves		1,024 points max. for Remote I/O Links Includes CompoBus/s Master. 4 tr	4 transistor	CPM2C-S110C-DRT	0, 0, 0E

Intelligent Slaves

Product	Appearance	Specifications			Model	Standards
		Up to 16 E3X-DA-S, E3X Amplifiers can be connec	(-MDA, E3X-LDA, and E2C-El cted.	DA Fiber	E3X-DRT21-S VER.3	-
				NPN	E3X-DA7-S *1	
			Advanced models	PNP	E3X-DA9-S *1	
			Standard models	NPN	E3X-DA6-S *1	
			Stanuaru moueis	PNP	E3X-DA8-S *1	
			Mark-detecting models	NPN	E3X-DAB6-S *1	
			(Blue LED)	PNP	E3X-DAB8-S *1	
			Mark-detecting models	NPN	E3X-DAG6-S *1	
		Fiber Amplifier Unit	(Green LED)	PNP	E3X-DAG8-S *1	_
			Mark-detecting models	NPN	E3X-DAH6-S *1	_
			(Infrared LED)	PNP	E3X-DAH8-S *1	_
Digital Sensor Communications			Advanced Twin-output	NPN	E3X-DA6TW-S *1	CE
			models	PNP	E3X-DA8TW-S *1	_
			Advanced External input	NPN	E3X-DA6RM-S *1	_
			models	PNP	E3X-DA8RM-S *1	_
			2-channel models	NPN	E3X-MDA6 *1	_
				PNP	E3X-MDA8 *1	_
		Laser Photoelectric Sensor with Separate	Twin-output models	NPN	E3C-LDA6 *1	-
			sor with Separate	PNP	E3C-LDA8 *1	_
		Amplifier		NPN	E3C-LDA7 *1	_
			Twin-output models	PNP	E3C-LDA9 *1	_
				NPN PNP	E2C-EDA6	-
		Proximity Sensor with Separate Amplifier		NPN	E2C-EDA8 E2C-EDA7	
				PNP	E2C-EDA7 E2C-EDA9	
		Wire-Saving Connector		FINE	E3X-CN02 *2	
	~	Wile-Saving Connector			E3X-CINU2 #2	
ntelligent Flag III		ID system for DeviceNet For the information on the status			V600-HAM42-DRT	CE
DeviceNet ID Slave		www.ia.omron.com.		Sile al	V680-HAM42-DRT	UC, CE, RCM
		DeviceNet-compliant Pro	cess Indicator		K3HB-XVD-A-DRT1	
		DeviceNet-compliant We			K3HB-VLC-B-DRT1	
	an and an and all the	DeviceNet-compliant Ter	nperature Indicator		K3HB-HTA-DRT1	
DeviceNet-compliant Indicators	- 12345 1	DeviceNet-compliant Lin	ear Sensor Indicators		K3HB-SSD-A-DRT1	UC, CE
	- 10000 =	DeviceNet-compliant Rot	tary Pulse Indicator		K3HB-RNB-A-DRT1	
		DeviceNet-compliant Tim	ne Interval Indicator		K3HB-PNB-A-DRT1	
		DeviceNet-compliant Up	Down Counting Pulse Indicat	or	K3HB-CNB-A-DRT1	
					E5AR-Q4B-DRT *1	_
	1112	Basic Type (1 input)			E5AR-C4B-DRT *1	_
DeviceNet-compliant Digital	8.88655				E5AR-QC4B-DRT *1	_
		2-input Type			E5AR-QQ4W-DRT *1	
	100000	4-input Type			E5AR-CC4WW-DRT *1	_
	the	Control Valve Control Typ	pe (1 input)		E5AR-PR4F-DRT *1	UC, CE
Controllers					E5AR-PRQ4F-DRT *1	-
		Basic Type (1 input)			E5ER-QTB-DRT *1	_
					E5ER-CTB-DRT *1	
		2-input Type		F	E5ER-QTW-DRT *1	
	9000	0			E5ER-CTW-DRT *1	-
		Control Valve Control Typ	be (1 input)		E5ER-PRTF-DRT *1	

*1. Product no longer available to order.*2. Order as many Connectors as the number of Sensors.

P	roduct	Appearance		Specifications		Model	Standards
	CPU Bus Unit with DeviceNet Communications			External input power supply voltage: 24 VDC Applicable model: EJ1			
				No. of control outputs: 2 Control outputs 1 and 2: 2 voltage outputs (for SSR drive) Control outputs 3 and 4: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	M3 terminals Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-TC2A-QNHB EJ1N-TC2B-QNHB	
				No. of control outputs: 4	M3 terminals	EJ1N-TC4A-QQ	
Modular Temperatur e Controller	emperatur		24 VDC supplied from the End Unit.	Control outputs 1 and 2: 2 voltage outputs (for SSR drive) Control outputs 3 and 4: 2 voltage outputs (for SSR drive)	Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-TC4B-QQ	UC, CE
e controller				No. of control outputs: 2	M3 terminals	EJ1N-TC2A-CNB	
				Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-TC2B-CNB		
				Auxiliary outputs: 4 transistor outputs VDC (sinking)	M3 terminals	EJ1N-HFUA-NFLK	
	CPU Bus Units		24 VDC supplied from		Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-HFUB-NFLK	
	with Programless Connection		the End Unit.	Auxiliany autoutor 4 transiator autouto	M3 terminals	EJ1N-HFUA-NFL2	
				t. Auxiliary outputs: 4 transistor outputs (sinking)	Screw-less clamp terminals	EJ1N-HFUB-NFL2	UC, CE, KC
				Auxiliany autouto: 2 transistor autouto	M3 terminals	EJ1C-EDUA-NFLK	UC, CE
	End Units		24 VDC	Auxiliary outputs: 2 transistor outputs (sinking)	Connector terminals	EJ1C-EDUC-NFLK	UC, CE, KC
Multi-function	Compact Inverter		MX2-Series V	I type DeviceNet Communication Unit		3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E	CU, CE
High-function Inverter	General-purpose		RX-Series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit		3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	CU, CE	

CIP Safety on DeviceNet System

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
		Safety inputs: 12, Test outputs: 12, Safety outputs: 6 Unit version: 1.0	NE0A-SCPU01	CE, UC
Safety Network Controllers		Safety inputs: 16, Test outputs: 4, Safety outputs: 8 Unit version: 2.0	NE1A-SCPU01-V1	– CE, UC
	E	Safety inputs: 40, Test outputs: 8, Safety outputs: 8 Unit version: 2.0	NE1A-SCPU02	- CE, UC
	-	Safety inputs: 12, Test outputs: 4	DST1-ID12SL-1	
	11-AF	Safety inputs: 8, Safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, Test outputs: 4	DST1-MD16SL-1	
Safety I/O Terminals		Safety inputs: 8, Safety outputs (semiconductor): 8, Test outputs: 4	DST1-XD0808SL-1 *	
		Safety inputs: 4, Safety outputs (relay): 4, Test outputs: 4	DST1-MRD08SL-1	
Network Configurator		Components: Installation Disk (CD-ROM: 1 license) Computer: IBM PC/AT or compatible Applicable OS: Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)	WS02-CFSC1-E	
		Components: Upgrade Disk (CD-ROM: 1 license) Computer: IBM PC/AT or compatible Applicable OS: Windows XP Service Pack 3 (32-bit edition) Windows Vista Service Pack 2 (32-bit edition) Windows 7 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 8.1 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition) Windows 10 (32-bit edition, 64-bit edition)	WS02-CFSC1-E-UP	

Note: Spring terminal blocks are mounted on the Unit as a standard feature. Separate terminals are available as required, such as for replacement. For details, refer to the *CIP Safety on DeviceNet System Catalog* (Cat. No. 2907).
 * To make setting for the DST1-XD0808SL-1, use Network Configurator version 2.0 or higher.

Configurator

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
DeviceNet Configurator		DeviceNet Configurator Software OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP/Vista/7 (32bit) *1	WS02-CFDC1-E	_
	S Contraction of the second se	PC Card OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP	3G8E2-DRM21-EV1 #2	

*1. To use the software on Windows Vista or Windows 7, download the version upgrade program from the following OMRON website and apply it: www.fa.omron.co.jp/
 *2. Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Software

How to Select Required Support Software for Your Controller

The required Support Software depends on the Controller to connect. Please check the following table when purchasing the Support Software.

Item	Omron PLC System	Omron Machine Automation Controller System
Controller	CS, CJ, CP, and other series	NJ-series
Software	FA Integrated Tool Package CX-One	Automation Software Sysmac Studio

FA Integrated Tool Package CX-One

Product name	Specifications	Number of licenses Media Model 1 license *1 DVD *2 CXONE-AL01D-V4		Standards	
	The CX-One is a comprehensive software package that integrates Support Software for OMRON PLCs and components.				
FA Integrated Tool Package CX-One Ver.4.⊡	CX-One runs on the following OS. OS: Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8 (32-bit/64- bit version) / Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit version)	1 license *1	DVD *2	CXONE-AL01D-V4	
	CX-One Version 4.□ includes CX-Integrator Ver.3.□. For details, refer to the CX-One catalog (Cat. No. R134)				
*1. Multi licenses (3, 10, 30,	or 50 licenses) and DVD media without licenses are also availab	le for the CX-One			

*2. The CX-One is also available on CD (CXONE-AL C-V4).

Automation Software Sysmac Studio

Please purchase a DVD and required number of licenses the first time you purchase the Sysmac Studio. DVDs and licenses are available individually. Each model of licenses does not include any DVD.

Product name	Specifications	Number of licenses	Media	Model	Standards
	The Sysmac Studio is the software that provides an integrated environment for setting, programming, debugging and maintenance of machine automation controllers including the NJ/NX-serie CPU Units, NY-series Industrial PC, EtherCAT Slave, and the HMI.	 (Media only)	Sysmac Studio (32-bit) DVD	SYSMAC-SE200D	
Sysmac Studio Standard Edition Ver.1.□□	Sysmac Studio runs on the following OS. *1 OS: Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 8 (32-bit/64- bit version) / Windows 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit version) / Windows 11 (64-bit version)	 (Media only)	Sysmac Studio (64-bit) DVD	SYSMAC-SE200D-64	
	The Sysmac Studio Standard Edition DVD includes Support Software to set up EtherNet/IP Units, DeviceNet slaves, Serial Communications Units, and Support Software for creating screens on HMIs (CX-Designer). Refer to your OMRON website for details.	1 license *2		SYSMAC-SE201L	

Model "SYSMAC-SE200D-64" runs on Windows 10 (64 bit) or higher.
 Multi licenses are available for the Sysmac Studio (3, 10, 30, or 50 licenses).

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards		
DeviceNet Analyzer *1		Software OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or high	WS02-ALDC1-E			
NX-Server *1	and the design of	DDE Edition OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or hi	DDE Edition OS: Windows 2000 (Service Pack2 or higher)/XP			
	Sec.	Software	One-license version Media: DVD	WS02-DIPC1-E		
Device Inspector *1	1 II (1/286-	OS: Windows 2000 (ServicePack2 or higher)/XP	Site license	WS02-DIPC1-ELXX		

*1. Final order entry date: The end of March, 2020

Peripheral Devices

Models for Standard Cables

Product	Appearance	Specificati	ons	Model
		Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 3 parallel clamp connectors with screws (XW4O-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-1NC
T-branch Tap for		Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	3 parallel connectors with screws – (XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard	DCN1-1C
1 branch line		Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top	terminating resistor	DCN1-2C
		Cable wiring direction: From side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	3 vertical-type connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-2R
	No and And	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable lock direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	Provided with 5 parallel clamp connectors with screws (XW4G-05C1-H1-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-3NC
T-branch Tap for	and the second second	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From side	5 parallel connectors with screws – (XW4B-05C1-H1-D), standard	DCN1-3C
3 branch lines	Contraction of the second seco	Cable wiring direction: Toward top Cable screw direction: From side Connector screw direction: From top	terminating resistor	DCN1-4C
	Cart and	Cable wiring direction: Toward side Cable screw direction: From top Connector screw direction: From top	5 vertical-type connectors with screws (XW4B-05C1-V1R-D), standard terminating resistor	DCN1-4R
Power Supply Tap	A CONTRACT OF A	2 connectors, standard terminating resistor, fu	DCN1-1P	
		Parallel clamp connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in t	XW4G-05C1-H1-D	
		Parallel multi-branching clamp connector with (Connector insertion and wiring performed in s	XW4G-05C4-TF-D	
		Parallel connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in t	XW4B-05C1-H1-D	
Connector		Parallel connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed in t	XW4B-05C4-T-D	
		Parallel, multi-branching connector with screw (Connector insertion and wiring performed in t	XW4B-05C4-TF-D	
		Orthogonal connector with screws (Connector insertion and wiring performed at a	XW4B-05C1-V1R-D	
Special Cables		Thin cable Length: 100 m DCA1-5C10-B: Cable color: Blue DCA1-5C10: Cable color: Grey		DCA1-5C10(-B)
			DCA2-5C10(-B)	
Terminal-block Terminator		Resistance of 121 Ω		DRS1-T

Models for Flat Cables

Product	Appearance	Specifications	Model	Standards
Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable		Used as a set with the DCN4-TR4 when Thin Cable is branched on a branch line.	DCN4-BR4D	UC pending
Power Supply Terminal Block with Terminating Resistor for Flat Cable		Can be used to supply communications power from terminals when flat cable is used.	DCN4-TP4D	UC pending
Flat Connector Socket		Used as a set with a DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug in the following applications. • Extending the trunk line • T-branching the trunk line into branch lines	DCN4-TR4	UC pending
		Used alone in the following applications. • Connecting a DCN4-TM4 Terminating Resistor to the trunk line		
Flat Connector Plug		Used as a set with a DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket in the following applications. • Extending the trunk line • T-branching the trunk line into branch lines		UC
rial Connector Flug		Used alone in the following applications. Connecting the communications cable to the Unit Connecting the communications cable to a DCN4-MD4 Multi-drop Connector 	DCN4-BR4	
Terminating Resistor	ating Resistor Connector terminating resistor for flat cable. Attached to the DCN4-TR4 Flat Connector Socket at the ends of the trunk line.		DCN4-TM4	UC
Flat Cable		Four-core flat cable (UL 2555) Length: 100 m Conductor diameters: 0.75 mm ² x 2, 0.5 mm ² x 2	DCA4-4F10	UC
Special Crimping Tool	cial Crimping Tool This is the crimping tool for the following connectors: • DCN4-TR4(-1) Flat Connector Socket • DCN4-BR4 Flat Connector Plug • DCN4-BR4 D Conversion Connector for Standard Thin Cable and Flat Cable		DWT-A01	

* Delivered in units of ten. Order in a multiple of ten.

Product	Appearance Specifications			Model
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (male)		For communications (plug)		XS2G-D5S7
Sealed Assembling-type Connector (female)		For communications (socket)		XS2C-D5S7
Sealed T-branch Connector		For 1 branch line		DCN2-1
Sealed Connector with Terminating		Plug		DRS2-1
Resistor		Socket		DRS2-2
			Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5W1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01W1
		Cable with connectors on both ends	Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02W1
		Cable with connectors on both ends	Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CN03W1
	() Bar		Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05W1
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CN10W1
			Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5F1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01F1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02F1
Cables with Sealed Connectors *		Cable with connector on one end (socket)	Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CN03F1
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05F1
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CN10F1
			Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5H1
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01H1
			Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02H1
		Cable with connector on one end (plug)	Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CN03H1
	- Alexandre - Alex		Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05H1
	*		Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CN10H1
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (female)		Panel-mounting connector (socket)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5P1
		Panel-mounting connector (socket)	Solder-cup terminals	XS2P-D522-2
Shielded Panel-mounting Connectors (male)		Panel-mounting connector (plug)	Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CNC5M1
		Panel-mounting connector (plug)	Solder-cup terminals	XS2M-D524-4

• Environment-resistive Models for Thin Wires with M12 Microconnectors

* Robot cable type connectors with shielded cables (DCA1-5CN - 1-R) are also available. Contact your OMRON sales representative for details.

Product	Appearance	Specification	Model			
		T-branch Connector	T-branch Connector			
Shielded T-branch Connector	<u>O</u> IO	T-branch Connector (Branch connector is N	/12)	DCN3-12		
Shielded Terminating Resistor		Plug Connector		DRS3-1		
			Length: 1 m	DCA2-5CN01W1		
			Length: 2 m	DCA2-5CN02W1		
		Cables with connectors at both ends	Length: 5 m	DCA2-5CN05W1		
	0 m		Length: 10 m	DCA2-5CN10W1		
-			Length: 1 m	DCA2-5CN01F1		
			Length: 2 m	DCA2-5CN02F1		
		Cables with connector socket at one end	Length: 5 m	DCA2-5CN05F1		
Connectors with Shielded Cables			Length: 10 m	DCA2-5CN10F1		
			Length: 1 m	DCA2-5CN01H1		
			Length: 2 m	DCA2-5CN02H1		
		Cables with connector plug at one end	Length: 5 m	DCA2-5CN05H1		
			Length: 10 m	DCA2-5CN10H1		
-			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CN01W5		
		Cables with connectors at both ends Thin cable M12 socket	Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CN02W5		
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CN05W5		
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CN10W5		
Panel-mounting Connectors (Female)		Panel-mounting Connector Sockets with 0.5-m cable		DCA2-5CNC5P1		
Panel-mounting Connectors (Male)		Panel-mounting Connector Plugs with 0.5-m cable	DCA2-5CNC5M1			
Panel-mounting Connectors (Male)		Panel-mounting Connector Plugs DIP terminals	XS4M-D521-1			

• Environment-resistive Models for Thick Wires with 7/8-16UN Miniconnectors

Product	Appearance	Specification	Specifications		
Sealed T-branch Connector		For 1 branch line		DCN2-1S	
ealed Connector with Terminating		Plug		DRS2-1S	
tesistor	O Press	Socket		DRS2-2S	
			Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CSC5W1	
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CS01W1	
		Cable with connectors on both ends	Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CS02W1	
	•	Cable with connectors on both ends	Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CS03W1	
	4 7 ¹		Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CS05W1	
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CS10W1	
	(Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CSC5F1	
	•=		Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CS01F1	
ables with Sealed Connectors *		Cable with connector socket on one end	Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CS02F1	
		(socket)	Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CS03F1	
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CS05F1	
			Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CS10F1	
			Length: 0.5 m	DCA1-5CSC5H	
			Length: 1 m	DCA1-5CS01H1	
		Cable with connector socket on one end	Length: 2 m	DCA1-5CS02H1	
		(plug)	Length: 3 m	DCA1-5CS03H1	
			Length: 5 m	DCA1-5CS05H1	
	*		Length: 10 m	DCA1-5CS10H1	
		4 ports	0.5-m cable	DCN2-S4C5H1	
hielded Branch Relay Box		8 ports	0.5-m cable	DCN2-S8C5H1	

* Robot cable type connectors with shielded cables (DCA1-5CN_1-R) are also available. Contact your OMRON sales representative for details.

• Cables with Connectors Compatible with MULTIPLE I/O TERMINAL Connectors

Models with Fujitsu Connectors

Proc	duct	Appearance	Cable length L (mm)	Model
			A: 1,000, B: 750	XW2Z-RI100C-75
			A: 1,500, B: 1,250	XW2Z-RI150C-125
	32 inputs		A: 2,000, B: 1,750	XW2Z-RI200C-175
			A: 3,000, B: 2,750	XW2Z-RI300C-275
		San B	A: 5,000, B: 4,750	XW2Z-RI500C-475
			A: 1,000, B: 750	XW2Z-RO100C-75
		A	A: 1,500, B: 1,250	XW2Z-RO150C-125
Cable with Connectors	32 outputs		A: 2,000, B: 1,750	XW2Z-RO200C-175
XW2Z-R□C			A: 3,000, B: 2,750	XW2Z-RO300C-275
			A: 5,000, B: 4,750	XW2Z-RO500C-475
			1,000	XW2Z-R100C
	16 I/O points		1,500	XW2Z-R150C
			2,000	XW2Z-R200C
			3,000	XW2Z-R300C
			5,000	XW2Z-R500C
			500	XW2Z-050A
			1,000	XW2Z-100A
	16 I/O points		1,500	XW2Z-150A
	To I/O points		2,000	XW2Z-200A
			3,000	XW2Z-300A
Cable with Connectors			5,000	XW2Z-500A
XW2Z			500	XW2Z-050B
		and the second sec	1,000	XW2Z-100B
	32 1/O points		1,500	XW2Z-150B
	32 I/O points		2,000	XW2Z-200B
			3,000	XW2Z-300B
			5,000	XW2Z-500B

MEMO

,													 			
1	I I			I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.		I.		I	I I
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
!	·			<u> </u>	·				·				 		'	!
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
1				1	1	1		1	1		1		1		1	I I
1	I I			I I	I I	1	l I	1	I I		I I		I I		1	
i									,				 			
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
1	I I			I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.		I.		I	I I
1	 	 		L	! !	!	l	L	! !		L		 I	L	! !	J
1	I I			I.	I.	I.	l.	I.	I.		I.		I.		I.	I I
1	I I			I I	1	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
F				+		I		⊢			+		 +		I	
1	I I			1	1	1		1	1		1		1		1	
1	i i			I.	I.	I	L. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	I	I.		I.		I.		I	г I
,	י ו	 		, г	' 	 	. – – – –	, 	, 	 	і Г – – – – –	 	 , 1		' 	
1	ı ı			i	i i	I	I.	I	i -		i -		i -		I	г I
1	I I			I I	1	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
1	<u></u>			<u> </u>	·	'	!	L	·		<u> </u>		 !		·	!
1	I I			I I	1	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
1	I I			I.	I.	I.	I.	I.	I.		I.		I.		I.	г I
1	I I			1	1	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
1	. – –		. = .			 I			. – –				 			
1	1 I	. I		i I	r F	r I	r I	r I	i I		i I		i I		r I	1 I
1	ı ı			1	1	1	l.	1	1		1		1		1	I I
+	 			+ I	ı I	ı – – – – – I	. – – – –	⊢ – – – – I	ı I	 	+	 	 + I		1 1	
1	I I			1	1	1	1	1	1		1		1		1	
T T	I I	I I		I.	I.	1	l I	1	I.		I.		I.		1	
r	i			r	ı		r		ı		r		 ı			i
1	i I I I	 		i I	i I	ı I	l I	i I	i I		i I		i I		ı I	
1	i i			I.	I.	I	L. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.	I	I.		I.		I.		I	і і
	' '			<u>-</u>	'	'			'	' ·	<u>-</u>	 	 <u></u>		'	
1	I I			I	I	I	l	I	I		I		I		I	I I
1	I I			I I	1	1		1	1		1		1		1	
	L			L		!		L			L		 I	L	!	J
1				1	1	1		1	1		1		1		1	
i.	I I			I	I	1		1	I		I		I		1	
1	 	 		I H	I I	 		 	I I	 	I H	 	 I I – – – – –		I I	 4
i.	I I			I	I	1		1	I		I		I		1	
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
i.	I I			I	I	1		1	I		I		I		1	
1					,	,		с ,	, ,		,		 i		,	1
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			I	I	l I	l	l I	I		I		I		l I	
1				1	1	1	1	1	1		1		1		1	
	' '			<u>-</u>	'	'			'		<u>-</u>		 <u></u>	<u> </u>	'	
1	I I			1	1	1		1	1		1		1		1	
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			I	I	l I	l	l I	I		I		I		l I	
1	L!			L	!	!		L	!		L		 !	L	!	!
1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			I	I	l I	l	l I	I		I		I		l I	
1	i i			1	I.	1		1	1		1		1		1	i i
· •	, 			, +	, 	, ,	. – – – –	, +	, 		, +		 , ,	F	1	
1	н н			1	I.	1	1	1	1		1		1		1	г т
1	1 I			I I I	I I	1 1 1	l I	1 	r I		I I I		 		1 	i I
·													 		ı 	
1	, I			i I	i I	i I	i I	i I	i I		i I		i I		i I	
1	і і			I.	I.	, , , ,		1	I.		I.		I.		1	г т Г
1	. I	. I		I	I	I	I	I					I	I	I	. I I I
;				 I		 		 					 ;			i
an T	ı 1			I	1	1		L	I		I		r F		I	r I
1				I	I	I.	I	I					1		1	г т
ч — — — — Т						!			' I	' '	L		 ·	L	' I	
1															I	г т Г
1	I I	. I		r I	i I	 	1	1 	r I		r I		r I		1	i I
F =				+		ı – – – – –		⊢ – – – –			+		 +		I	
1	i I I I	 		i I	i I	ı I	l I	i I	i I		i I		i I		ı I	
1	I I			I.	I.	I	I.	I	I.		I.		I.		I	
¦	 	 		 	ı ı	 	í í	і г	ı ,	, 	 		 , 	r	'	
1				I.	I.	I.	I.	I.	I.		I.		I.		I.	ı i
1	I I			I I	I I	1		1	I I		I I		I I		1	
!				<u> </u>	·		!	L			<u> </u>		 !			!
	· ·		. = .		, – – I			. – –	, – – ,		·		 ·	·	. – –	· - i
Т	ı ı			i I	i I		i -	1	I.		I.		I.		I	, I I
1				r L	r L	 		i I	r L		r L		r L		i I	
i	'					1	1						 			
1	1 I			r F	r F	1		i i	r F		r F		r F		i i	Г I
1	. I I I	. I		I	I	I	1	I	I		I		I		I	

Information

Related Manuals	176
Introduction of the Switch Mode Power Supply	177

Related Manuals

Manuals

Cat.No.	Product Group	Models	Name	Туре
W267	-	-	DeviceNet	Operation Manual
W497	Master	CJ1W-DRM21	DeviceNet Units for NJ-Series CPU Units	Operation Manual
W380	Master	CS1W-DRM21(-V1),CJ1W-DRM21	DeviceNet Units	Operation Manual
W452	Master	NSJ	NSJ Controllers	Operation Manual
W381	Master	3G8F7-DRM21-E	DeviceNet PCI Board	Operation Manual
W404	Smart Slaves	DRT2 Series	DRT2 Series DeviceNet Slaves	Operation Manual
W454	SmartSlice	GRT1-DRT	DeviceNet Communications Unit	Operation Manual
W455	SmartSlice	GRT1	Slice I/O Units	Operation Manual
W348	Multiple I/O Terminals	DRT1-COM GT1 Series	DeviceNet Multiple I/O Terminal	Operation Manual
W353	Intelligent Slaves (PLC Units)	CPM2C-S1_0C-DRT	CPM1/CPM1A/CPM2A/CPM2C/SRM1(-V2) Programmable Controllers	Programming Manual
Z129	Intelligent Slaves	V680-HAM42-DRT	V600-HAM42-DRT Intelligent Flag III	Operation Manual
Z249	Intelligent Slaves	V680	ID Controller	User's Manual
N136	Intelligent Slaves	K3HB-R/-P/-C	Digital Indicators	User's Manual
N129	Intelligent Slaves	K3HB-DRT	Digital Indicators Communications	User's Manual
Z182	Intelligent Slaves	E5AR/E5ER	Digital Controller	User's Manual
H124	Intelligent Slaves	E5AR/E5ER	Digital Controller DeviceNet Communications	User's Manual
H142	Intelligent Slaves	EJ1	Modular Temperature Controller	User's Manual
H155	Intelligent Slaves	EJ1	DeviceNet Communications Unit for EJ1 Temperature Controllers	Operation Manual
1581	Intelligent Slaves	3G3AX-MX2-DRT-E 3G3AX-RX-DRT-E	MX2 series/RX series V1 type DeviceNet Communication Unit	User's Manual
Z905	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	WS02-CFSC1-E	CIP Safety on DeviceNet System	Configuration Manual
Z906	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	NE1A Series	CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller	Operation Manual
Z916	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	NE0A Series	CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety Network Controller NE0A Series	Operation Manual
Z904	CIP Safety on DeviceNet	DST1 Series	CIP Safety on DeviceNet Safety I/O Terminals	Operation Manual
W382	Configurator	WS02-CFDC1-E,3G8F5-DRM21-E,3G8E2-DRM21-EV1	DeviceNet Configurator	Operation Manual
W504	Software	SYSMAC-SE2	Sysmac Studio	Operation Manual

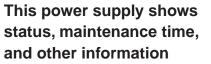
OMROI

Introduction of the Switch Mode Power Supply

OMRON Switch Mode Power Supplies support a wide range of applications.



Madal





- Notifies you when the power supply needs maintenance, allowing maintenance at the optimum time. Helps reduce maintenance costs.
- Display monitor function makes it easy to check equipment startup.

Madel COVC

* Only on types with an indication monitor



Comparison to

Previous

OMRON Models)

110mr

Madel CO IX C */

Simple power supply with a short body and easy installation: the ultimate in ease-of-use

- One of the shortest bodies in the industry makes it easy to design smaller and slimmer panels and devices.
- Front, top, DIN rail, and other installation types match the application and reduce installation man-hours.
- Fan-less up to 300 W, maintenance not necessary

Model SO IV D */

Model			Model S8VS		Model S8JX-G *4	Model S8JX-P *4
Appearance						
Features		 Compact power su Indication monitor models also availa Economy type ser 	and maintenance	forecast monitor	Power supply with short depth for convenient installation Installation fittings included (front- mounted model) Simple and low cost DC input model available	 With harmonic current suppression function Slim, low noise
Lineup Power rating output voltag		Standard model	With indication monitor	With indication monitor but without alarm output		
	15000					
	600W				600W (5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	600W 0 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V
	480W	480W 🔍 24V	480W 🔍 24V			
	300W			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	300W Ф 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	300W • 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V
	240W 180W	240W • 24V 180W • 24V	240W • 24V 180W • 24V	240W • 24V 180W • 24V		
	150W	10000 240	18000 0 240	10000 0 240	150W 🛡 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	150W \$ 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V
	120W	120W 🛡 24V	120W 🔵 24V	120W 🔷 24V		
	100W				100W 🔷 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V	100W 🔷 5V, 12V, 24V, 48V
	90W	90W 🗭 24V	90W 🌑 24V	90W 🔘 24V		
	75W 60W	CONV 0 2414				
	50W	60W 🗭 24V	60W 🔘 24V		50W 5 V, 12V, 24V, 48V	50W 5 V, 12V, 24V, 48V
	30W	30W • 5V,12V,24V			35W 9 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V, 48V	
	25W					
	15W	15W 🕁 5V,12V,24V			15W 🔘 5V, 12V, 15V, 24V, 48V	
	10W					
	7.5W 3W					
	300					
Input voltage		AC 100 - 240 V (DC 80 - 370 V) *3			15 W - 150 W model : AC 100 - 240 V (DC 80 - 370 V) *2, *3 300 W, 600 W model : AC 100 - 120 V / AC 200 - 240 V switching	AC 100 - 240 V (DC 80 - 370 V) *3
Installation	DIN rail	Yes			Yes (DIN rail mounting model only) * Excluding 600 W model	Yes (DIN rail mounting model only)
	Direct connection	Yes (Optional installa * The 480 W type	ation fitting require cannot be connect		Yes	Yes
Harmonic cur suppression	function	Yes			No	Yes
Added	Parallel operation	No			Yes (300 W and 600 W models only)	Yes (300 W and 600 W models only)
functions	Serial operation	Yes (24V type only E	External diode requ	iired.)	Yes (External diode required.)	Yes (External diode required.)
Approvals *1		UL, CE			UL, CE	UL, CE
Catalogue nu	Imber	T026-E1			T041-E1	T041-E1

*2.

*3. *4.

All S8JX-N products and 50/100/150W S8JX-P products are no longer available to order.

Read and Understand this Catalog

Please read and understand this catalog before purchasing the product. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

Warranty and Limitations of Liability

WARRANTY

OMRON's exclusive warranty is that the products are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year (or other period if specified) from date of sale by OMRON.

OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, REGARDING NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. ANY BUYER OR USER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE BUYER OR USER ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE. OMRON DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.

LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY

OMRON SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, OR STRICT LIABILITY.

In no event shall the responsibility of OMRON for any act exceed the individual price of the product on which liability is asserted.

IN NO EVENT SHALL OMRON BE RESPONSIBLE FOR WARRANTY, REPAIR, OR OTHER CLAIMS REGARDING THE PRODUCTS UNLESS OMRON'S ANALYSIS CONFIRMS THAT THE PRODUCTS WERE PROPERLY HANDLED, STORED, INSTALLED, AND MAINTAINED AND NOT SUBJECT TO CONTAMINATION, ABUSE, MISUSE, OR INAPPROPRIATE MODIFICATION OR REPAIR.

Application Considerations

SUITABILITY FOR USE

OMRON shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply to the combination of the product in the customer's application or use of the product.

At the customer's request, OMRON will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use that apply to the products. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the products in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use.

The following are some examples of applications for which particular attention must be given. This is not intended to be an exhaustive list of all possible uses of the products, nor is it intended to imply that the uses listed may be suitable for the products:

- Outdoor use, uses involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or conditions or uses not described in this document.
- Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, vehicles, safety equipment, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations.
- Systems, machines, and equipment that could present a risk to life or property. Please know and observe all prohibitions of use applicable to the products.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

PROGRAMMABLE PRODUCTS

OMRON shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable product, or any consequence thereof.

Disclaimers

CHANGE IN SPECIFICATIONS

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. Consult with your OMRON representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased product.

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS

Dimensions and weights are nominal and are not to be used for manufacturing purposes, even when tolerances are shown.

PERFORMANCE DATA

Performance data given in this catalog is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of OMRON's test conditions, and the users must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the OMRON Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

Note: Do not use this document to operate the Unit.

OMRON Corporation Industrial Automation Company Kyoto, JAPAN

Contact: www.ia.omron.com

Regional Headquarters OMRON EUROPE B.V. Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp The Netherlands Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388

OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD. 438B Alexandra Road, #08-01/02 Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119968 Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711 OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC 2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200 Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A. Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787

OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD. Room 2211, Bank of China Tower, 200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road, PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200 Authorized Distributor:

© OMRON Corporation 2015-2022 All Rights Reserved. In the interest of product improvement, specifications are subject to change without notice. CSM_20_25

Cat. No. Q102-E1-27